



**5G;  
5G System;  
Network Exposure Function Southbound Services;  
Stage 3  
(3GPP TS 29.591 version 19.5.0 Release 19)**



---

**Reference**RTS/TSGC-0329591vj50

---

---

**Keywords**5G

---

**ETSI**

650 Route des Lucioles  
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

---

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - APE 7112B  
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la  
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° w061004871

---

**Important notice**

The present document can be downloaded from the  
[ETSI Search & Browse Standards](#) application.

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format on [ETSI deliver](#) repository.

Users should be aware that the present document may be revised or have its status changed,  
this information is available in the [Milestones listing](#).

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comments to  
the relevant service listed under [Committee Support Staff](#).

If you find a security vulnerability in the present document, please report it through our  
[Coordinated Vulnerability Disclosure \(CVD\)](#) program.

---

**Notice of disclaimer & limitation of liability**

The information provided in the present deliverable is directed solely to professionals who have the appropriate degree of experience to understand and interpret its content in accordance with generally accepted engineering or other professional standard and applicable regulations.

No recommendation as to products and services or vendors is made or should be implied.

No representation or warranty is made that this deliverable is technically accurate or sufficient or conforms to any law and/or governmental rule and/or regulation and further, no representation or warranty is made of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose or against infringement of intellectual property rights.

In no event shall ETSI be held liable for loss of profits or any other incidental or consequential damages.

Any software contained in this deliverable is provided "AS IS" with no warranties, express or implied, including but not limited to, the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement of intellectual property rights and ETSI shall not be held liable in any event for any damages whatsoever (including, without limitation, damages for loss of profits, business interruption, loss of information, or any other pecuniary loss) arising out of or related to the use of or inability to use the software.

---

**Copyright Notification**

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2026.  
All rights reserved.

---

# Intellectual Property Rights

## Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The declarations pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, are publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: *"Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards"*, which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the [ETSI IPR online database](#).

Pursuant to the ETSI Directives including the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation regarding the essentiality of IPRs, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

## Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

**DECT™**, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP™**, **LTE™** and **5G™** logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners. **oneM2M™** logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners. **GSM®** and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

---

# Legal Notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found at [3GPP to ETSI numbering cross-referencing](#).

---

# Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "**shall**", "**shall not**", "**should**", "**should not**", "**may**", "**need not**", "**will**", "**will not**", "**can**" and "**cannot**" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the [ETSI Drafting Rules](#) (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"**must**" and "**must not**" are **NOT** allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

---

# Contents

|                                                                                        |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Intellectual Property Rights .....                                                     | 2  |
| Legal Notice .....                                                                     | 2  |
| Modal verbs terminology.....                                                           | 2  |
| Foreword.....                                                                          | 14 |
| 1 Scope .....                                                                          | 16 |
| 2 References .....                                                                     | 16 |
| 3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations .....                                         | 17 |
| 3.1 Definitions .....                                                                  | 17 |
| 3.2 Symbols.....                                                                       | 17 |
| 3.3 Abbreviations .....                                                                | 17 |
| 4 Services offered by the NEF .....                                                    | 18 |
| 4.1 Introduction .....                                                                 | 18 |
| 4.2 Nnef_EventExposure Service.....                                                    | 19 |
| 4.2.1 Service Description.....                                                         | 19 |
| 4.2.1.1 Overview .....                                                                 | 19 |
| 4.2.1.2 Service Architecture.....                                                      | 20 |
| 4.2.1.3 Network Functions .....                                                        | 21 |
| 4.2.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF).....                                         | 21 |
| 4.2.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers .....                                                   | 21 |
| 4.2.2 Service Operations .....                                                         | 21 |
| 4.2.2.1 Introduction.....                                                              | 21 |
| 4.2.2.2 Nnef_EventExposure_Subscribe service operation .....                           | 21 |
| 4.2.2.2.1 General .....                                                                | 21 |
| 4.2.2.2.2 Creating a new subscription .....                                            | 22 |
| 4.2.2.2.3 Modifying an existing subscription .....                                     | 24 |
| 4.2.2.3 Nnef_EventExposure_Unsubscribe service operation .....                         | 25 |
| 4.2.2.3.1 General .....                                                                | 25 |
| 4.2.2.3.2 Unsubscription from event notifications .....                                | 26 |
| 4.2.2.4 Nnef_EventExposure_Notify service operation.....                               | 26 |
| 4.2.2.4.1 General .....                                                                | 26 |
| 4.2.2.4.2 Notification about subscribed events.....                                    | 26 |
| 4.3 Nnef_EASDeployment Service .....                                                   | 29 |
| 4.3.1 Service Description.....                                                         | 29 |
| 4.3.1.1 Overview .....                                                                 | 29 |
| 4.3.1.2 Service Architecture.....                                                      | 29 |
| 4.3.1.3 Network Functions .....                                                        | 30 |
| 4.3.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF).....                                         | 30 |
| 4.3.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers .....                                                   | 30 |
| 4.3.2 Service Operations .....                                                         | 30 |
| 4.3.2.1 Introduction.....                                                              | 30 |
| 4.3.2.2 Nnef_EASDeployment_Subscribe service operation.....                            | 30 |
| 4.3.2.2.1 General .....                                                                | 30 |
| 4.3.2.2.2 Creating a new subscription .....                                            | 30 |
| 4.3.2.3 Nnef_EASDeployment_Unsubscribe service operation .....                         | 31 |
| 4.3.2.3.1 General .....                                                                | 31 |
| 4.3.2.3.2 Unsubscription of notification of changes of EAS Deployment Information..... | 32 |
| 4.3.2.4 Nnef_EASDeployment_Notify service operation.....                               | 32 |
| 4.3.2.4.1 General .....                                                                | 32 |
| 4.3.2.4.2 Notification of changes of EAS Deployment Information .....                  | 32 |
| 4.4 Nnef_TrafficInfluenceData Service .....                                            | 33 |
| 4.4.1 Service Description.....                                                         | 33 |
| 4.4.1.1 Overview .....                                                                 | 33 |
| 4.4.1.2 Service Architecture.....                                                      | 33 |
| 4.4.1.3 Network Functions .....                                                        | 34 |

|           |                                                                                |    |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 4.4.1.3.1 | Network Exposure Function (NEF).....                                           | 34 |
| 4.4.1.3.2 | NF Service Consumers .....                                                     | 34 |
| 4.4.2     | Service Operations .....                                                       | 34 |
| 4.4.2.1   | Introduction .....                                                             | 34 |
| 4.4.2.2   | Nnef_TrafficInfluenceData_Subscribe service operation .....                    | 35 |
| 4.4.2.2.1 | General .....                                                                  | 35 |
| 4.4.2.2.2 | Creating a new subscription .....                                              | 35 |
| 4.4.2.2.3 | Modifying an existing subscription .....                                       | 36 |
| 4.4.2.3   | Nnef_TrafficInfluenceData_Unsubscribe service operation .....                  | 37 |
| 4.4.2.3.1 | General .....                                                                  | 37 |
| 4.4.2.3.2 | Unsubscription of notification of Traffic Influence Data .....                 | 37 |
| 4.4.2.4   | Nnef_TrafficInfluenceData_Notify service operation.....                        | 37 |
| 4.4.2.4.1 | General .....                                                                  | 37 |
| 4.4.2.4.2 | Notification of changes of Traffic Influence Data .....                        | 37 |
| 4.5       | Nnef_ECSAddress Service.....                                                   | 38 |
| 4.5.1     | Service Description.....                                                       | 38 |
| 4.5.1.1   | Overview .....                                                                 | 38 |
| 4.5.1.2   | Service Architecture.....                                                      | 38 |
| 4.5.1.3   | Network Functions.....                                                         | 39 |
| 4.5.1.3.1 | Network Exposure Function (NEF).....                                           | 39 |
| 4.5.1.3.2 | NF Service Consumers .....                                                     | 39 |
| 4.5.2     | Service Operations .....                                                       | 39 |
| 4.5.2.1   | Introduction .....                                                             | 39 |
| 4.5.2.2   | Nnef_ECSAddress_Subscribe service operation .....                              | 40 |
| 4.5.2.2.1 | General .....                                                                  | 40 |
| 4.5.2.2.2 | Creating a new subscription .....                                              | 40 |
| 4.5.2.2.3 | Modifying an existing subscription .....                                       | 41 |
| 4.5.2.3   | Nnef_ECSAddress_Unsubscribe service operation .....                            | 42 |
| 4.5.2.3.1 | General .....                                                                  | 42 |
| 4.5.2.3.2 | Unsubscription of notification of ECS Address Configuration Information .....  | 42 |
| 4.5.2.4   | Nnef_ECSAddress_Notify service operation.....                                  | 42 |
| 4.5.2.4.1 | General .....                                                                  | 42 |
| 4.5.2.4.2 | Notification of changes of ECS Address Configuration Information .....         | 42 |
| 4.6       | Nnef_DNAIMapping Service.....                                                  | 43 |
| 4.6.1     | Service Description.....                                                       | 43 |
| 4.6.1.1   | Overview .....                                                                 | 43 |
| 4.6.1.2   | Service Architecture.....                                                      | 43 |
| 4.6.1.3   | Network Functions.....                                                         | 44 |
| 4.6.1.3.1 | Network Exposure Function (NEF).....                                           | 44 |
| 4.6.1.3.2 | NF Service Consumers .....                                                     | 44 |
| 4.6.2     | Service Operations .....                                                       | 44 |
| 4.6.2.1   | Introduction .....                                                             | 44 |
| 4.6.2.2   | Nnef_DNAIMapping_Subscribe service operation .....                             | 45 |
| 4.6.2.2.1 | General .....                                                                  | 45 |
| 4.6.2.2.2 | Creating a new subscription for notification of DNAI Mapping Information ..... | 45 |
| 4.6.2.3   | Nnef_DNAIMapping_Unsubscribe service operation .....                           | 46 |
| 4.6.2.3.1 | General .....                                                                  | 46 |
| 4.6.2.3.2 | Unsubscription of notification of DNAI Mapping Information.....                | 46 |
| 4.6.2.4   | Nnef_DNAIMapping_Notify service operation.....                                 | 46 |
| 4.6.2.4.1 | General .....                                                                  | 46 |
| 4.6.2.4.2 | Notification of changes of DNAI Mapping Information .....                      | 46 |
| 4.7       | Nnef_UEId Service .....                                                        | 47 |
| 4.7.1     | Service Description.....                                                       | 47 |
| 4.7.1.1   | Overview .....                                                                 | 47 |
| 4.7.1.2   | Service Architecture.....                                                      | 47 |
| 4.7.1.3   | Network Functions.....                                                         | 48 |
| 4.7.1.3.1 | Network Exposure Function (NEF).....                                           | 48 |
| 4.7.1.3.2 | NF Service Consumers .....                                                     | 48 |
| 4.7.2     | Service Operations .....                                                       | 49 |
| 4.7.2.1   | Introduction .....                                                             | 49 |
| 4.7.2.2   | Nnef_UEId_Get service operation.....                                           | 49 |
| 4.7.2.2.1 | General .....                                                                  | 49 |

|            |                                                       |    |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 4.7.2.2.2  | Fetch internal UE information for roaming UE .....    | 49 |
| 4.7.2.2.3  | UE ID Mapping Information Retrieval .....             | 50 |
| 4.8        | Nnef_VFLTraining Service .....                        | 51 |
| 4.8.1      | Service Description .....                             | 51 |
| 4.8.1.1    | Overview .....                                        | 51 |
| 4.8.1.2    | Service Architecture .....                            | 51 |
| 4.8.1.3    | Network Functions .....                               | 52 |
| 4.8.1.3.1  | Network Exposure Function (NEF) .....                 | 52 |
| 4.8.1.3.2  | NF Service Consumers .....                            | 52 |
| 4.8.2      | Service Operations .....                              | 52 |
| 4.8.2.1    | Introduction .....                                    | 52 |
| 4.8.2.2    | Nnef_VFLTraining_Subscribe service operation .....    | 52 |
| 4.8.2.2.1  | General .....                                         | 52 |
| 4.8.2.2.2  | Creating a new subscription .....                     | 53 |
| 4.8.2.2.3  | Modifying an existing subscription .....              | 53 |
| 4.8.2.3    | Nnef_VFLTraining_Unsubscribe service operation .....  | 54 |
| 4.8.2.3.1  | General .....                                         | 54 |
| 4.8.2.3.2  | Unsubscription from event notifications .....         | 54 |
| 4.8.2.4    | Nnef_VFLTraining_Notify service operation .....       | 55 |
| 4.8.2.4.1  | General .....                                         | 55 |
| 4.8.2.4.2  | Notification about subscribed events .....            | 55 |
| 4.9        | Nnef_Training Service .....                           | 56 |
| 4.9.1      | Service Description .....                             | 56 |
| 4.9.1.1    | Overview .....                                        | 56 |
| 4.9.1.2    | Service Architecture .....                            | 56 |
| 4.9.1.3    | Network Functions .....                               | 57 |
| 4.9.1.3.1  | Network Exposure Function (NEF) .....                 | 57 |
| 4.9.1.3.2  | NF Service Consumers .....                            | 57 |
| 4.9.2      | Service Operations .....                              | 57 |
| 4.9.2.1    | Introduction .....                                    | 57 |
| 4.9.2.2    | Nnef_Training_Subscribe service operation .....       | 58 |
| 4.9.2.2.1  | General .....                                         | 58 |
| 4.9.2.2.2  | Creating a new subscription .....                     | 58 |
| 4.9.2.2.3  | Modifying an existing subscription .....              | 58 |
| 4.9.2.3    | Nnef_Training_Unsubscribe service operation .....     | 59 |
| 4.9.2.3.1  | General .....                                         | 59 |
| 4.9.2.3.2  | Unsubscription from event notifications .....         | 60 |
| 4.9.2.4    | Nnef_Training_Notify service operation .....          | 60 |
| 4.9.2.4.1  | General .....                                         | 60 |
| 4.9.2.4.2  | Notification about subscribed events .....            | 60 |
| 4.10       | Nnef_VFLInference Service .....                       | 61 |
| 4.10.1     | Service Description .....                             | 61 |
| 4.10.1.1   | Overview .....                                        | 61 |
| 4.10.1.2   | Service Architecture .....                            | 61 |
| 4.10.1.3   | Network Functions .....                               | 62 |
| 4.10.1.3.1 | Network Exposure Function (NEF) .....                 | 62 |
| 4.10.1.3.2 | NF Service Consumers .....                            | 62 |
| 4.10.2     | Service Operations .....                              | 62 |
| 4.10.2.1   | Introduction .....                                    | 62 |
| 4.10.2.2   | Nnef_VFLInference_Subscribe service operation .....   | 63 |
| 4.10.2.2.1 | General .....                                         | 63 |
| 4.10.2.2.2 | Creating a new subscription .....                     | 63 |
| 4.10.2.2.3 | Modifying an existing subscription .....              | 64 |
| 4.10.2.3   | Nnef_VFLInference_Unsubscribe service operation ..... | 65 |
| 4.10.2.3.1 | General .....                                         | 65 |
| 4.10.2.3.2 | Unsubscription from event notifications .....         | 65 |
| 4.10.2.4   | Nnef_VFLInference_Notify service operation .....      | 66 |
| 4.10.2.4.1 | General .....                                         | 66 |
| 4.10.2.4.2 | Notification about subscribed events .....            | 66 |
| 4.11       | Nnef_Inference Service .....                          | 66 |
| 4.11.1     | Service Description .....                             | 66 |
| 4.11.1.1   | Overview .....                                        | 66 |

|            |                                                                |    |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 4.11.1.2   | Service Architecture .....                                     | 67 |
| 4.11.1.3   | Network Functions .....                                        | 67 |
| 4.11.1.3.1 | Network Exposure Function (NEF) .....                          | 67 |
| 4.11.1.3.2 | NF Service Consumers .....                                     | 68 |
| 4.11.2     | Service Operations .....                                       | 68 |
| 4.11.2.1   | Introduction .....                                             | 68 |
| 4.11.2.2   | Nnef_Inference_Subscribe service operation .....               | 68 |
| 4.11.2.2.1 | General .....                                                  | 68 |
| 4.11.2.2.2 | Creating a new subscription .....                              | 68 |
| 4.11.2.2.3 | Modifying an existing subscription .....                       | 69 |
| 4.11.2.3   | Nnef_Inference_Unsubscribe service operation .....             | 70 |
| 4.11.2.3.1 | General .....                                                  | 70 |
| 4.11.2.3.2 | Unsubscription from event notifications .....                  | 70 |
| 4.11.2.4   | Nnef_Inference_Notify service operation .....                  | 71 |
| 4.11.2.4.1 | General .....                                                  | 71 |
| 4.11.2.4.2 | Notification about subscribed events .....                     | 71 |
| 5          | API Definitions .....                                          | 72 |
| 5.1        | Nnef_EventExposure Service API .....                           | 72 |
| 5.1.1      | Introduction .....                                             | 72 |
| 5.1.2      | Usage of HTTP .....                                            | 72 |
| 5.1.2.1    | General .....                                                  | 72 |
| 5.1.2.2    | HTTP standard headers .....                                    | 73 |
| 5.1.2.2.1  | General .....                                                  | 73 |
| 5.1.2.2.2  | Content type .....                                             | 73 |
| 5.1.2.3    | HTTP custom headers .....                                      | 73 |
| 5.1.3      | Resources .....                                                | 73 |
| 5.1.3.1    | Overview .....                                                 | 73 |
| 5.1.3.2    | Resource: Network Exposure Event Subscriptions .....           | 74 |
| 5.1.3.2.1  | Description .....                                              | 74 |
| 5.1.3.2.2  | Resource Definition .....                                      | 74 |
| 5.1.3.2.3  | Resource Standard Methods .....                                | 74 |
| 5.1.3.3    | Resource: Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription ..... | 75 |
| 5.1.3.3.1  | Description .....                                              | 75 |
| 5.1.3.3.2  | Resource Definition .....                                      | 75 |
| 5.1.3.3.3  | Resource Standard Methods .....                                | 75 |
| 5.1.4      | Custom Operations without associated resources .....           | 79 |
| 5.1.5      | Notifications .....                                            | 79 |
| 5.1.5.1    | General .....                                                  | 79 |
| 5.1.5.2    | Network Exposure Event Notification .....                      | 79 |
| 5.1.5.2.1  | Description .....                                              | 79 |
| 5.1.5.2.2  | Target URI .....                                               | 79 |
| 5.1.5.2.3  | Standard Methods .....                                         | 79 |
| 5.1.6      | Data Model .....                                               | 80 |
| 5.1.6.1    | General .....                                                  | 80 |
| 5.1.6.2    | Structured data types .....                                    | 85 |
| 5.1.6.2.1  | Introduction .....                                             | 85 |
| 5.1.6.2.2  | Type: NefEventExposureSubsc .....                              | 86 |
| 5.1.6.2.3  | Type: NefEventExposureNotif .....                              | 86 |
| 5.1.6.2.4  | Type: NefEventNotification .....                               | 87 |
| 5.1.6.2.5  | Type: NefEventSubs .....                                       | 91 |
| 5.1.6.2.6  | Type: UeCommunicationInfo .....                                | 91 |
| 5.1.6.2.7  | Type: NefEventFilter .....                                     | 92 |
| 5.1.6.2.8  | Type: TargetUeIdentification .....                             | 93 |
| 5.1.6.2.9  | Type: ServiceExperienceInfo .....                              | 94 |
| 5.1.6.2.10 | Type: UeMobilityInfo .....                                     | 94 |
| 5.1.6.2.11 | Type: UeTrajectoryInfo .....                                   | 94 |
| 5.1.6.2.12 | Type: PerformanceDataInfo .....                                | 95 |
| 5.1.6.2.13 | Type: GNSSAssistDataInfo .....                                 | 95 |
| 5.1.6.2.14 | Void .....                                                     | 95 |
| 5.1.6.2.15 | Type: GNSSServArea .....                                       | 95 |
| 5.1.6.3    | Simple data types and enumerations .....                       | 95 |

|           |                                                              |     |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 5.1.6.3.1 | Introduction .....                                           | 95  |
| 5.1.6.3.2 | Simple data types.....                                       | 96  |
| 5.1.6.3.3 | Enumeration: NefEvent .....                                  | 96  |
| 5.1.7     | Error Handling .....                                         | 97  |
| 5.1.7.1   | General .....                                                | 97  |
| 5.1.7.2   | Protocol Errors .....                                        | 97  |
| 5.1.7.3   | Application Errors .....                                     | 97  |
| 5.1.8     | Feature negotiation .....                                    | 97  |
| 5.1.9     | Security .....                                               | 99  |
| 5.2       | Nnef_EASDeployment Service API .....                         | 99  |
| 5.2.1     | Introduction.....                                            | 99  |
| 5.2.2     | Usage of HTTP .....                                          | 100 |
| 5.2.2.1   | General .....                                                | 100 |
| 5.2.2.2   | HTTP standard headers .....                                  | 100 |
| 5.2.2.2.1 | General .....                                                | 100 |
| 5.2.2.2.2 | Content type .....                                           | 100 |
| 5.2.2.3   | HTTP custom headers .....                                    | 100 |
| 5.2.3     | Resources .....                                              | 100 |
| 5.2.3.1   | Overview .....                                               | 100 |
| 5.2.3.2   | Resource: EAS Deployment Event Subscriptions.....            | 101 |
| 5.2.3.2.1 | Description .....                                            | 101 |
| 5.2.3.2.2 | Resource Definition.....                                     | 101 |
| 5.2.3.2.3 | Resource Standard Methods .....                              | 101 |
| 5.2.3.3   | Resource: Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription ..... | 102 |
| 5.2.3.3.1 | Description .....                                            | 102 |
| 5.2.3.3.2 | Resource Definition.....                                     | 102 |
| 5.2.3.3.3 | Resource Standard Methods .....                              | 102 |
| 5.2.4     | Custom Operations without associated resources .....         | 105 |
| 5.2.5     | Notifications .....                                          | 105 |
| 5.2.5.1   | General .....                                                | 105 |
| 5.2.5.2   | EAS Deployment Event Notification .....                      | 105 |
| 5.2.5.2.1 | Description .....                                            | 105 |
| 5.2.5.2.2 | Target URI.....                                              | 105 |
| 5.2.5.2.3 | Standard Methods .....                                       | 105 |
| 5.2.6     | Data Model .....                                             | 106 |
| 5.2.6.1   | General .....                                                | 106 |
| 5.2.6.2   | Structured data types.....                                   | 107 |
| 5.2.6.2.1 | Introduction .....                                           | 107 |
| 5.2.6.2.2 | Type: EasDeploySubData.....                                  | 108 |
| 5.2.6.2.3 | Type: EasDeployInfoNotif .....                               | 108 |
| 5.2.6.2.4 | Type: EasDepNotification .....                               | 108 |
| 5.2.6.2.5 | Type: EasDeployInfoData .....                                | 109 |
| 5.2.6.3   | Simple data types and enumerations .....                     | 109 |
| 5.2.6.3.1 | Introduction .....                                           | 109 |
| 5.2.6.3.2 | Simple data types.....                                       | 109 |
| 5.2.6.3.3 | Enumeration: EasEvent .....                                  | 109 |
| 5.2.7     | Error Handling .....                                         | 110 |
| 5.2.7.1   | General .....                                                | 110 |
| 5.2.7.2   | Protocol Errors .....                                        | 110 |
| 5.2.7.3   | Application Errors .....                                     | 110 |
| 5.2.8     | Feature negotiation .....                                    | 110 |
| 5.2.9     | Security .....                                               | 110 |
| 5.3       | Nnef_TrafficInfluenceData Service API .....                  | 111 |
| 5.3.1     | Introduction.....                                            | 111 |
| 5.3.2     | Usage of HTTP .....                                          | 111 |
| 5.3.2.1   | General .....                                                | 111 |
| 5.3.2.2   | HTTP standard headers .....                                  | 111 |
| 5.3.2.2.1 | General .....                                                | 111 |
| 5.3.2.2.2 | Content type .....                                           | 111 |
| 5.3.2.3   | HTTP custom headers .....                                    | 111 |
| 5.3.3     | Resources .....                                              | 112 |
| 5.3.3.1   | Overview .....                                               | 112 |

|           |                                                                              |     |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 5.3.3.2   | Resource: Traffic Influence Data Subscriptions.....                          | 112 |
| 5.3.3.2.1 | Description .....                                                            | 112 |
| 5.3.3.2.2 | Resource Definition.....                                                     | 112 |
| 5.3.3.2.3 | Resource Standard Methods .....                                              | 113 |
| 5.3.3.3   | Resource: Individual Traffic Influence Data Subscription.....                | 113 |
| 5.3.3.3.1 | Description .....                                                            | 113 |
| 5.3.3.3.2 | Resource Definition.....                                                     | 113 |
| 5.3.3.3.3 | Resource Standard Methods .....                                              | 114 |
| 5.3.4     | Custom Operations without associated resources .....                         | 117 |
| 5.3.5     | Notifications .....                                                          | 117 |
| 5.3.5.1   | General .....                                                                | 117 |
| 5.3.5.2   | Traffic Influence Data Notification.....                                     | 117 |
| 5.3.5.3.1 | Description .....                                                            | 117 |
| 5.3.5.3.2 | Target URI.....                                                              | 117 |
| 5.3.5.3.3 | Standard Methods.....                                                        | 118 |
| 5.3.6     | Data Model .....                                                             | 119 |
| 5.3.6.1   | General .....                                                                | 119 |
| 5.3.6.2   | Structured data types .....                                                  | 119 |
| 5.3.6.2.1 | Introduction .....                                                           | 119 |
| 5.3.6.2.2 | Type: TrafficInfluDataSub .....                                              | 120 |
| 5.3.6.2.3 | Type: TrafficInfluDataNotify .....                                           | 120 |
| 5.3.6.3   | Simple data types and enumerations .....                                     | 120 |
| 5.3.6.3.1 | Introduction .....                                                           | 120 |
| 5.3.6.3.2 | Simple data types.....                                                       | 120 |
| 5.3.7     | Error Handling.....                                                          | 121 |
| 5.3.7.1   | General .....                                                                | 121 |
| 5.3.7.2   | Protocol Errors .....                                                        | 121 |
| 5.3.7.3   | Application Errors.....                                                      | 121 |
| 5.3.8     | Feature negotiation .....                                                    | 121 |
| 5.3.9     | Security.....                                                                | 121 |
| 5.4       | Nnef_ECSAddress Service API .....                                            | 122 |
| 5.4.1     | Introduction.....                                                            | 122 |
| 5.4.2     | Usage of HTTP .....                                                          | 122 |
| 5.4.2.1   | General .....                                                                | 122 |
| 5.4.2.2   | HTTP standard headers .....                                                  | 122 |
| 5.4.2.2.1 | General .....                                                                | 122 |
| 5.4.2.2.2 | Content type .....                                                           | 122 |
| 5.4.2.3   | HTTP custom headers .....                                                    | 122 |
| 5.4.3     | Resources.....                                                               | 123 |
| 5.4.3.1   | Overview .....                                                               | 123 |
| 5.4.3.2   | Resource: ECS Address Configuration Information Subscriptions.....           | 123 |
| 5.4.3.2.1 | Description .....                                                            | 123 |
| 5.4.3.2.2 | Resource Definition.....                                                     | 123 |
| 5.4.3.2.3 | Resource Standard Methods .....                                              | 124 |
| 5.4.3.3   | Resource: Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Subscription..... | 124 |
| 5.4.3.3.1 | Description .....                                                            | 124 |
| 5.4.3.3.2 | Resource Definition.....                                                     | 124 |
| 5.4.3.3.3 | Resource Standard Methods .....                                              | 125 |
| 5.4.4     | Custom Operations without associated resources .....                         | 129 |
| 5.4.5     | Notifications .....                                                          | 129 |
| 5.4.5.1   | General .....                                                                | 129 |
| 5.4.5.2   | ECS Address Configuration Information Notification.....                      | 130 |
| 5.4.5.4.1 | Description .....                                                            | 130 |
| 5.4.5.4.2 | Target URI.....                                                              | 130 |
| 5.4.5.4.3 | Standard Methods.....                                                        | 130 |
| 5.4.6     | Data Model .....                                                             | 131 |
| 5.4.6.1   | General .....                                                                | 131 |
| 5.4.6.2   | Structured data types .....                                                  | 132 |
| 5.4.6.2.1 | Introduction .....                                                           | 132 |
| 5.4.6.2.2 | Type: EcsAddrCfgInfoSub .....                                                | 132 |
| 5.4.6.2.3 | Type: EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification .....                                       | 132 |
| 5.4.6.2.4 | Type: EcsAddrCfgInfoSubPatch .....                                           | 133 |

|           |                                                      |     |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 5.4.6.3   | Simple data types and enumerations .....             | 133 |
| 5.4.6.3.1 | Introduction .....                                   | 133 |
| 5.4.6.3.2 | Simple data types.....                               | 133 |
| 5.4.7     | Error Handling .....                                 | 133 |
| 5.4.7.1   | General .....                                        | 133 |
| 5.4.7.2   | Protocol Errors .....                                | 133 |
| 5.4.7.3   | Application Errors .....                             | 133 |
| 5.4.8     | Feature negotiation .....                            | 134 |
| 5.4.9     | Security .....                                       | 134 |
| 5.5       | Nnef_DNAIMapping Service API .....                   | 134 |
| 5.5.1     | Introduction.....                                    | 134 |
| 5.5.2     | Usage of HTTP .....                                  | 135 |
| 5.5.2.1   | General .....                                        | 135 |
| 5.5.2.2   | HTTP standard headers .....                          | 135 |
| 5.5.2.2.1 | General .....                                        | 135 |
| 5.5.2.2.2 | Content type .....                                   | 135 |
| 5.5.2.3   | HTTP custom headers .....                            | 135 |
| 5.5.3     | Resources .....                                      | 135 |
| 5.5.3.1   | Overview .....                                       | 135 |
| 5.5.3.2   | Resource: DNAI Mapping Subscriptions.....            | 136 |
| 5.5.3.2.1 | Description .....                                    | 136 |
| 5.5.3.2.2 | Resource Definition.....                             | 136 |
| 5.5.3.2.3 | Resource Standard Methods .....                      | 136 |
| 5.5.3.3   | Resource: Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription.....  | 137 |
| 5.5.3.3.1 | Description .....                                    | 137 |
| 5.5.3.3.2 | Resource Definition.....                             | 137 |
| 5.5.3.3.3 | Resource Standard Methods .....                      | 137 |
| 5.5.4     | Custom Operations without associated resources ..... | 139 |
| 5.5.5     | Notifications .....                                  | 139 |
| 5.5.5.1   | General .....                                        | 139 |
| 5.5.5.2   | DNAI Mapping Notification .....                      | 140 |
| 5.5.5.2.1 | Description .....                                    | 140 |
| 5.5.5.2.2 | Target URI.....                                      | 140 |
| 5.5.5.2.3 | Standard Methods.....                                | 140 |
| 5.5.6     | Data Model .....                                     | 141 |
| 5.5.6.1   | General .....                                        | 141 |
| 5.5.6.2   | Structured data types.....                           | 141 |
| 5.5.6.2.1 | Introduction .....                                   | 141 |
| 5.5.6.3   | Simple data types and enumerations .....             | 142 |
| 5.5.6.3.1 | Introduction .....                                   | 142 |
| 5.5.6.3.2 | Simple data types.....                               | 142 |
| 5.5.7     | Error Handling .....                                 | 142 |
| 5.5.7.1   | General .....                                        | 142 |
| 5.5.7.2   | Protocol Errors .....                                | 142 |
| 5.5.7.3   | Application Errors.....                              | 142 |
| 5.5.8     | Feature negotiation .....                            | 142 |
| 5.5.9     | Security .....                                       | 142 |
| 5.6       | Nnef_UEId Service API.....                           | 143 |
| 5.6.1     | Introduction.....                                    | 143 |
| 5.6.2     | Usage of HTTP .....                                  | 143 |
| 5.6.2.1   | General .....                                        | 143 |
| 5.6.2.2   | HTTP standard headers .....                          | 143 |
| 5.6.2.2.1 | General .....                                        | 143 |
| 5.6.2.2.2 | Content type .....                                   | 143 |
| 5.6.2.3   | HTTP custom headers .....                            | 144 |
| 5.6.3     | Resources .....                                      | 144 |
| 5.6.4     | Custom Operations without associated resources ..... | 144 |
| 5.6.4.1   | Overview .....                                       | 144 |
| 5.6.4.2   | Operation: Fetch.....                                | 144 |
| 5.6.4.2.1 | Description .....                                    | 144 |
| 5.6.4.2.2 | Operation Definition.....                            | 144 |
| 5.6.4.3   | Operation: UEIDMappingInfoRetrieval.....             | 145 |

|           |                                                           |     |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 5.6.4.3.1 | Description .....                                         | 145 |
| 5.6.4.3.2 | Operation Definition.....                                 | 145 |
| 5.6.5     | Notifications .....                                       | 146 |
| 5.6.6     | Data Model .....                                          | 146 |
| 5.6.6.1   | General .....                                             | 146 |
| 5.6.6.2   | Structured data types .....                               | 147 |
| 5.6.6.2.1 | Introduction .....                                        | 147 |
| 5.6.6.2.2 | Type: UeIdReq .....                                       | 147 |
| 5.6.6.2.3 | Type: UeIdInfo .....                                      | 148 |
| 5.6.6.2.4 | Type: MapUeIdInfo.....                                    | 148 |
| 5.6.6.3   | Simple data types and enumerations .....                  | 148 |
| 5.6.6.3.1 | Introduction .....                                        | 148 |
| 5.6.6.3.2 | Simple data types.....                                    | 148 |
| 5.6.7     | Error Handling.....                                       | 149 |
| 5.6.7.1   | General .....                                             | 149 |
| 5.6.7.2   | Protocol Errors .....                                     | 149 |
| 5.6.7.3   | Application Errors .....                                  | 149 |
| 5.6.8     | Feature negotiation .....                                 | 149 |
| 5.6.9     | Security .....                                            | 149 |
| 5.7       | Nnef_VFLInference Service API .....                       | 150 |
| 5.7.1     | Introduction.....                                         | 150 |
| 5.7.2     | Usage of HTTP .....                                       | 150 |
| 5.7.2.1   | General .....                                             | 150 |
| 5.7.2.2   | HTTP standard headers .....                               | 150 |
| 5.7.2.2.1 | General .....                                             | 150 |
| 5.7.2.2.2 | Content type .....                                        | 150 |
| 5.7.2.3   | HTTP custom headers .....                                 | 151 |
| 5.7.3     | Resources .....                                           | 151 |
| 5.7.3.1   | Resource Structure .....                                  | 151 |
| 5.7.3.2   | Resource: NEF VFL Inference Subscriptions .....           | 152 |
| 5.7.3.2.1 | Description .....                                         | 152 |
| 5.7.3.2.2 | Resource Definition.....                                  | 152 |
| 5.7.3.2.3 | Resource Standard Methods .....                           | 152 |
| 5.7.3.2.4 | Resource Custom Operations .....                          | 153 |
| 5.7.3.3   | Resource: Individual NEF VFL Inference Subscription ..... | 153 |
| 5.7.3.3.1 | Description .....                                         | 153 |
| 5.7.3.3.2 | Resource definition.....                                  | 153 |
| 5.7.3.3.3 | Resource Standard Methods .....                           | 153 |
| 5.7.3.3.4 | Resource Standard Methods .....                           | 157 |
| 5.7.4     | Custom Operations without associated resources .....      | 158 |
| 5.7.5     | Notifications .....                                       | 158 |
| 5.7.5.1   | General .....                                             | 158 |
| 5.7.5.2   | VFL Inference Event Notification.....                     | 158 |
| 5.7.5.2.1 | Description .....                                         | 158 |
| 5.7.5.2.2 | Operation Definition.....                                 | 158 |
| 5.7.6     | Data Model .....                                          | 159 |
| 5.7.6.1   | General .....                                             | 159 |
| 5.7.6.2   | Structured data types .....                               | 160 |
| 5.7.6.2.1 | Introduction .....                                        | 160 |
| 5.7.6.2.2 | Type VflInferSub.....                                     | 160 |
| 5.7.6.2.3 | Type VflInferSubPatch.....                                | 161 |
| 5.7.6.3   | Simple data types and enumerations .....                  | 161 |
| 5.7.6.3.1 | Introduction .....                                        | 161 |
| 5.7.6.3.2 | Simple data types.....                                    | 161 |
| 5.7.7     | Error Handling .....                                      | 161 |
| 5.7.7.1   | General .....                                             | 161 |
| 5.7.7.2   | Protocol Errors .....                                     | 161 |
| 5.7.7.3   | Application Errors .....                                  | 161 |
| 5.7.8     | Feature negotiation .....                                 | 162 |
| 5.7.9     | Security .....                                            | 162 |
| 5.8       | Nnef_Inference Service API.....                           | 162 |
| 5.8.1     | Introduction.....                                         | 162 |

|           |                                                          |     |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 5.8.2     | Usage of HTTP .....                                      | 163 |
| 5.8.2.1   | General .....                                            | 163 |
| 5.8.2.2   | HTTP standard headers .....                              | 163 |
| 5.8.2.2.1 | General .....                                            | 163 |
| 5.8.2.2.2 | Content type .....                                       | 163 |
| 5.8.2.3   | HTTP custom headers .....                                | 163 |
| 5.8.3     | Resources .....                                          | 163 |
| 5.8.3.1   | Overview .....                                           | 163 |
| 5.8.3.2   | Resource: Inference Subscriptions .....                  | 164 |
| 5.8.3.2.1 | Description .....                                        | 164 |
| 5.8.3.2.2 | Resource Definition .....                                | 164 |
| 5.8.3.2.3 | Resource Standard Methods .....                          | 164 |
| 5.8.3.3   | Resource: Individual Inference subscription .....        | 165 |
| 5.8.3.3.1 | Description .....                                        | 165 |
| 5.8.3.3.2 | Resource Definition .....                                | 165 |
| 5.8.3.3.3 | Resource Standard Methods .....                          | 166 |
| 5.8.4     | Custom Operations without associated resources .....     | 169 |
| 5.8.5     | Notifications .....                                      | 169 |
| 5.8.5.1   | General .....                                            | 169 |
| 5.8.5.2   | Inference Notification .....                             | 170 |
| 5.8.5.2.1 | Description .....                                        | 170 |
| 5.8.5.2.2 | Target URI .....                                         | 170 |
| 5.8.5.2.3 | Standard Methods .....                                   | 170 |
| 5.8.6     | Data Model .....                                         | 171 |
| 5.8.6.1   | General .....                                            | 171 |
| 5.8.6.2   | Structured data types .....                              | 172 |
| 5.8.6.2.1 | Introduction .....                                       | 172 |
| 5.8.6.2.2 | Type InferEventSubsc .....                               | 173 |
| 5.8.6.2.3 | Type InferEventSubscPatch .....                          | 174 |
| 5.8.6.3   | Simple data types and enumerations .....                 | 174 |
| 5.8.6.3.1 | Introduction .....                                       | 174 |
| 5.8.6.3.2 | Simple data types .....                                  | 174 |
| 5.8.7     | Error Handling .....                                     | 174 |
| 5.8.7.1   | General .....                                            | 174 |
| 5.8.7.2   | Protocol Errors .....                                    | 174 |
| 5.8.7.3   | Application Errors .....                                 | 174 |
| 5.8.8     | Feature negotiation .....                                | 175 |
| 5.8.9     | Security .....                                           | 175 |
| 5.9       | Nnef_VFLTraining Service API .....                       | 175 |
| 5.9.1     | Introduction .....                                       | 175 |
| 5.9.2     | Usage of HTTP .....                                      | 176 |
| 5.9.2.1   | General .....                                            | 176 |
| 5.9.2.2   | HTTP standard headers .....                              | 176 |
| 5.9.2.2.1 | General .....                                            | 176 |
| 5.9.2.2.2 | Content type .....                                       | 176 |
| 5.9.2.3   | HTTP custom headers .....                                | 176 |
| 5.9.3     | Resources .....                                          | 176 |
| 5.9.3.1   | Resource Structure .....                                 | 176 |
| 5.9.3.2   | Resource: NEF VFL Training Subscriptions .....           | 177 |
| 5.9.3.2.1 | Description .....                                        | 177 |
| 5.9.3.2.2 | Resource Definition .....                                | 177 |
| 5.9.3.2.3 | Resource Standard Methods .....                          | 177 |
| 5.9.3.2.4 | Resource Custom Operations .....                         | 178 |
| 5.9.3.3   | Resource: Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription ..... | 178 |
| 5.9.3.3.1 | Description .....                                        | 178 |
| 5.9.3.3.2 | Resource definition .....                                | 178 |
| 5.9.3.3.3 | Resource Standard Methods .....                          | 178 |
| 5.9.3.3.4 | Resource Standard Methods .....                          | 183 |
| 5.9.4     | Custom Operations without associated resources .....     | 183 |
| 5.9.5     | Notifications .....                                      | 183 |
| 5.9.5.1   | General .....                                            | 183 |
| 5.9.5.2   | NEF VFL Training Notification .....                      | 184 |

|            |                                                      |     |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 5.9.5.2.1  | Description .....                                    | 184 |
| 5.9.5.2.2  | Target URI.....                                      | 184 |
| 5.9.5.2.3  | Standard Methods .....                               | 184 |
| 5.9.6      | Data Model .....                                     | 185 |
| 5.9.6.1    | General .....                                        | 185 |
| 5.9.6.2    | Structured data types .....                          | 186 |
| 5.9.6.2.1  | Introduction .....                                   | 186 |
| 5.9.6.2.2  | Type NefVfiTrainSubs .....                           | 186 |
| 5.9.6.2.3  | Type NefVfiTrainSubsPatch .....                      | 187 |
| 5.9.6.3    | Simple data types and enumerations .....             | 187 |
| 5.9.6.3.1  | Introduction .....                                   | 187 |
| 5.9.6.3.2  | Simple data types.....                               | 187 |
| 5.9.7      | Error Handling.....                                  | 187 |
| 5.9.7.1    | General .....                                        | 187 |
| 5.9.7.2    | Protocol Errors .....                                | 187 |
| 5.9.7.3    | Application Errors.....                              | 187 |
| 5.9.8      | Feature negotiation .....                            | 188 |
| 5.9.9      | Security .....                                       | 188 |
| 5.10       | Nnef_Training Service API.....                       | 188 |
| 5.10.1     | Introduction.....                                    | 188 |
| 5.10.2     | Usage of HTTP .....                                  | 188 |
| 5.10.2.1   | General .....                                        | 188 |
| 5.10.2.2   | HTTP standard headers .....                          | 189 |
| 5.10.2.2.1 | General .....                                        | 189 |
| 5.10.2.2.2 | Content type .....                                   | 189 |
| 5.10.2.3   | HTTP custom headers .....                            | 189 |
| 5.10.3     | Resources.....                                       | 189 |
| 5.10.3.1   | Overview .....                                       | 189 |
| 5.10.3.2   | Resource: Training Subscriptions .....               | 190 |
| 5.10.3.2.1 | Description .....                                    | 190 |
| 5.10.3.2.2 | Resource Definition.....                             | 190 |
| 5.10.3.2.3 | Resource Standard Methods .....                      | 190 |
| 5.10.3.3   | Resource: Individual Training Subscription.....      | 191 |
| 5.10.3.3.1 | Description .....                                    | 191 |
| 5.10.3.3.2 | Resource Definition.....                             | 191 |
| 5.10.3.3.3 | Resource Standard Methods .....                      | 191 |
| 5.10.4     | Custom Operations without associated resources ..... | 194 |
| 5.10.5     | Notifications .....                                  | 194 |
| 5.10.5.1   | General .....                                        | 194 |
| 5.10.5.2   | Training Notification.....                           | 195 |
| 5.10.5.2.1 | Description .....                                    | 195 |
| 5.10.5.2.2 | Target URI.....                                      | 195 |
| 5.10.5.2.3 | Standard Methods .....                               | 195 |
| 5.10.6     | Data Model .....                                     | 196 |
| 5.10.6.1   | General .....                                        | 196 |
| 5.10.6.2   | Structured data types .....                          | 197 |
| 5.10.6.2.1 | Introduction .....                                   | 197 |
| 5.10.6.2.2 | Type TrainEventsSubsc .....                          | 197 |
| 5.10.6.2.3 | Type TrainEventsSubscPatch .....                     | 197 |
| 5.10.6.3   | Simple data types and enumerations .....             | 197 |
| 5.10.6.3.1 | Introduction .....                                   | 197 |
| 5.10.6.3.2 | Simple data types.....                               | 198 |
| 5.10.7     | Error Handling.....                                  | 198 |
| 5.10.7.1   | General .....                                        | 198 |
| 5.10.7.2   | Protocol Errors .....                                | 198 |
| 5.10.7.3   | Application Errors.....                              | 198 |
| 5.10.8     | Feature negotiation .....                            | 198 |
| 5.10.9     | Security .....                                       | 198 |

## **Annex A (normative): OpenAPI specification.....200**

### **A.1 General .....**

|                               |                                    |            |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|
| A.2                           | Nnef_EventExposure API .....       | 200        |
| A.3                           | Nnef_EASDeployment API .....       | 209        |
| A.4                           | Nnef_TrafficInfluenceData API..... | 214        |
| A.5                           | Nnef_ECSAddress API .....          | 218        |
| A.6                           | Nnef_DNAIMapping API .....         | 223        |
| A.7                           | Nnef_UEId API.....                 | 226        |
| A.8                           | Nnef_VFLInference API.....         | 229        |
| A.9                           | Nnef_Inference API .....           | 233        |
| A.10                          | Nnef_VFLTraining API .....         | 238        |
| A.11                          | Nnef_Training API.....             | 243        |
| <b>Annex B (informative):</b> | <b>Change history .....</b>        | <b>248</b> |
| History .....                 |                                    | 253        |

---

# Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
  - 1 presented to TSG for information;
  - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
  - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

In the present document, certain modal verbs have the following meanings:

- shall** indicates a mandatory requirement to do something
- shall not** indicates an interdiction (prohibition) to do something

NOTE 1: The constructions "shall" and "shall not" are confined to the context of normative provisions, and do not appear in Technical Reports.

NOTE 2: The constructions "must" and "must not" are not used as substitutes for "shall" and "shall not". Their use is avoided insofar as possible, and they are not used in a normative context except in a direct citation from an external, referenced, non-3GPP document, or so as to maintain continuity of style when extending or modifying the provisions of such a referenced document.

- should** indicates a recommendation to do something
- should not** indicates a recommendation not to do something
- may** indicates permission to do something
- need not** indicates permission not to do something

NOTE 3: The construction "may not" is ambiguous and is not used in normative elements. The unambiguous constructions "might not" or "shall not" are used instead, depending upon the meaning intended.

- can** indicates that something is possible
- cannot** indicates that something is impossible

NOTE 4: The constructions "can" and "cannot" shall not to be used as substitutes for "may" and "need not".

- will** indicates that something is certain or expected to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document
- will not** indicates that something is certain or expected not to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document
- might** indicates a likelihood that something will happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

**might not** indicates a likelihood that something will not happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

In addition:

**is** (or any other verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

**is not** (or any other negative verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

NOTE 5: The constructions "is" and "is not" do not indicate requirements.

---

# 1 Scope

The present document specifies the stage 3 protocol and data model for the Nnef southbound Service Based Interface. It provides stage 3 protocol definitions and message flows, and specifies the API for each service offered by the Network Exposure Function (NEF).

The 5G System stage 2 architecture and procedures are specified in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2], 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] and 3GPP TS 23.288 [14].

The Technical Realization of the Service Based Architecture and the Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition are specified in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

---

# 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

- [1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [2] 3GPP TS 23.501: "System Architecture for the 5G System; Stage 2".
- [3] 3GPP TS 23.502: "Procedures for the 5G System; Stage 2".
- [4] 3GPP TS 29.500: "5G System; Technical Realization of Service Based Architecture; Stage 3".
- [5] 3GPP TS 29.501: "5G System; Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition; Stage 3".
- [6] OpenAPI: "OpenAPI Specification Version 3.0.0", <https://spec.openapis.org/oas/v3.0.0>.
- [7] 3GPP TR 21.900: "Technical Specification Group working methods".
- [8] 3GPP TS 33.501: "Security architecture and procedures for 5G system".
- [9] IETF RFC 6749: "The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework".
- [10] 3GPP TS 29.510: "5G System; Network Function Repository Services; Stage 3".
- [11] IETF RFC 9113: "HTTP/2".
- [12] IETF RFC 8259: "The JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) Data Interchange Format".
- [13] IETF RFC 9457: "Problem Details for HTTP APIs".
- [14] 3GPP TS 23.288: "Architecture enhancements for 5G System (5GS) to support network data analytics services".
- [15] 3GPP TS 29.522: "5G System; Network Exposure Function Northbound APIs; Stage 3".
- [16] 3GPP TS 29.571: "5G System; Common Data Types for Service Based Interfaces; Stage 3".
- [17] 3GPP TS 29.520: "5G System; Network Data Analytics Services; Stage 3".
- [18] 3GPP TS 29.517: "5G System; Application Function Event Exposure Service; Stage 3".
- [19] 3GPP TS 29.551: "5G System; Packet Flow Description Management Service; Stage 3".

- [20] 3GPP TS 29.541: "5G System; Network Exposure (NE) function services for Non-IP Data Delivery (NIDD) and Short Message Services (SMS); Stage 3".
- [21] 3GPP TS 29.554: "5G System; Background Data Transfer Policy Control Service; Stage 3".
- [22] 3GPP TS 29.523: "5G System; Policy Control Event Exposure Service; Stage 3".
- [23] 3GPP TS 29.256: "Uncrewed Aerial Systems Network Function (UAS-NF); Aerial Management Services; Stage 3".
- [24] 3GPP TS 26.531: "Data Collection and Reporting; General Description and Architecture".
- [25] 3GPP TS 26.501: "5G Media Streaming (5GMS); General description and architecture".
- [26] 3GPP TS 26.512: "5G Media Streaming (5GMS); Protocols".
- [27] 3GPP TS 23.273: "5G System (5GS) Location Services (LCS); Stage 2".
- [28] 3GPP TS 29.572: "5G System; Location Management Services; Stage 3".
- [29] 3GPP TS 29.122: "T8 reference point for northbound Application Programming Interfaces (APIs)".
- [30] 3GPP TS 29.519: "5G System; Usage of the Unified Data Repository service for Policy Control Data, Application Data and Structured Data for Exposure; Stage 3".
- [31] 3GPP TS 37.355: "LTE Positioning Protocol (LPP)".
- [32] 3GPP TS 29.504: "5G System; Unified Data Repository Services; Stage 3".
- [33] 3GPP TS 29.530: "5G System; Application Function Artificial Intelligence/Machine Learning (AI/ML) Services; Stage 3".

---

## 3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

### 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

### 3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

### 3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

|      |                                       |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| 5GMS | 5G Media Streaming                    |
| AF   | Application Function                  |
| AnLF | Analytics Logical Function            |
| API  | Application Programming Interface     |
| ASP  | Application Service Provider          |
| DCCF | Data Collection Coordination Function |
| EAS  | Edge Application Server               |
| EHE  | Edge Hosting Environment              |
| GMLC | Gateway Mobile Location Centre        |

|       |                                        |
|-------|----------------------------------------|
| GPSI  | Generic Public Subscription Identifier |
| I-SMF | Intermediate SMF                       |
| LCS   | LoCation Services                      |
| LMF   | Location Management Function           |
| MFAF  | Messaging Framework Adaptor Function   |
| NEF   | Network Exposure Function              |
| NF    | Network Function                       |
| NWDAF | Network Data Analytics Function        |
| SMF   | Session Management Function            |
| SUPI  | Subscription Permanent Identifier      |
| URI   | Uniform Resource Identifier            |
| VFL   | Vertical Federated Learning            |

---

## 4 Services offered by the NEF

### 4.1 Introduction

The NEF offers to other NFs the following southbound services:

- Nnef\_EventExposure
- Nnef\_PFDManagement
- Nnef\_SMContext
- Nnef\_SMService
- Nnef\_Authentication
- Nnef\_EASDeployment
- Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData
- Nnef\_ECSAddress
- Nnef\_UEId
- Nnef\_VFLTraining
- Nnef\_Training
- Nnef\_Inference
- Nnef\_VFLInference

NOTE 1: The northbound services offered by the NEF are defined in 3GPP TS 29.522 [15], e.g. the northbound requirement of Nnef\_EventExposure service or Nnef\_EASDeployment.

NOTE 2: The services offered by the NEF (e.g. Nnef\_EventExposure service) as specified in the present specification are only applicable for Nnef southbound services.

NOTE 3: The Nnef\_PFDManagement service offered by the NEF southbound is defined in 3GPP TS 29.551 [19].

NOTE 4: The Nnef\_SMContext service and the Nnef\_SMService offered by the NEF southbound is defined in 3GPP TS 29.541 [20].

NOTE 5: The Nnef\_Authentication service offered by the NEF southbound is defined in 3GPP TS 29.256 [23].

## 4.2 Nnef\_EventExposure Service

### 4.2.1 Service Description

#### 4.2.1.1 Overview

The Nnef\_EventExposure service, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], is provided by the Network Exposure Function (NEF). When the UE Application data is collected via the Data Collection AF, the Application Function Exposure Service, as defined in 3GPP TS 26.531 [24], 3GPP TS 26.501 [25] and 3GPP TS 26.512 [26], is provided by the Data Collection AF instantiated in the 5GMS AF for the Event Consumer AF instantiated in the 5GMS ASP.

This service:

- allows NF service consumers to subscribe, modify and unsubscribe the application events reporting; and
- notifies NF service consumers with a corresponding subscription about observed events at the NEF.

The types of observed events applicable for the NEF include:

AF application events exposed by an AF:

- Service experience;
- UE mobility;
- UE communication;
- Exceptions;
- User Data Congestion;
- Dispersion;
- Performance Data information;
- Collective Behaviour information;
- GNSS Assistance Data information;
- Data volume transfer time information;
- Activation time information of the application(s);
- Signalling information; and
- UE altitude information.

UE application events exposed via the Data Collection AF:

- Media Streaming QoE metrics;
- Media Streaming Consumption reports;
- Media Streaming Network Assistance invocation;
- Media Streaming Dynamic Policy invocation; and
- Media Streaming access activity.

The target of the event reporting may include one or more UE(s), a group of UEs or any UE (i.e. all UEs). When an event to which the NF service consumer has subscribed occurs, the NEF reports the requested information to the NF service consumer based on the event reporting information definition.

#### 4.2.1.2 Service Architecture

The 5G System Architecture is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]. The Network Data Analytics Exposure architecture is defined in 3GPP TS 23.288 [14]. The Media Streaming UE application data collection via the Data Collection AF is defined in 3GPP TS 26.531 [24]. The architecture for GNSS Assistance Data Collection for LCS is defined in 3GPP TS 23.273 [27].

The Nnef\_EventExposure service is part of the Nnef service-based interface exhibited by the Network Exposure Function (NEF).

Known NF service consumers of the Nnef\_EventExposure service are:

- Network Data Analytics Function (NWDAF)
- Data Collection Coordination Function (DCCF)
- Messaging Framework Adaptor Function (MFAF)
- Location Management Function (LMF)
- Event Consumer AF in the 5GMS ASP

The Nnef\_EventExposure service is provided by the NEF and consumed by NF service consumers (e.g. NWDAF, LMF, DCCF, MFAF, Event Consumer AF), as shown in figure 4.2.1.2-1 for the SBI representation model and in figure 4.2.1.2-2 for reference point representation model.

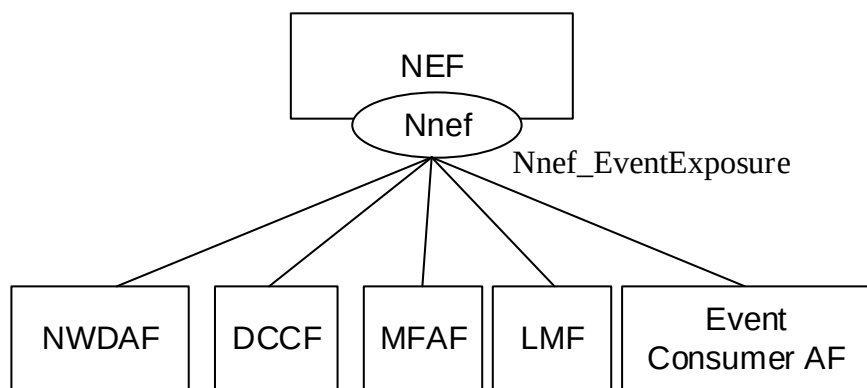


**Figure 4.2.1.2-1: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_EventExposure Service; SBI representation**

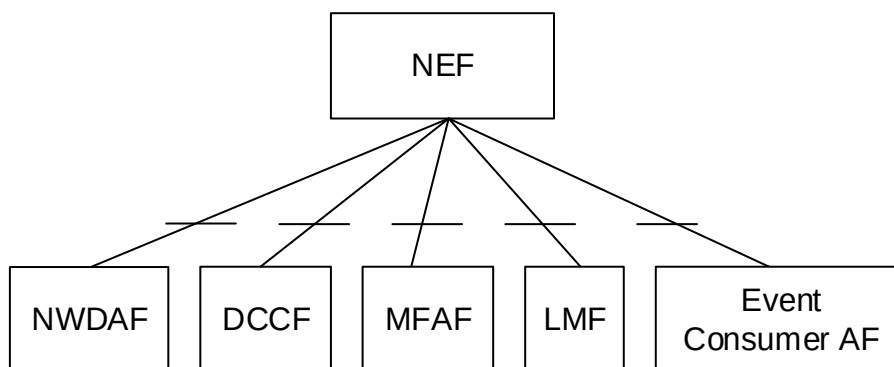


**Figure 4.2.1.2-2: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_EventExposure Service: reference point representation**

### 4.2.1.3 Network Functions

#### 4.2.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF)

The Network Exposure Function (NEF) is a functional element that provides application or user related information to the NF service consumers as defined in this specification.

The NEF allows the NF service consumer(s) to (un)subscribe to notifications of monitoring observed event, and sends the notification to the NF service consumer(s) when a subscribed event is detected.

#### 4.2.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers

The known NF service consumers are as follows:

The Network Data Analytics Function (NWDAF), the Data Collection Coordination Function (DCCF), the Messaging Framework Adaptor Function (MFAF), the Location Management Function (LMF) or the Event Consumer Application Function (Event Consumer AF):

- supports (un)subscribing to notifications of subscribed event(s) from the NEF;
- supports receiving the notifications of subscribed event(s) from the NEF.

## 4.2.2 Service Operations

### 4.2.2.1 Introduction

Service operations defined for the Nnef\_EventExposure Service are shown in table 4.2.2.1-1.

**Table 4.2.2.1-1: Nnef\_EventExposure Service Operations**

| Service Operation Name         | Description                                                                                                                                                                             | Initiated by        |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Nnef_EventExposure_Subscribe   | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to subscribe to, or modify a subscription in the NEF for event notifications on a specified application or user related event. | NF service consumer |
| Nnef_EventExposure_Unsubscribe | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to unsubscribe from event notifications.                                                                                       | NF service consumer |
| Nnef_EventExposure_Notify      | This service operation is used by the NEF to report application or user related event(s) to the NF service consumer which has subscribed to the event report service.                   | NEF                 |

### 4.2.2.2 Nnef\_EventExposure\_Subscribe service operation

#### 4.2.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by the NF service consumer to subscribe the notifications on specified event(s) or modify an existing subscription.

The following are the types of events for which a subscription to notify the NWDAF, the DCCF, or the MFAF as the NF service consumer:

- Service experience;
- UE mobility;
- UE communication;
- Exceptions;
- User Data Congestion;

- Dispersion;
- Performance Data information;
- Collective Behaviour information;
- Data volume transfer time information;
- Activation time information of the application(s);
- Signalling information; and
- UE altitude information.

The following are the types of events for which a subscription to notify the NWDAF, DCCF, MFAF, or Event Consumer AF as the NF service consumer:

- Media Streaming QoE metrics.

The following are the types of events for which a subscription to notify the LMF as the NF service consumer:

- GNSS Assistance Data information.

The following are the types of events for which a subscription to notify by the Event Consumer AF as the NF service consumer:

- Media Streaming Consumption reports;
- Media Streaming Network Assistance invocation;
- Media Streaming Dynamic Policy invocation; and
- Media Streaming access activity.

The following procedures using the Nnef\_EventExposure\_Subscribe service operation are supported:

- creating a new subscription;
- modifying an existing subscription.

#### 4.2.2.2.2 Creating a new subscription

Figure 4.2.2.2.2-1 illustrates the creation of a Network Exposure Event Subscription.

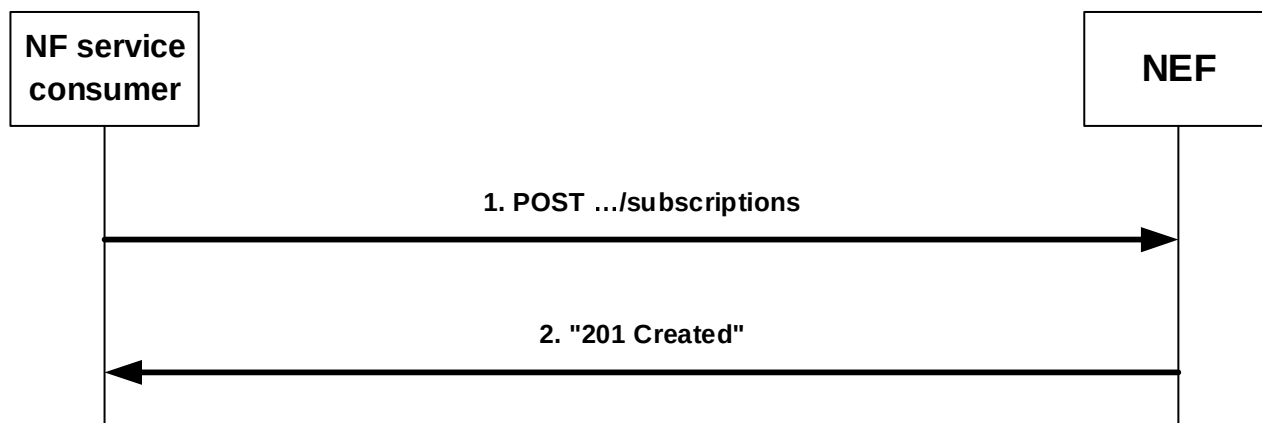


**Figure 4.2.2.2.2-1: Creation of a subscription**

To subscribe to event notifications, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request to the NEF with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-eventexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions" as request URI as shown in step 1 of figure 4.2.2.2.2-1, and the "NefEventExposureSubsc" data structure as request body.

The "NefEventExposureSubsc" data structure shall include:

- a URI where to receive the requested notifications as "notifUri" attribute;
- a Notification Correlation Identifier assigned by the NF service consumer for the requested notifications as "notifId" attribute; and
- description of subscribed event information as "eventsSubs" attribute by using one or more NefEventSubs data.

The NefEventExposureSubsc data structure may also include:

- the description of the event reporting information as "eventsRepInfo" attribute.
- a specific Authorization AS provisioned Data Access Profile Identifier as "dataAccProfId" attribute, if the feature "DataAccProfileId" is supported and the subscribed events including "MS\_QOE\_METRICS", "MS\_CONSUMPTION", "MS\_NET\_ASSIST\_INVOCATION", "MS\_DYN\_POLICY\_INVOCATION", and/or "MS\_ACCESS\_ACTIVITY".

NOTE: The optional Data Access Profile Identifier provisioned by the Authorization AS procedures are specified in clause 5.8 of 3GPP TS 26.531 [28].

The NefEventSubs data structure shall include:

- an event to subscribe to as a "event" attribute; and
- event filter information as "eventFilter" attribute associated with the event;

and may include:

- event-specific reporting information, within the "eventRepInfo" attribute, if the "PerEventRepReq" feature is supported.

The "eventsRepInfo" attribute may include:

- event notification method (periodic, one time, on event detection) as "notifMethod" attribute;
- Maximum Number of Reports as "maxReportNbr" attribute;
- Monitoring Duration as "monDur" attribute;
- repetition period for periodic reporting as "repPeriod" attribute;
- immediate reporting indication as "immRep" attribute;
- sampling ratio as "sampRatio" attribute;
- partitioning criteria for partitioning the UEs before performing sampling as "partitionCriteria" attribute if the "EneNA" feature is supported;
- group reporting guard time as "grpRepTime" attribute;
- a notification flag as "notifFlag" attribute if the "EneNA" feature is supported; and/or
- notification muting exception instructions within the "notifFlagInstruct" attribute, if the "EnhDataMgmt" feature is supported and the "notifFlag" attribute is provided and set to "DEACTIVATE".

When the "PerEventRepReq" feature is supported and the "eventsRepInfo" attribute is present, the common events reporting requirements provided within the "eventsRepInfo" attribute shall apply to a subscribed event only when no event-specific reporting requirements are provided within the "eventsSubs" attribute via the "eventRepInfo" attribute of the NefEventSubs data structure for this subscribed event, as specified above.

If the NEF cannot successfully fulfil the received HTTP POST request due to an internal error or an error in the HTTP POST request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.1.7.

Upon successful reception of an HTTP POST request with "{apiRoot}/nnef-eventexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions" as request URI and NefEventExposureSubsc data structure as request body, the NEF shall create a new "Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription" resource, store the subscription and send an HTTP "201 Created" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.2.2.2.2-1. The NEF shall include in the "201 Created" response:

- a Location header field; and
- an NefEventExposureSubsc data type in the content.

The Location header field shall contain the URI of the created individual application session context resource i.e. "{apiRoot}/nnef-eventexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}".

The NefEventExposureSubsc data type content shall contain the representation of the created "Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription".

When the "monDur" attribute is included in the response by the NEF, it represents NEF selected expiry time that is equal or less than the expiry time received in the request.

When the "immRep" attribute is included and set to "true" in the subscription and the subscribed events are available, the NEF shall include the reports of the events subscribed, if available, in the HTTP POST response.

When the sampling ratio attribute, as "sampRatio", is included in the subscription without a "partitionCriteria" attribute, the NEF shall select a random subset of UEs among the target UEs according to the sampling ratio and only report the event(s) related to the selected subset of UEs. If the "partitionCriteria" attribute is additionally included, then the NEF shall first partition the UEs according to the value of the "partitionCriteria" attribute and then select a random subset of UEs from each partition according to the sampling ratio and only report the event(s) related to the selected subsets of UEs.

When the group reporting guard time, as "grpRepTime" attribute, is included in the subscription, the NEF shall accumulate all the event reports for the target UEs until the group reporting guard time expires. Then, the NEF shall notify the NF service consumer using the Nnef\_EventExposure\_Notify service operation, as described in clause 4.2.2.4.

When the "notifFlag" attribute is included and set to "DEACTIVATE" in the request, the NEF shall mute the event notification and store the available events until the NF service consumer requests to retrieve them by setting the "notifFlag" attribute to "RETRIEVAL" or until a muting exception occurs (e.g. full buffer). When a muting exception occurs, the NEF may consider the contents of the "notifFlagInstruct" attribute (if provided) and/or local configuration to determine its actions.

If the "EnhDataMgmt" feature is supported and the NEF accepts the muting instructions provided in the "notifFlag" and/or the "notifFlagInstruct" attributes, it may indicate the applied muting notification settings within the "mutingSetting" attribute in the response. If the NEF does not accept the muting instructions provided in the "notifFlag" and/or the "notifFlagInstruct" attributes, it shall send an HTTP "403 Forbidden" error response including the "cause" attribute set to "MUTING\_INSTR\_NOT\_ACCEPTED".

#### 4.2.2.2.3 Modifying an existing subscription

Figure 4.2.2.2.3-1 illustrates the modification of an existing subscription.

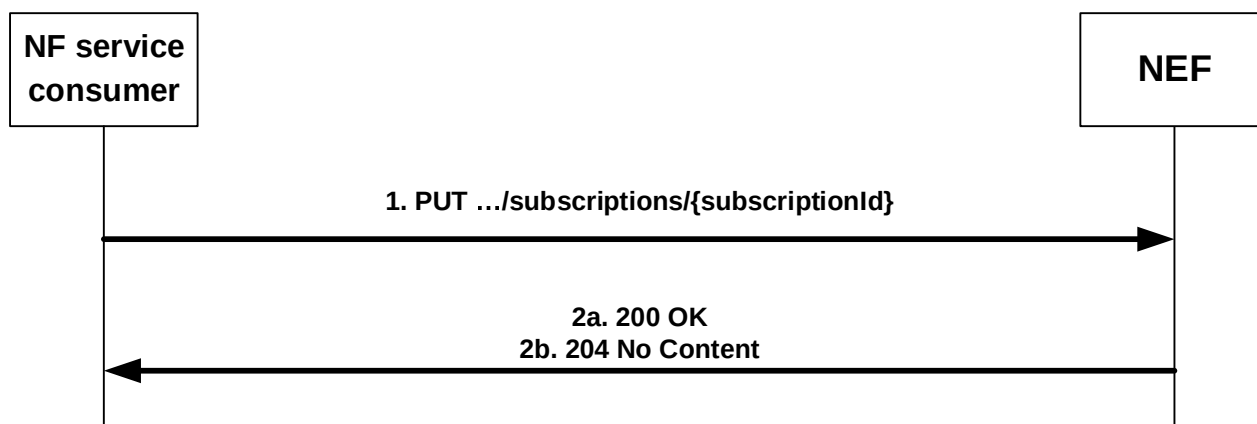


**Figure 4.2.2.2.3-1: Modification of an existing subscription**

To modify an existing subscription to event notifications, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP PUT request with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-eventexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, as shown in step 1 of figure 4.2.2.2.3-1, where "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription correlation ID of the existing subscription. The NefEventExposureSubsc data structure is included as request body as described in clause 4.2.2.2.2.

NOTE 1: An alternate NF service consumer than the one that requested the generation of the subscription resource can send the PUT request.

NOTE 2: The "notifUri" attribute within the NefEventExposureSubsc data structure can be modified to request that subsequent notifications are sent to a new NF service consumer.

NOTE 3: The "monDur" attribute within the NefEventExposureSubsc data structure can be modified to extend the expiry time to keep receiving notifications.

If the NEF cannot successfully fulfil the received HTTP PUT request due to an internal error or an error in the HTTP PUT request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.1.7.

If the feature "ES3XX" is supported, and the NEF determines the received HTTP PUT request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Upon successful reception of an HTTP PUT request with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-eventexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI and NefEventExposureSubsc data structure as request body, the NEF shall update the subscription and send an HTTP "200 OK" response with the NefEventExposureSubsc data structure as response body containing the representation of the modified "Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription", or an HTTP "204 No Content" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.2.2.3-1.

When the "monDur" attribute is included in the response by the NEF, it represents NEF selected expiry time that is equal or less than the expiry time received in the request.

When the "immRep" attribute is included and sets to "true" in the subscription and the subscribed events are available, the NEF shall include the reports of the events subscribed, if available, in the HTTP PUT response.

When the sampling ratio, as "sampRatio" attribute, is included in the subscription without a "partitionCriteria" attribute, the NEF shall select a random subset of UEs among the target UEs according to the sampling ratio and only report the event(s) related to the selected subset of UEs. If the "partitionCriteria" attribute is additionally included, then the NEF shall first partition the UEs according to the value of the "partitionCriteria" attribute and then select a random subset of UEs from each partition according to the sampling ratio and only report the event(s) related to the selected subsets of UEs.

When the group reporting guard time, as "grpRepTime" attribute, is included in the subscription, the NEF shall accumulate all the event reports for the target UEs until the group reporting guard time expires. Then, the NEF shall notify the NF service consumer using the Nnef\_EventExposure\_Notify service operation, as described in clause 4.2.2.4.

When the "notifFlag" attribute is included, and set to "DEACTIVATE" in the request, the NEF shall mute the event notification and store the available events until the NF service consumer requests to retrieve them by setting the "notifFlag" attribute to "RETRIEVAL" or until a muting exception occurs (e.g. full buffer). When a muting exception occurs, the NEF may consider the contents of the "notifFlagInstruct" attribute (if provided) and/or local configuration to determine its actions; if the "notifFlag" attribute is set to "RETRIEVAL" in the request, the NEF shall send the stored events to the NF service consumer, and mute the event notification again and store available events; if the "notifFlag" attribute is set to "ACTIVATE" and the event notifications are muted (due to a previously received "DECATIVATE" value), the NEF shall unmute the event notification, i.e. start sending again notifications for available events.

If the "EnhDataMgmt" feature is supported and the NEF accepts the muting instructions provided in the "notifFlag" and/or the "notifFlagInstruct" attributes, it may indicate the applied muting notification settings within the "mutingSetting" attribute in the response. If the NEF does not accept the muting instructions provided in the "notifFlag" and/or the "notifFlagInstruct" attributes, it shall send an HTTP "403 Forbidden" error response including the "cause" attribute set to "MUTING\_INSTR\_NOT\_ACCEPTED".

### 4.2.2.3 Nnef\_EventExposure\_Unsubscribe service operation

#### 4.2.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to unsubscribe from event notifications.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_EventExposure\_Unsubscribe service operation is supported:

- unsubscription from event notifications.

#### 4.2.2.3.2 Unsubscription from event notifications

Figure 4.2.2.3.2-1 illustrates the unsubscription from event notifications.

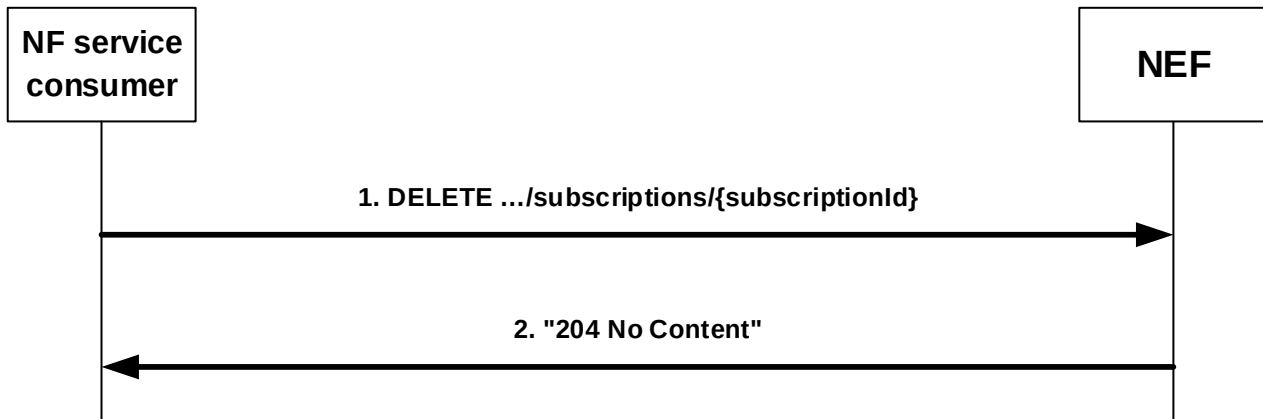


**Figure 4.2.2.3.2-1: Unsubscription from event notifications**

To unsubscribe from event notifications, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP DELETE request with "{apiRoot}/nnef-eventexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, as shown in step 1 of figure 4.2.2.3.2-1, where "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription correlation identifier of the existing subscription resource that is to be deleted.

If the NEF cannot successfully fulfil the received HTTP DELETE request due to an internal error or an error in the HTTP DELETE request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.1.7.

If the feature "ES3XX" is supported, and the NEF determines the received HTTP DELETE request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Upon successful reception of an HTTP DELETE request with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-eventexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, the NEF shall remove the corresponding subscription and send an HTTP "204 No Content" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.2.2.3.2-1.

### 4.2.2.4 Nnef\_EventExposure\_Notify service operation

#### 4.2.2.4.1 General

The Nnef\_EventExposure\_Notify service operation enables the NEF to notify the NF service consumer(s) that the previously subscribed application related event occurred.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_EventExposure\_Notify service operation is supported:

- notification about subscribed events.

#### 4.2.2.4.2 Notification about subscribed events

Figure 4.2.2.4.2-1 illustrates the notification about subscribed events.

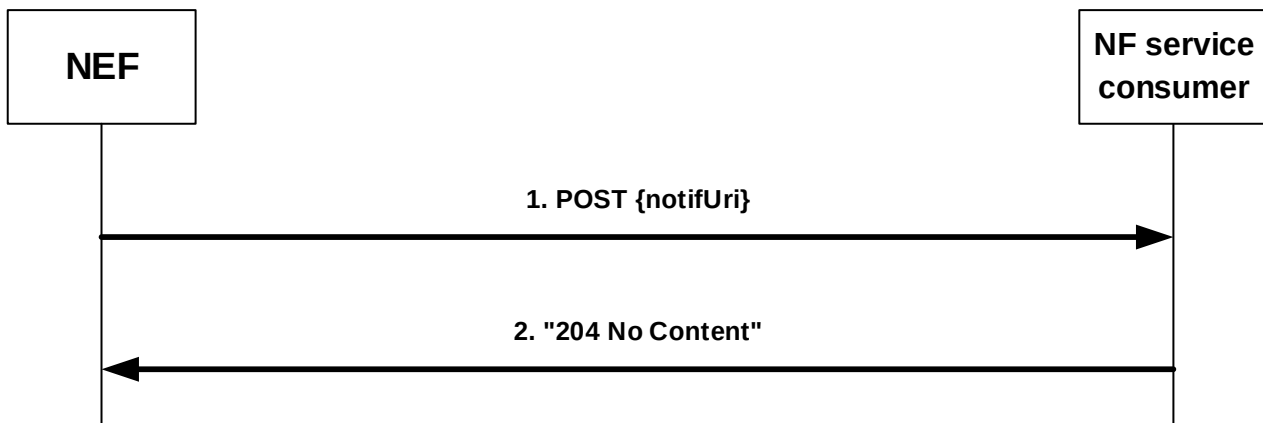


**Figure 4.2.2.4.2-1: Notification about subscribed events**

If the NEF observes application related event(s) for which an NF service consumer has subscribed, the NEF shall send an HTTP POST request as shown in step 1 of figure 4.2.2.4.2-1, with the "{notifUri}" as request URI containing the value previously provided by the NF service consumer within the corresponding subscription, and the NefEventExposureNotif data structure.

The NefEventExposureNotif data structure shall include:

- notification correlation ID provided by the NF service consumer during the subscription as "notifId" attribute; and
- information about the observed event(s) within the "eventNotifs" attribute that shall contain for each observed event an NefEventNotification data structure that shall include:
  - the application related event as "event" attribute;
  - the time at which the event was observed encoded as "timeStamp" attribute;
  - if the "event" attribute is "SVC\_EXPERIENCE", service experience information about the application involved in the reported event in the "svcExprInfos" attribute;
  - if the "event" attribute is "UE\_MOBILITY", UE mobility information associated with the application as "ueMobilityInfos" attribute;
  - if the "event" attribute is "UE\_COMM", UE communication information associated with the application as "ueCommInfos" attribute;
  - if the "event" attribute is "EXCEPTIONS", exceptions information associated with a service flow as "exceptInfos" attribute;
  - if the "event" attribute is "PERF\_DATA", Performance Data Analytics related information as "perfDataInfos" attribute;
  - if the "event" attribute is "COLLECTIVE\_BEHAVIOUR", collective behaviour information associated with the UEs and its applications as "collBhvrInfos" attribute;
  - if the "event" attribute is "USER\_DATA\_CONGESTION", user data congestion information collected for an AF application as "congestionInfos" attribute;
  - if the "event" attribute is "DISPERSION", UE dispersion information collected for an AF as "dispersionInfos" attribute;
  - if the "event" attribute is "MS\_QOE\_METRICS",
    - Media Streaming QoE metrics information collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF as "msQoeMetrInfos" attribute; This attribute is deprecated; the attribute "msQoeMetrics" should be used instead;
    - if the "MSEventExposure" feature is supported, the Media Streaming QoE metrics information collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF as "msQoeMetrics" attribute;

- if the "event" attribute is "MS\_CONSUMPTION",
  - Media Streaming Consumption reports information collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF as "msConsumpInfos" attribute; This attribute is deprecated; the attribute "msConsumpReports" should be used instead;
  - if the "MSEventExposure" feature is supported, the Media Streaming Consumption reports collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF as "msConsumpReports" attribute;
- if the "event" attribute is "MS\_NET\_ASSIST\_INVOCATION",
  - Media Streaming Network Assistance invocation information collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF as "msNetAssInvInfos" attribute; This attribute is deprecated; the attribute "msNetAssistInvocation" should be used instead;
  - if the "MSEventExposure" feature is supported, the Media Streaming Network Assistance invocation collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF as "msNetAssistInvocation" attribute;
- if the "event" attribute is "MS\_DYN\_POLICY\_INVOCATION",
  - Media Streaming Dynamic Policy invocations information collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF as "msDynPlyInvInfos" attribute; This attribute is deprecated; the attribute "msDynPlyInvocation" should be used instead;
  - if the "MSEventExposure" feature is supported, the Media Streaming Dynamic Policy invocation collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF as "msDynPlyInvocation" attribute;
- if the "event" attribute is "MS\_ACCESS\_ACTIVITY",
  - Media Streaming access activity information collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF as "msAccActInfos" attribute; This attribute is deprecated; the attribute "msAccess" should be used instead.
  - if the "MSEventExposure" feature is supported, the Media Streaming access activity collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF as "msAccess" attribute;
- if the "event" attribute is "GNSS\_ASSISTANCE\_DATA", GNSS Assistance Data information within the "gnssAssistDataInfo" attribute;
- if the "event" attribute is "DATA\_VOLUME\_TRANSFER\_TIME", data volume transfer time information associated with the application as "datVolTransTimeInfos" attribute;
- if the "event" attribute is "APP\_ACTIVE\_TIME", activation time information of the application(s) as "appActiveTimeInfos" attribute;
- if the "event" attribute is "SIGNALLING\_INFO", signalling information as "sigInfos" attribute; and
- if the "event" attribute is "UE\_ALTITUDE", UE altitude information as "ueAltitudeInfos" attribute.

If the NF service consumer cannot successfully fulfil the received HTTP POST request due to an internal error or an error in the HTTP POST request, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.1.7.

If the feature "ES3XX" is supported, and the NF service consumer determines the received HTTP POST request needs to be redirected, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Upon successful reception of an HTTP POST request with "{notifUri}" as request URI and NefEventExposureNotif data structure as request body, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP "204 No Content" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.2.2.4.2-1, in case of a successful processing.

## 4.3 Nnef\_EASDeployment Service

### 4.3.1 Service Description

#### 4.3.1.1 Overview

The Nnef\_EASDeployment service, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], is provided by the Network Exposure Function (NEF). This service allows the NF service consumer to subscribe/unsubscribe the notification of AF provisioned EAS Deployment information, and for the NEF to notify the AF provisioned EAS Deployment information.

#### 4.3.1.2 Service Architecture

The 5G System Architecture is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

The Nnef\_EASDeployment service is part of the Nnef service-based interface exhibited by the Network Exposure Function (NEF).

The known NF service consumers of the Nnef\_EASDeployment service are:

- Session Management Function (SMF); and
- Intermediate Session Management Function (I-SMF).

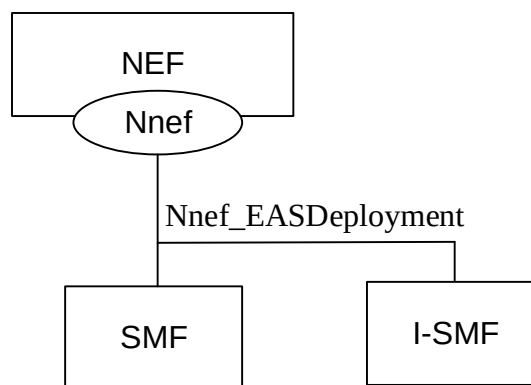


**Figure 4.3.1.2-1: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_EASDeployment Service; SBI representation**

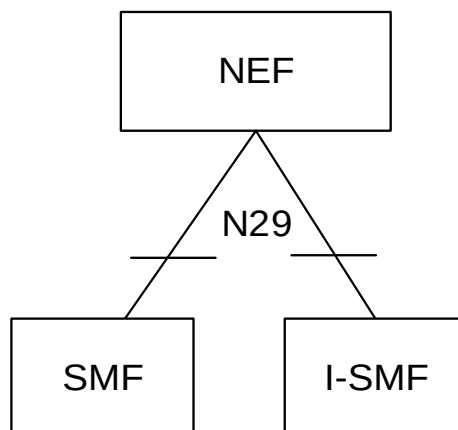


**Figure 4.3.1.2-2: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_EASDeployment Service: reference point representation**

### 4.3.1.3 Network Functions

#### 4.3.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF)

The Network Exposure Function (NEF) allows the NF service consumer to subscribe to and unsubscribe for the AF provisioned EAS Deployment Information.

#### 4.3.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers

The known NF service consumers are as follows:

The Session Management Function (SMF) and the Intermediate Session Management Function (I-SMF):

- supports (un)subscribing to notifications of the EAS Deployment information from the NEF;
- supports receiving the notifications of the subscribed EAS Deployment information from the NEF.

## 4.3.2 Service Operations

### 4.3.2.1 Introduction

Service operations defined for the Nnef\_EASDeployment Service are shown in table 4.3.2.1-1.

**Table 4.3.2.1-1: Nnef\_EASDeployment Service Operations**

| Service Operation Name         | Description                                                                                                                                            | Initiated by        |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Nnef_EASDeployment_Subscribe   | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to explicitly subscribe the notification of changes of EAS Deployment Information.            | NF service consumer |
| Nnef_EASDeployment_Unsubscribe | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to explicitly unsubscribe the notification of changes of EAS Deployment Information.          | NF service consumer |
| Nnef_EASDeployment_Notify      | This service operation is used by the NEF to provide subscribed event information, e.g. updated EAS Deployment Information to the NF service consumer. | NEF                 |

### 4.3.2.2 Nnef\_EASDeployment\_Subscribe service operation

#### 4.3.2.2.1 General

This service operation is provided by the NEF for the NF service consumer(s) to explicitly subscribe the notification of changes of EAS Deployment Information.

#### 4.3.2.2.2 Creating a new subscription

Figure 4.3.2.2.2-1 illustrates the creation of a Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription.

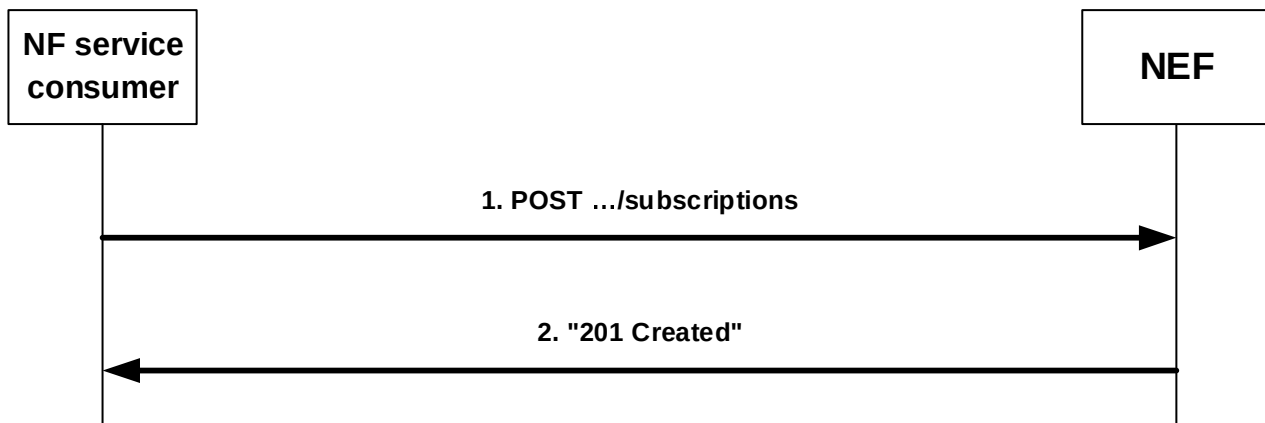


**Figure 4.3.2.2-1: Creation of a subscription**

In order to subscribe to EAS Deployment Information change event, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request message to the NEF for the "EAS Deployment Event Subscriptions" resource. The HTTP POST message shall include EasDeploySubData data structure as request body. The EasDeploySubData data structure shall include:

- Event Id in the "eventId" attribute;
- An notification correlation ID provided by the NF service consumer during the subscription as "notifId" attribute; and
- An URI to receive the subscribed EAS Deployment information change notifications as "notifUri" attribute.

and may include:

- an indicator to immediately report the current status of EAS Deployment Information if available, as "immRep" attribute;
- (list of) DNN and/or S-NSSAI combination as "dnnSnssaiInfos" attribute;
- identification of an application as "appId" attribute; and/or
- an internal Group Identifier as "interGroupId" attribute.

Upon receipt of the HTTP request from the NF service consumer, if the NF service consumer is validated, the NEF shall interact with the UDR by invoking the Nudr\_DataRepository service as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [32] to fetch the EAS Deployment Information in the application data in the UDR.

After receiving a successful response from the UDR, the NEF shall create a new subscription and assign a subscription identifier for the "Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription" resource. Then the NEF shall send a HTTP "201 Created" response with EasDeploySubData data structure as response body and a Location header field containing the URI of the created individual subscription resource to the NF service consumer. If the immediate report indicator is included in the subscription request, the NEF shall include in the response body the currently available EAS Deployment Information that match the subscription.

**NOTE:** When the "targetAfId" attribute is included in the EAS Deployment Information, then all DNAI(s) correspond to the same EHE provider. The "targetAfId" attribute can be used in case of AF(s) involving different EHE providers, and the source EHE is unaware of other/target EHE specific deployment details.

If the NEF receives an error code from the UDR, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions and shall respond to the NF service consumer with a proper error status code.

### 4.3.2.3 Nnef\_EASDeployment\_Unsubscribe service operation

#### 4.3.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to explicitly unsubscribe the notification of changes of EAS Deployment Information.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_EASDeployment\_Unsubscribe service operation is supported:

- unsubscription from the notification of changes of EAS Deployment Information.

#### 4.3.2.3.2 Unsubscription of notification of changes of EAS Deployment Information

Figure 4.3.2.3.2-1 illustrates the unsubscription of the notification of changes of EAS Deployment Information.

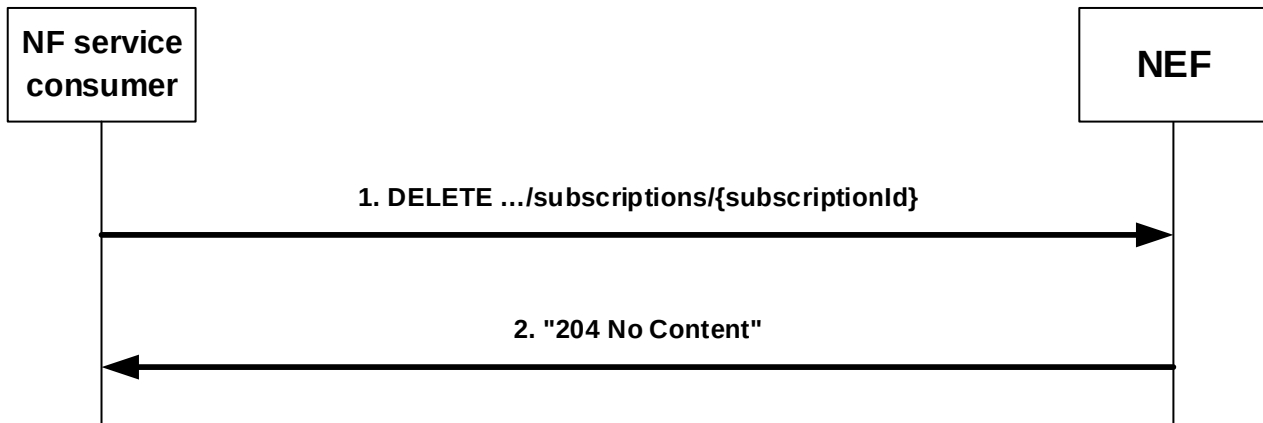


**Figure 4.3.2.3.2-1: NF service consumer unsubscribes from notifications**

In order to delete an existing subscription to EAS Deployment Information change event, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP DELETE request message to the individual resource URI "{apiRoot}/nnef-eas-deployment/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" in which the "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription correlation identifier of the existing subscription resource that is to be deleted.

The NEF shall delete the individual resource and shall respond to the NF service consumer with an HTTP "204 No Content" response message.

If the NEF cannot delete the individual resource, shall take proper error handling actions and shall respond to the NF service consumer with a proper error status code.

#### 4.3.2.4 Nnef\_EASDeployment\_Notify service operation

##### 4.3.2.4.1 General

The Nnef\_EASDeployment\_Notify service operation enables the NEF to notify the subscribed event information, e.g. updated EAS Deployment Information.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_EASDeployment\_Notify service operation is supported:

- notification about the subscribed EAS Deployment Information change.

##### 4.3.2.4.2 Notification of changes of EAS Deployment Information

Figure 4.3.2.4.2-1 illustrates the notification about the change of EAS Deployment Information.

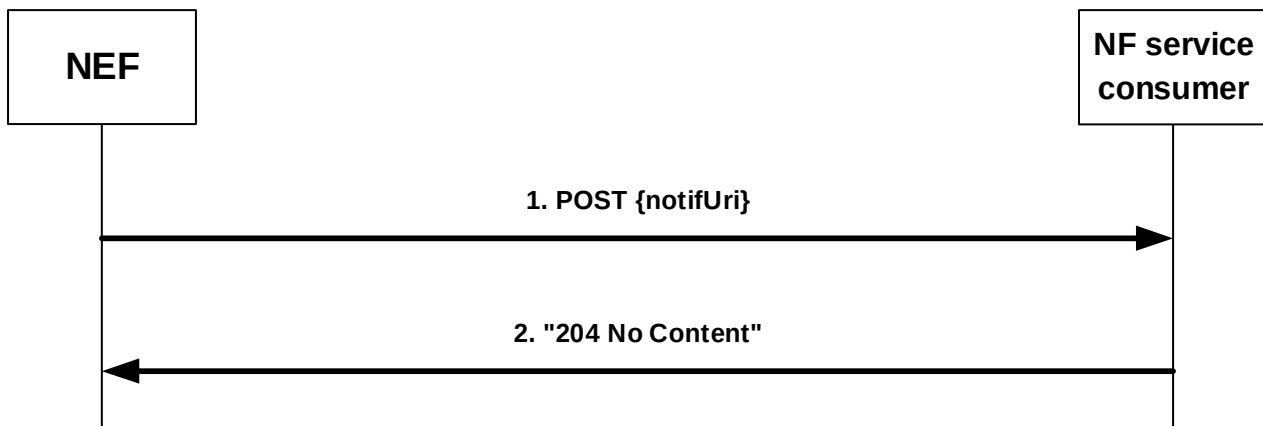


**Figure 4.3.2.4.2-1: Notification about the change of EAS Deployment Information**

When the EAS Deployment information is changed, the NEF shall provide a notification to the subscribed NF service consumer by sending an HTTP POST message that include the EasDeployInfoNotif data structure in the request body to notify the EAS Deployment information changes to the NF service consumer.

The EasDeployInfoNotif data structure shall include the subscribed Event ID and the EAS Deployment Information.

**NOTE:** When the "targetAfId" attribute is included in the EAS Deployment Information, then all DNAI(s) correspond to the same EHE provider. The "targetAfId" attribute can be used in case of AF(s) involving different EHE providers, and the source EHE is unaware of other/target EHE specific deployment details.

Upon receipt of the EAS Deployment event notification, the NF service consumer shall respond with a "204 No Content" status code to confirm the received notification.

## 4.4 Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData Service

### 4.4.1 Service Description

#### 4.4.1.1 Overview

The Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], is provided by the Network Exposure Function (NEF). This service allows the NF service consumer (e.g., V-SMF) supporting HR-SBO to subscribe/unsubscribe the notification of Traffic Influence from AF in VPLMN, and for the V-NEF to notify the Traffic Influence to the subscribed NF service consumer (e.g., V-SMF).

#### 4.4.1.2 Service Architecture

The Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service is part of the Nnef service-based interface exhibited by the Network Exposure Function (NEF).

Known NF service consumer of the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service is:

- Session Management Function (SMF)

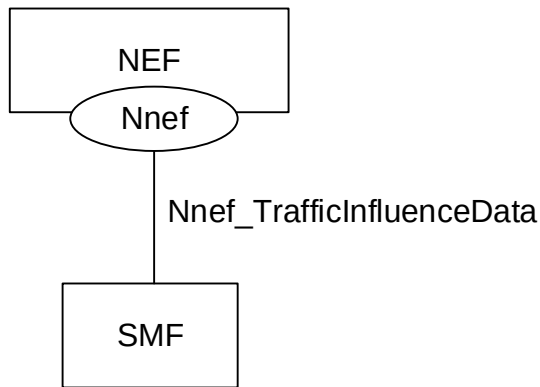


**Figure 4.4.1.2-1: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData Service; SBI representation**

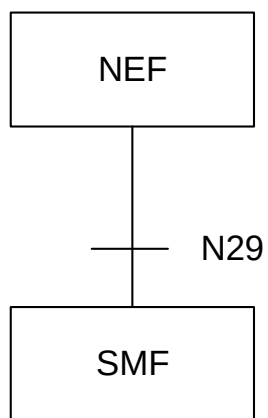


**Figure 4.4.1.2-2: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData Service: reference point representation**

### 4.4.1.3 Network Functions

#### 4.4.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF)

The Network Exposure Function (NEF) allows the NF service consumer to subscribe to and unsubscribe for the Traffic Influence Data from AF.

#### 4.4.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers

The known NF service consumers are as follows:

The Session Management Function (SMF):

- supports (un)subscribing to notifications of Traffic Influence Data from the NEF.
- supports receiving the notifications of Traffic Influence Data from the NEF.

## 4.4.2 Service Operations

### 4.4.2.1 Introduction

Service operations defined for the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData Service are shown in table 4.4.2.1-1.

**Table 4.4.2.1-1: Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData Service Operations**

| Service Operation Name                | Description                                                                                                                    | Initiated by        |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Nnef_TrafficInfluenceData_Subscribe   | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to explicitly subscribe the notification of Traffic Influence Data.   | NF service consumer |
| Nnef_TrafficInfluenceData_Unsubscribe | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to explicitly unsubscribe the notification of Traffic Influence Data. | NF service consumer |
| Nnef_TrafficInfluenceData_Notify      | This service operation is used by the NEF to provide Traffic Influence Data to the NF service consumer.                        | NEF                 |

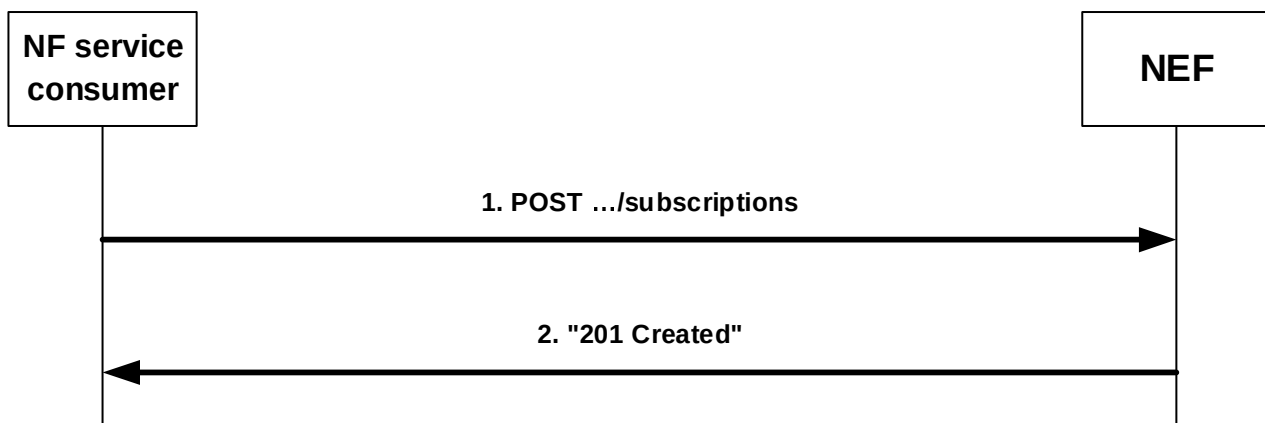
## 4.4.2.2 Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData\_Subscribe service operation

### 4.4.2.2.1 General

This service operation is provided by the NEF for NF service consumers to explicitly subscribe the notification of Traffic Influence Data.

### 4.4.2.2.2 Creating a new subscription

Figure 4.4.2.2.2-1 illustrates the creation of a Individual Traffic Influence Data Subscription.

**Figure 4.4.2.2-1: Creation of a subscription**

In order to subscribe to Traffic Influence Data, the NF service consumer (e.g., SMF) shall send a Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData\_Subscribe request using the HTTP POST method to the NEF with "{apiRoot}/nnef-traffic-influence-data/<apiVersion>/subscriptions" as request URI as shown in step 1 of figure 4.4.2.2.2-1. The HTTP POST message shall include TrafficInfluDataSub data structure as request body. The TrafficInfluDataSub data structure shall include:

- the notification URI in the "notifUri" attribute;
- the notification correlation identifier in the "notifCorrId" attribute;
- the identifications of DNN in the "dnns" attribute and/or the identifications of network slice in the "snsais" attribute;

and may include:

- the identification(s) of target UE(s) in the "supis" attribute;
- the any UE indication in the "anyUe" attribute;
- the identification(s) of the HPLMN in the "hplmnId" attribute;
- the UE address(es) either in the "ipv4Addrs" attribute or in the "ipv6Addrs" attribute;

- the reporting requirements of the subscription in "rptInfo" attribute.

Upon receipt of the HTTP request from the NF service consumers (e.g., SMF), the NEF shall interact with the UDR by invoking the Nudr\_DataRepository service as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [32] to retrieve and subscribe to the Traffic Influence Data in the application data in the UDR.

After receiving a successful response from the UDR, the NEF shall create a new subscription and assign a subscription identifier for the "Individual Traffic Influence Data Subscription" resource. Then the NEF shall send an HTTP "201 Created" response with TrafficInfluDataSub data structure as response body and a Location header field containing the URI of the created individual subscription resource to the NF service consumer.

If the immediate report indication is included in the subscription request, the NEF shall include the currently available Traffic Influence Data in the response body.

If errors occur when processing the HTTP POST request or receiving an error code from the UDR, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.3.7.

#### 4.4.2.2.3 Modifying an existing subscription

Figure 4.4.2.2.3-1 illustrates the modification of an existing subscription.

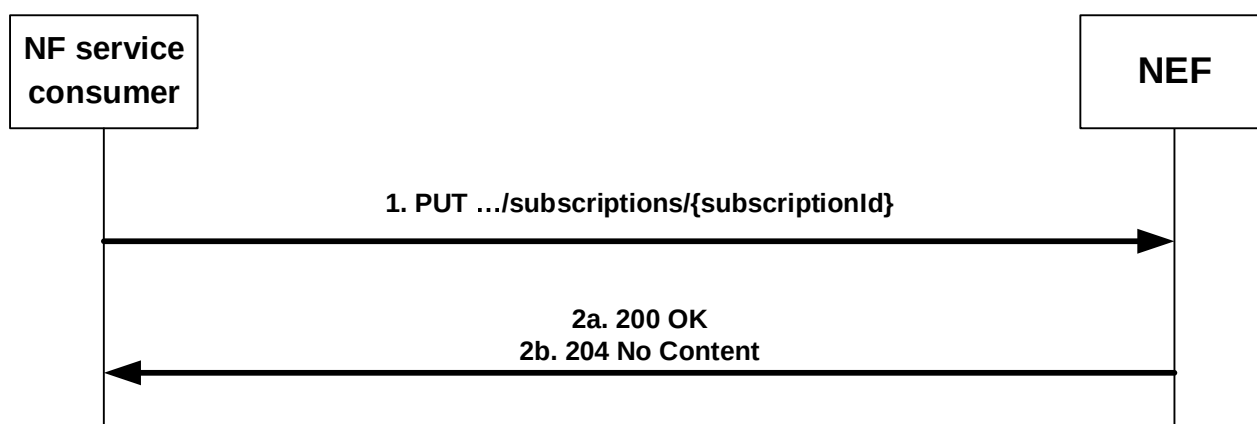


**Figure 4.4.2.2.3-1: Modification of an existing subscription**

To modify an existing subscription to event notifications, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP PUT request with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-traffic-influence-data/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, as shown in step 1 of figure 4.4.2.2.3-1, where "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription ID of the existing subscription. The TrafficInfluDataSub data structure is included as request body as described in clause 4.4.2.2.2.

Upon successful reception of an HTTP PUT request with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-traffic-influence-data/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI and TrafficInfluDataSub data structure as request body, the NEF shall interact with the UDR by invoking the Nudr\_DataRepository service as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [32] to retrieve and subscribe to the Traffic Influence Data in the application data in the UDR.

After receiving a successful response from the UDR, the NEF shall:

- send HTTP "200 OK" response (as shown in figure 4.4.2.2.3-1, step 2a) with a response body containing a representation of the updated subscription in the TrafficInfluDataSub data type; or
- send HTTP "204 No Content" response (as shown in figure 4.4.2.2.3-1, step 2b).

If the immediate report indication is included in the subscription request, the NEF shall include the currently available Traffic Influence Data in the response body.

If the received HTTP PUT request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

If errors occur when processing the HTTP PUT request or receiving an error code from the UDR, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.3.7.

### 4.4.2.3 Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData\_Unsubscribe service operation

#### 4.4.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to explicitly unsubscribe the notification of Traffic Influence Data.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData\_Unsubscribe service operation is supported:

- unsubscription from the notification of Traffic Influence Data.

#### 4.4.2.3.2 Unsubscription of notification of Traffic Influence Data

Figure 4.4.2.3.2-1 illustrates the unsubscription of event notifications from NEF.

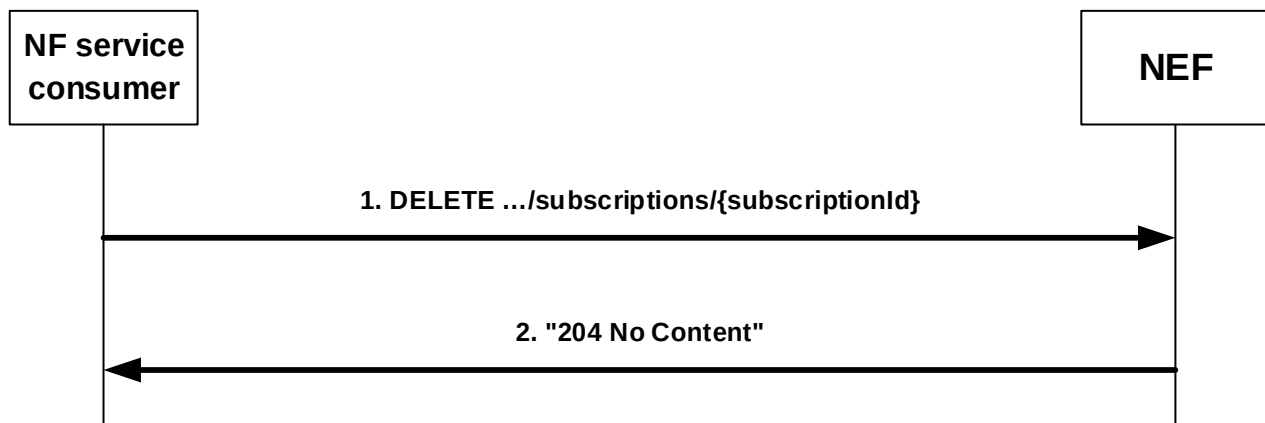


**Figure 4.4.2.3.2-1: NF service consumer unsubscribes from notifications**

In order to delete an existing subscription to Traffic Influence Data, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP DELETE request message with "{apiRoot}/nnef-traffic-influence-data/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, as shown in step 1 of figure 4.4.2.3.2-1, where "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription identifier of the existing subscription resource that is to be deleted.

Upon successful reception of an HTTP DELETE, the NEF shall delete the individual resource and shall respond to the NF service consumer with an HTTP "204 No Content" response message, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.4.2.3.2-1.

If the received HTTP DELETE request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

If errors occur when processing the HTTP DELETE request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.3.7.

### 4.4.2.4 Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData\_Notify service operation

#### 4.4.2.4.1 General

The Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData\_Notify service operation enables the NEF to notify the Traffic Influence Data to the NF service consumer.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData\_Notify service operation is supported:

- notification about subscribed Traffic Influence Data.

#### 4.4.2.4.2 Notification of changes of Traffic Influence Data

Figure 4.4.2.4.2-1 illustrates the notification about Traffic Influence Data.

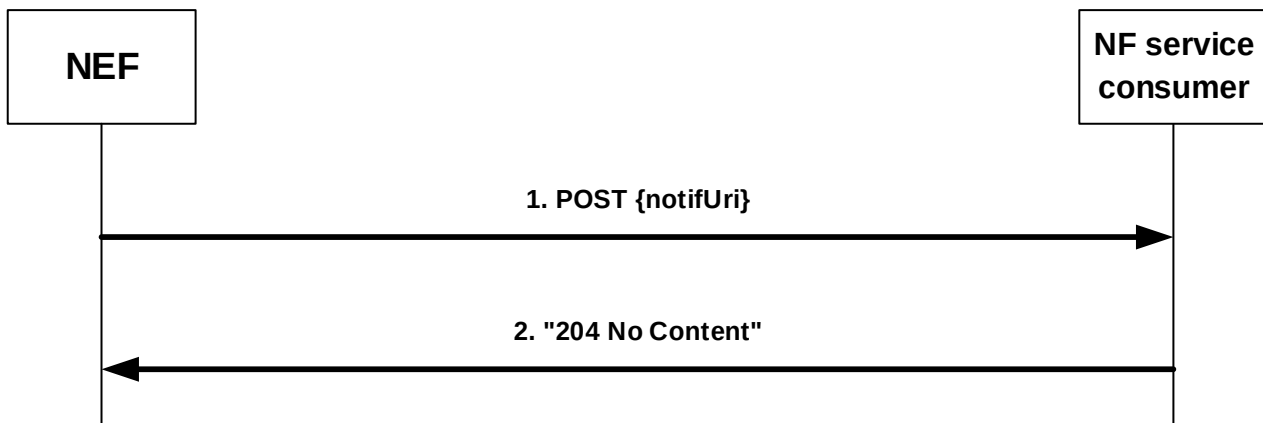


**Figure 4.4.2.4.2-1: Notification about Traffic Influence Data**

If the NEF observes Traffic Influence Data that an NF service consumer has subscribed, the NEF shall send an HTTP POST request as shown in step 1 of figure 4.4.2.4.2-1, with the "{notifUri}" as request URI containing the value previously provided by the NF service consumer within the corresponding subscription, and the TrafficInfluDataNotify data structure as request body.

The TrafficInfluDataNotify data structure shall include:

- the notification correlation identifier in the "notifCorrId" attribute;
- Traffic Influence Data within the "eventNotifications" attribute. When the AF request is for subscribing to UP path change events of the HR-SBO PDU session, the NEF shall include the "upPathChgNotifUri" and "upPathChgNotifCorrId" attributes of the TrafficInfluData data structure defined in 3GPP TS 29.519 [30].

Upon successful reception of an HTTP POST request with "{notifUri}" as request URI and TrafficInfluDataNotify data structure as request body, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP "204 No Content" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.4.2.4.2-1.

If the NF service consumer determines the received HTTP POST request needs to be redirected, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

## 4.5 Nnef\_ECSAddress Service

### 4.5.1 Service Description

#### 4.5.1.1 Overview

The Nnef\_ECSAddress service, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], is provided by the Network Exposure Function (NEF). This service allows the NF service consumer (e.g., V-SMF) to subscribe/unsubscribe the notification of ECS Address Configuration Information from AF in VPLMN, and for the V-NEF to notify the ECS Address Configuration Information to the subscribed NF service consumer (e.g., V-SMF).

#### 4.5.1.2 Service Architecture

The Nnef\_ECSAddress service is part of the Nnef service-based interface exhibited by the Network Exposure Function (NEF).

Known NF service consumer of the Nnef\_ECSAddress service is:

- Session Management Function (SMF)

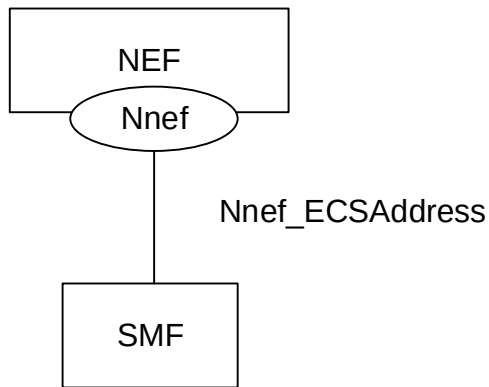


**Figure 4.5.1.2-1: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_ECSAddress Service; SBI representation**

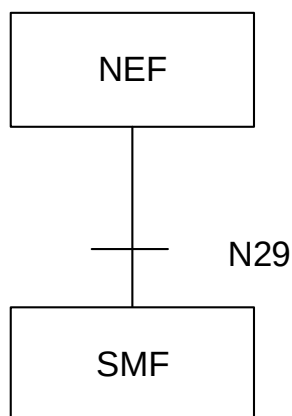


**Figure 4.5.1.2-2: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_ECSAddress Service: reference point representation**

### 4.5.1.3 Network Functions

#### 4.5.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF)

The Network Exposure Function (NEF) allows the NF service consumer to subscribe to and unsubscribe from the NEF for the ECS Address Configuration Information from the AF.

#### 4.5.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers

The known NF service consumers are as follows:

The Session Management Function (SMF):

- supports (un)subscribing to notifications of ECS Address Configuration Information from the NEF.
- supports receiving the notifications of ECS Address Configuration Information from the NEF.

## 4.5.2 Service Operations

### 4.5.2.1 Introduction

Service operations defined for the Nnef\_ECSAddress Service are shown in table 4.5.2.1-1.

**Table 4.5.2.1-1: Nnef\_ECSAddress Service Operations**

| Service Operation Name      | Description                                                                                                                                   | Initiated by        |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Nnef_ECSAddress_Subscribe   | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to explicitly subscribe the notification of ECS Address Configuration Information.   | NF service consumer |
| Nnef_ECSAddress_Unsubscribe | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to explicitly unsubscribe the notification of ECS Address Configuration Information. | NF service consumer |
| Nnef_ECSAddress_Notify      | This service operation is used by the NEF to provide ECS Address Configuration Information to the NF service consumer.                        | NEF                 |

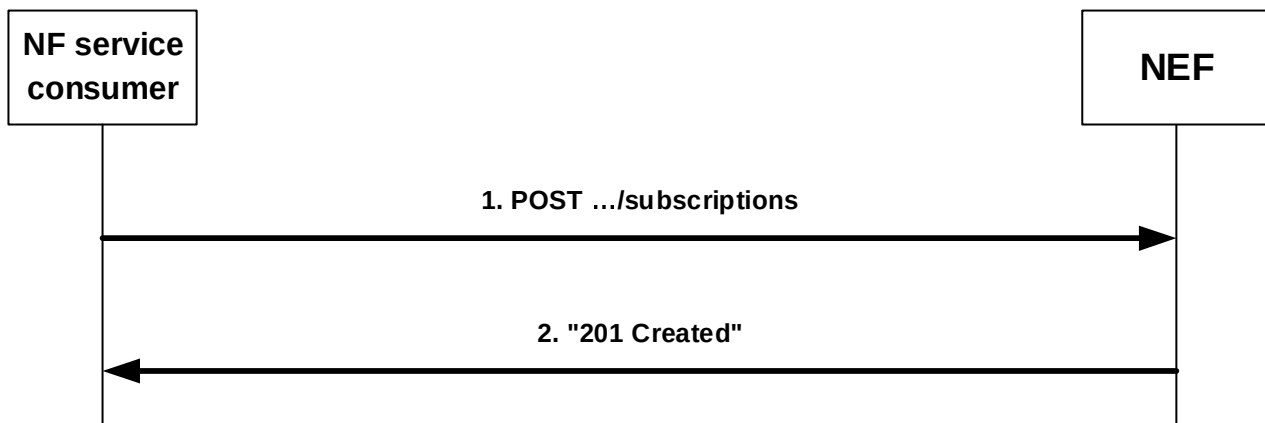
## 4.5.2.2 Nnef\_ECSAddress\_Subscribe service operation

### 4.5.2.2.1 General

This service operation is provided by the NEF for NF service consumers to explicitly subscribe the notification of ECS Address Configuration Information.

### 4.5.2.2.2 Creating a new subscription

Figure 4.5.2.2.2-1 illustrates the creation of a Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Subscription.

**Figure 4.5.2.2.2-1: Creation of a subscription**

In order to subscribe to ECS Address Configuration Information, the NF service consumers shall send an Nnef\_ECSAddress\_Subscribe request using the HTTP POST method to the NEF with "{apiRoot}/nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info/<apiVersion>/subscriptions" as request URI as shown in step 1 of figure 4.5.2.2.2-1. The HTTP POST message shall include EcsAddrCfgInfoSub data structure as request body. The EcsAddrCfgInfoSub data structure shall include:

- the notification URI in the "notifUri" attribute;
- the notification correlation identifier in the "notifCorrId" attribute;

and may include:

- the identification(s) of DNN in "dnns" attribute;
- the identification(s) of network slice in "snssais" attribute;
- an indicator to immediately report the currently available ECS Address Configuration Information in "immRepInd" attribute;

Upon receipt of the HTTP request from the NF service consumers, the NEF shall interact with the UDR by invoking the Nudr\_DataRepository service as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [32] to retrieve and subscribe the ECS Address Configuration Information in the application data in the UDR.

After receiving a successful response from the UDR, the NEF shall create a new subscription and assign a subscription identifier for the "Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Subscription" resource. Then the NEF shall send an HTTP "201 Created" response with EcsAddrCfgInfoSub data structure as response body and a Location header field containing the URI of the created individual subscription resource to the NF service consumer.

If the immediate report indication is included in the subscription request, the NEF shall include the currently available ECS Address Configuration Information in "immReports" attribute in the response body.

If errors occur when processing the HTTP POST request or receiving an error code from the UDR, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.47.

#### 4.5.2.2.3 Modifying an existing subscription

Figure 4.5.2.2.3-1 illustrates the modification of an existing subscription.

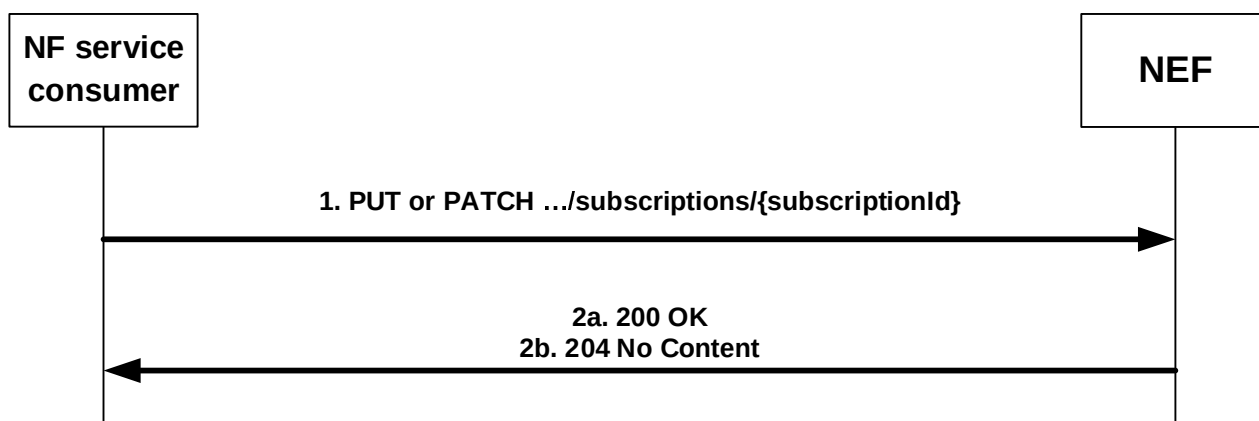


**Figure 4.5.2.2.3-1: Modification of an existing subscription**

To modify an existing subscription to event notifications, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP PUT/PATCH request with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, as shown in step 1 of figure 4.5.2.2.3-1, where "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription ID of the existing subscription. The EcsAddrCfgInfoSub data structure is included as PUT request body as described in clause 4.5.2.2.2 or the EcsAddrCfgInfoSubPatch data structure is included as PATCH request body as defined in clause 5.4.6.2.4.

Upon successful reception of an HTTP PUT/PATCH request with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI and EcsAddrCfgInfoSub/EcsAddrCfgInfoSubPatch data structure as request body, the NEF shall interact with the UDR by invoking the Nudr\_DataRepository service as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [32] to retrieve and subscribe the ECS Address Configuration Information in the application data in the UDR.

After receiving a successful response from the UDR, the NEF shall:

- send HTTP "200 OK" response (as shown in figure 4.5.2.2.3-1, step 2a) with a response body containing a representation of the updated subscription in the EcsAddrCfgInfoSub data type; or
- send HTTP "204 No Content" response (as shown in figure 4.5.2.2.3-1, step 2b).

If the immediate report indication is included in the subscription request, the NEF shall include the current available ECS Address Configuration Information in the response body.

If the received HTTP PUT/PATCH request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

If errors occur when processing the HTTP PUT/PATCH request or receiving an error code from the UDR, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.4.7.

### 4.5.2.3 Nnef\_ECSAddress\_Unsubscribe service operation

#### 4.5.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to explicitly unsubscribe the notification of ECS Address Configuration Information.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_ECSAddress\_Unsubscribe service operation is supported:

- unsubscription from the notification of ECS Address Configuration Information.

#### 4.5.2.3.2 Unsubscription of notification of ECS Address Configuration Information

Figure 4.5.2.3.2-1 illustrates the unsubscription of event notifications from NEF.

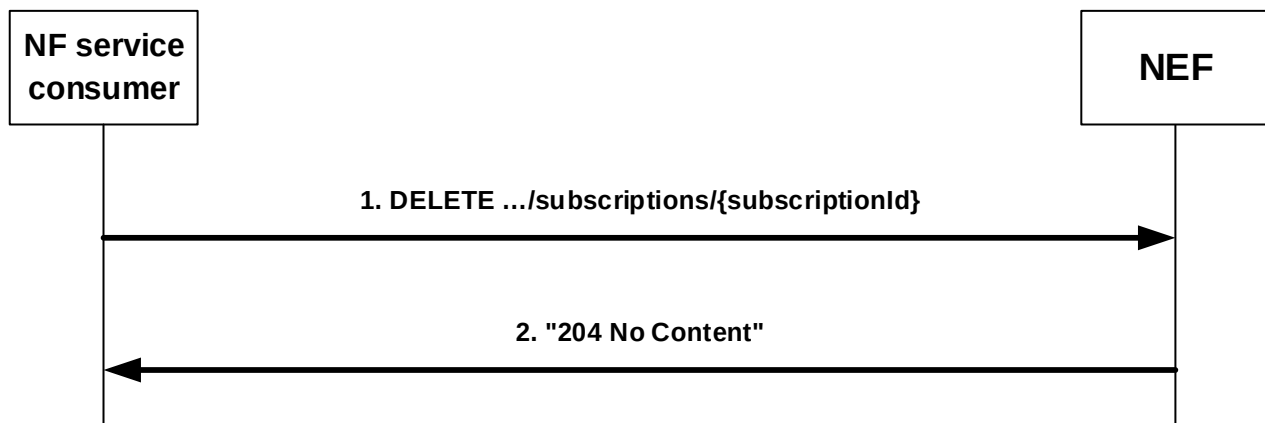


**Figure 4.5.2.3.2-1: NF service consumer unsubscribes from notifications**

In order to delete an existing subscription to ECS Address Configuration Information, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP DELETE request message with "{apiRoot}/nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, as shown in step 1 of figure 4.5.2.3.2-1, where "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription identifier of the existing subscription resource that is to be deleted.

Upon successful reception of an HTTP DELETE, the NEF shall delete the individual resource and shall respond to the NF service consumer with an HTTP "204 No Content" response message, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.5.2.3.2-1.

If the received HTTP DELETE request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

If errors occur when processing the HTTP DELETE request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.4.7.

### 4.5.2.4 Nnef\_ECSAddress\_Notify service operation

#### 4.5.2.4.1 General

The Nnef\_ECSAddress\_Notify service operation enables the NEF to notify the ECS Address Configuration Information to the NF service consumer.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_ECSAddress\_Notify service operation is supported:

- notification about subscribed ECS Address Configuration Information.

#### 4.5.2.4.2 Notification of changes of ECS Address Configuration Information

Figure 4.5.2.4.2-1 illustrates the notification about ECS Address Configuration Information.

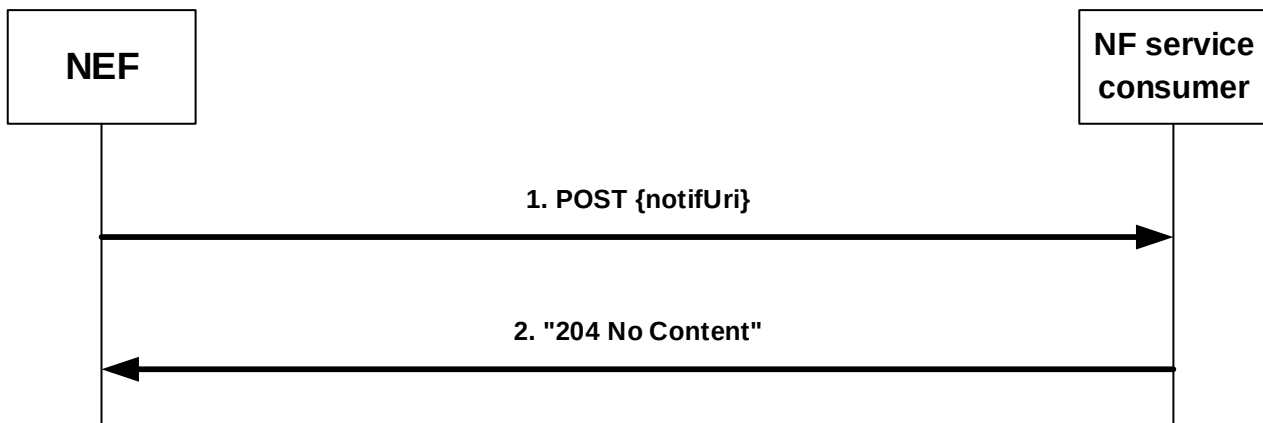


**Figure 4.5.2.4.2-1: Notification about ECS Address Configuration Information**

If the NEF observes ECS Address Configuration Information that an NF service consumer has subscribed, the NEF shall send an HTTP POST request as shown in step 1 of figure 4.5.2.4.2-1, with the "{notifUri}" as request URI containing the value previously provided by the NF service consumer within the corresponding subscription, and the EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification data structure as request body.

The EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification data structure shall include:

- the notification correlation identifier in the "notifCorrId" attribute;
- the ECS Address Configuration Information within the "ecsAddrCfgInfo" attribute.

**NOTE:** In this release of the specification, the NF service consumer (e.g., SMF) does not need to understand the internal structure of ECS Address Configuration Information.

Upon successful reception of an HTTP POST request with "{notifUri}" as request URI and EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification data structure as request body, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP "204 No Content" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.5.2.4.2-1.

If the NF service consumer determines the received HTTP POST request needs to be redirected, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

## 4.6 Nnef\_DNAIMapping Service

### 4.6.1 Service Description

#### 4.6.1.1 Overview

The Nnef\_DNAIMapping service, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], is provided by the Network Exposure Function (NEF). This service allows the NF service consumer (e.g. NWDAF) to create or delete subscription(s) of DNAI Mapping information to NEF and also by NEF to notify the NF service consumer about the update of the DNAI Mapping information.

#### 4.6.1.2 Service Architecture

The Nnef\_DNAIMapping service is part of the Nnef service-based interface exhibited by the Network Exposure Function (NEF).

Known consumer of the Nnef\_DNAIMapping service is:

- Network Data Analytics Function (NWDAF)

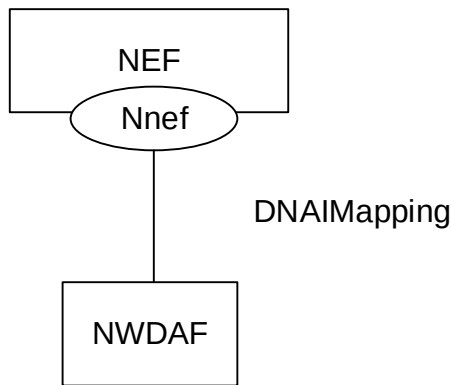


**Figure 4.6.1.2-1: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_DNAIMapping Service; SBI representation**

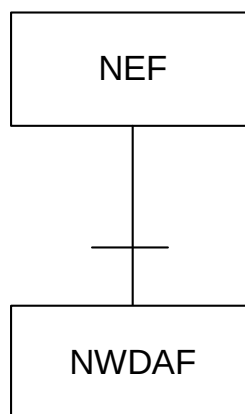


**Figure 4.6.1.2-2: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_DNAIMapping Service: reference point representation**

### 4.6.1.3 Network Functions

#### 4.6.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF)

The Network Exposure Function (NEF) allows the NF service consumer (e.g. NWDAF) to subscribe and unsubscribe the DNAI Mapping information and notify the update of the DNAI Mapping information.

#### 4.6.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers

The known NF service consumers are as follows:

The Network Data Analytics Function (NWDAF):

- supports (un)subscribing to notifications of the DNAI Mapping information from the NEF;
- supports receiving the notifications of update of the subscribed DNAI Mapping Information from the NEF.

## 4.6.2 Service Operations

### 4.6.2.1 Introduction

Service operations defined for the Nnef\_DNAIMapping Service are shown in table 4.6.2.1-1.

**Table 4.6.2.1-1: Nnef\_DNAIMapping Service Operations**

| Service Operation Name       | Description                                                                                                                      | Initiated by        |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Nnef_DNAIMapping_Subscribe   | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to explicitly subscribe the notification of DNAI Mapping Information.   | NF service consumer |
| Nnef_DNAIMapping_Unsubscribe | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to explicitly unsubscribe the notification of DNAI Mapping Information. | NF service consumer |
| Nnef_DNAIMapping_Notify      | This service operation is used by the NEF to provide Update DNAI Mapping Information to the NF service consumer.                 | NEF                 |

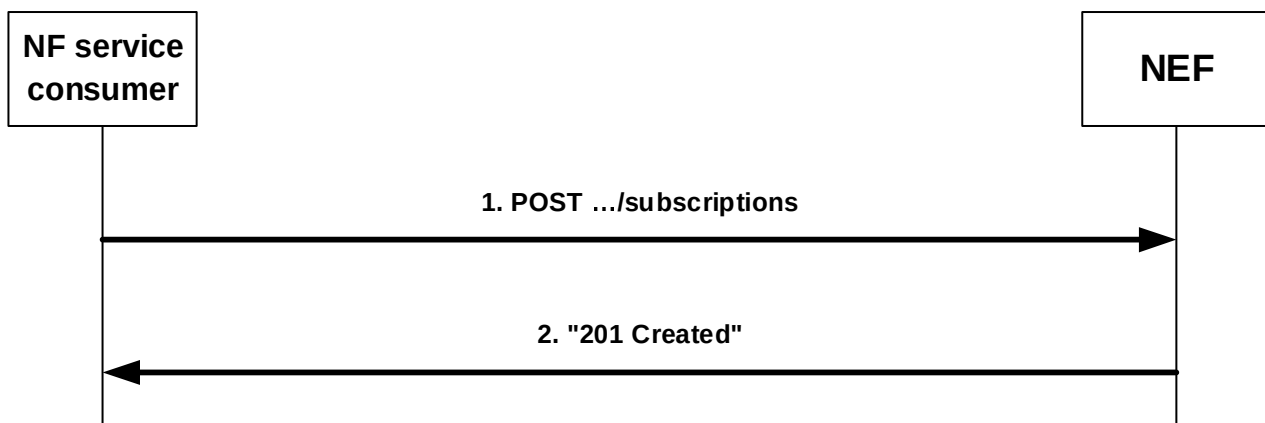
## 4.6.2.2 Nnef\_DNAIMapping\_Subscribe service operation

### 4.6.2.2.1 General

This service operation is provided by the NEF for the NF service consumers to explicitly subscribe the notification of DNAI Mapping Information.

#### 4.6.2.2.2 Creating a new subscription for notification of DNAI Mapping Information

Figure 4.6.2.2.2-1 illustrates the creation of a Individual DNAI Mapping Information Subscription.

**Figure 4.6.2.2.2-1: Creation of a subscription**

In order to subscribe to DNAI Mapping Information, the NF service consumer shall send an Nnef\_DNAIMapping\_Subscribe request using the HTTP POST method to the NEF with "{apiRoot}/nnef-dnai-mapping/<apiVersion>/subscriptions" as request URI as shown in step 1 of figure 4.6.2.2.2-1. The HTTP POST message shall include DnaiMapSub data structure as request body. The contents of the DnaiMapSub data structure are as described in clause 4.4.34.2 of 3GPP TS 29.522 [15].

Upon receipt of the corresponding HTTP POST message, the NEF shall interact with the UDR by invoking the Nudr\_DataRepository service as described in 3GPP TS 29.504 [32], if the NEF receives an error response from the UDR, the NEF shall not create the resource and shall respond to the NF service consumer with a proper error status code. If the NEF received within an error response a "ProblemDetails" data structure with a "cause" attribute indicating an application error, the NEF shall relay this error response to the NF service consumer with a corresponding application error, when applicable.

On successful DNAI Mapping subscription creation, the NEF shall return an HTTP POST response with an HTTP "201 Created" status code to the NF service consumer, including a "Location" header containing the URI of the created "Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription" resource and the response body containing a representation of the created resource within the DnaiMapSub data structure. The contents of the DnaiMapSub data structure in the response are as described for the subscription response in clause 4.4.34.2 of 3GPP TS 29.522 [15].

On failure, the NEF shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.5.7, and respond to the NF service consumer with an appropriate error status code.

### 4.6.2.3 Nnef\_DNAIMapping\_Unsubscribe service operation

#### 4.6.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by an NF service consumer (e.g. NWDAF) to explicitly unsubscribe the notification of DNAI Mapping information.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_DNAIMapping\_Unsubscribe service operation is supported:

- unsubscription from the notification of DNAI Mapping information.

#### 4.6.2.3.2 Unsubscription of notification of DNAI Mapping Information

Figure 4.6.2.3.2-1 illustrates the unsubscription of event notifications from NEF.

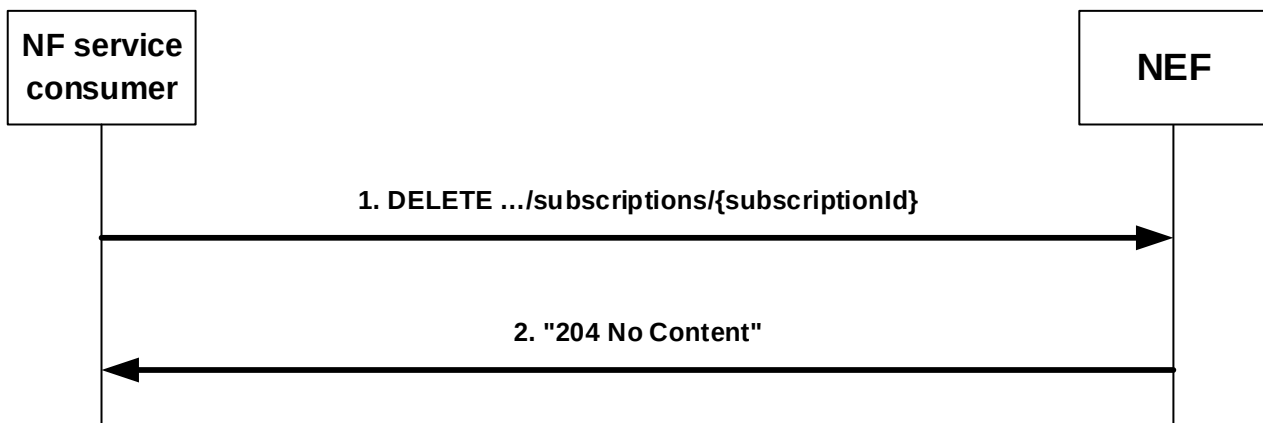


**Figure 4.6.2.3.2-1: NF service consumer unsubscribes from notifications**

In order to delete an existing subscription to DNAI Mapping Information, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP DELETE request message with "{apiRoot}/nnef-dnai-mapping/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, as shown in step 1 of figure 4.6.2.3.2-1, where "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription identifier of the existing subscription resource that is to be deleted.

Upon successful reception of an HTTP DELETE, the NEF shall delete the individual resource and shall respond to the NF service consumer with an HTTP "204 No Content" response message, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.6.2.3.2-1.

If the received HTTP DELETE request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

If errors occur when processing the HTTP DELETE request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.5.7.

### 4.6.2.4 Nnef\_DNAIMapping\_Notify service operation

#### 4.6.2.4.1 General

The Nnef\_DNAIMapping\_Notify service operation enables the NEF to notify the DNAI Mapping Information to the NF service consumer.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_DNAIMapping\_Notify service operation is supported:

- notification about subscribed DNAI Mapping Information.

#### 4.6.2.4.2 Notification of changes of DNAI Mapping Information

Figure 4.6.2.4.2-1 illustrates the notification about DNAI Mapping Information.

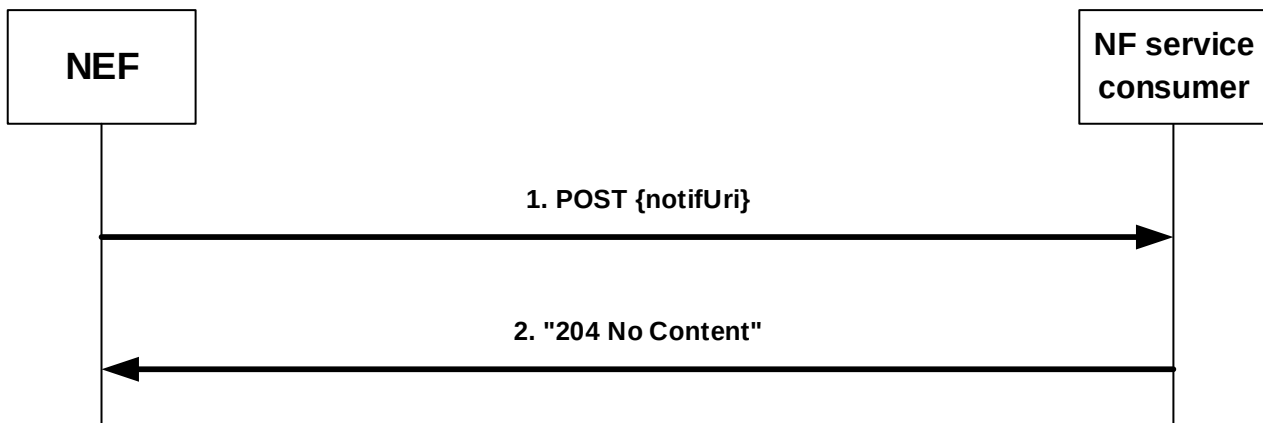


**Figure 4.6.2.4.2-1: Notification about changes of DNAI Mapping Information**

If the NEF observes DNAI Mapping Information that an NF service consumer has subscribed, the NEF shall send an HTTP POST request as shown in step 1 of figure 4.6.2.4.2-1, with the "{notifUri}" as request URI containing the value previously provided by the NF service consumer within the corresponding subscription, and the DnaiMapUpdateNotif data structure as request body.

Upon successful reception of an HTTP POST request with "{notifUri}" as request URI and DnaiMapUpdateNotif data structure as request body, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP "204 No Content" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.6.2.4.2-1.

On failure, the NF service consumer shall take proper error handling actions, as specified in clause 5.5.7, and respond to the NEF with an appropriate error status code.

## 4.7 Nnef\_UEId Service

### 4.7.1 Service Description

#### 4.7.1.1 Overview

The Nnef\_UEId service is provided by the Network Exposure Function (NEF). This service allows:

- The NF service consumer (e.g., V-NEF) providing the external UE identifier to fetch the internal UE identifier used for e.g., the V-NEF to fetch the SUPI from the H-NEF for the roaming UE under the roaming agreement with the roaming partner(s).
- The NF service consumer (e.g., GMLC) to retrieve the UE ID mapping information.

#### 4.7.1.2 Service Architecture

The 5G System Architecture is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

The Nnef\_UEId service is part of the Nnef service-based interface exhibited by the Network Exposure Function (NEF).

Known consumers of the Nnef\_UEId service are:

- Visited Network Exposure Function (V-NEF)
- Gateway Mobile Location Centre (GMLC)

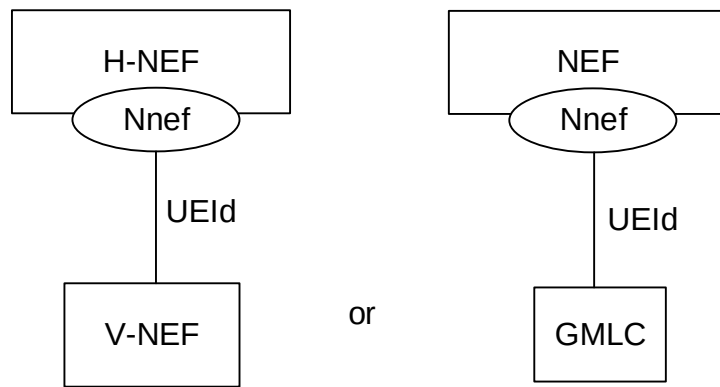


**Figure 4.7.1.2-1: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_UEId Service; SBI representation**

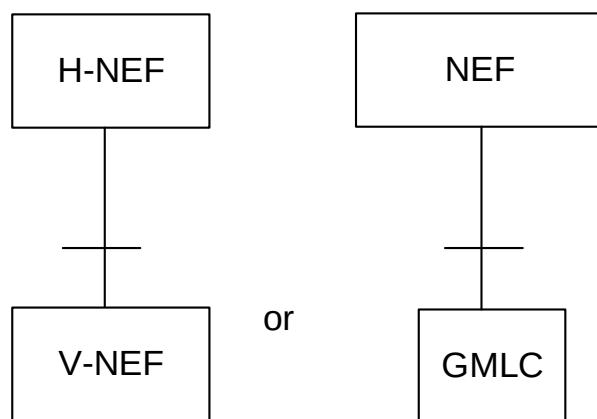


**Figure 4.7.1.2-2: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_UEId Service: reference point representation**

### 4.7.1.3 Network Functions

#### 4.7.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF)

The Network Exposure Function (NEF) allows:

- The NF service consumer (e.g., V-NEF) providing the external UE identifier to fetch the internal UE identifier from the H-NEF for the roaming UE under the roaming agreement with the roaming partner(s).
- The NF service consumer (e.g., GMLC) to retrieve the UE ID mapping information.

#### 4.7.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers

The known NF service consumers are as follows:

The Visited Network Exposure Function (V-NEF):

- providing the external UE identifier to fetch the internal UE identifier from the H-NEF for the roaming UE under the roaming agreement with the roaming partner(s).

The Gateway Mobile Location Centre (GMLC):

- providing the Application Layer ID to fetch the GPSI of a UE, or vice versa.

## 4.7.2 Service Operations

### 4.7.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for the Nnef\_UEId Service are shown in table 4.7.2.1-1.

**Table 4.7.2.1-1: Nnef\_UEId Service Operations**

| Service Operation Name | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Initiated by                      |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Nnef_UEId_Get          | <p>This service operation is either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- used by the NF service consumer (e.g., V-NEF) providing the external UE identifier to fetch the internal UE identifier from the NEF (e.g., H-NEF) for the roaming UE under the roaming agreement with the roaming partner(s).</li> <li>- used by the NF service consumer (e.g., GMLC) to retrieve the UE ID mapping information.</li> </ul> | NF service consumer (e.g., V-NEF) |

### 4.7.2.2 Nnef\_UEId\_Get service operation

#### 4.7.2.2.1 General

The Nnef\_UEId\_Get service operation enables:

- The NF service consumer (e.g., V-NEF) provisioning the external UE identifier to fetch the internal UE identifier from the H-NEF for roaming UE under the roaming agreement with the roaming partner(s).
- The NF service consumer (e.g., GMLC) to retrieve the UE ID mapping information.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_UEId\_Get service operation is supported:

- To fetch the internal UE identifier for the roaming UE.
- To retrieve UE ID mapping information.

#### 4.7.2.2.2 Fetch internal UE information for roaming UE

Figure 4.6.2.2.2-1 illustrates the retrieval of internal UE ID for roaming UE.

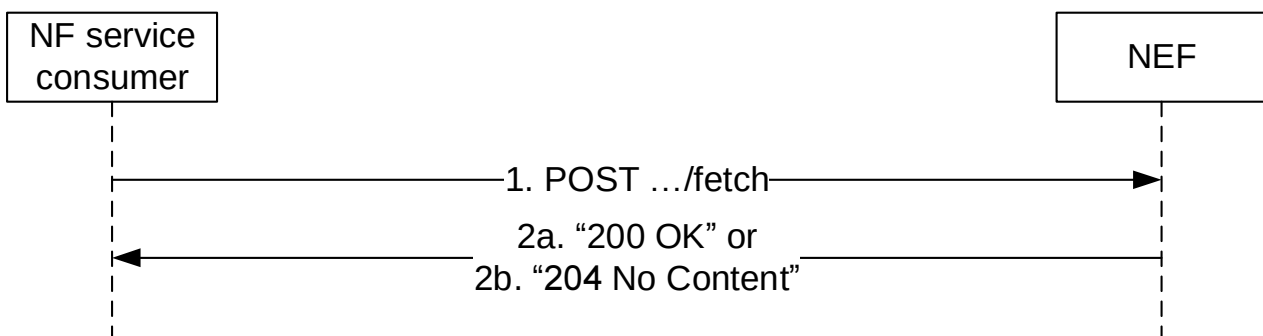


**Figure 4.7.2.2.2-1: Fetch internal UE information for roaming UE**

In order to fetch the internal UE information (e.g., UE identifier or UE private IP address) for the roaming UE, the NF service consumer (e.g. V-NEF) shall send an HTTP POST request as shown in step 1 of figure 4.7.2.2.2-1 targeting the custom operation URI "{apiRoot}/nnef-ueid/<apiVersion>/fetch" to fetch the internal UE identifier according to the provided UeIdReq data type which shall include:

external UE identifier of an individual UE via a "gpsi" attribute; or

UE public IP address via a "uePubIpAddr" attribute.

When receiving the HTTP POST request message, the NEF shall verify the NF service consumer (e.g. V-NEF) whether belong to the roaming partner(s) under roaming agreement.

On success, the NEF shall respond with "200 OK" status code with the message body containing the UeIdInfo data structure in the response body shall include:

- internal UE identifier of an individual UE via a "supi" attribute; or
- UE private IP address via a "uePvtIpAddr" attribute and optionally with HPLMN DNN and S-NSSAI via a "hPlmnDnnSnssai" attribute.

If the requested internal UE identifier does not exist, the NEF shall respond with "204 No Content" status code.

If the NEF determines the received HTTP POST request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

If the NEF cannot successfully fulfil the received HTTP POST request due to an internal error or an error in the HTTP POST request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.6.7.

#### 4.7.2.2.3 UE ID Mapping Information Retrieval

Figure 4.7.2.2.3-1 depicts a scenario where the service consumer sends a request to the NEF to request UE ID mapping information (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

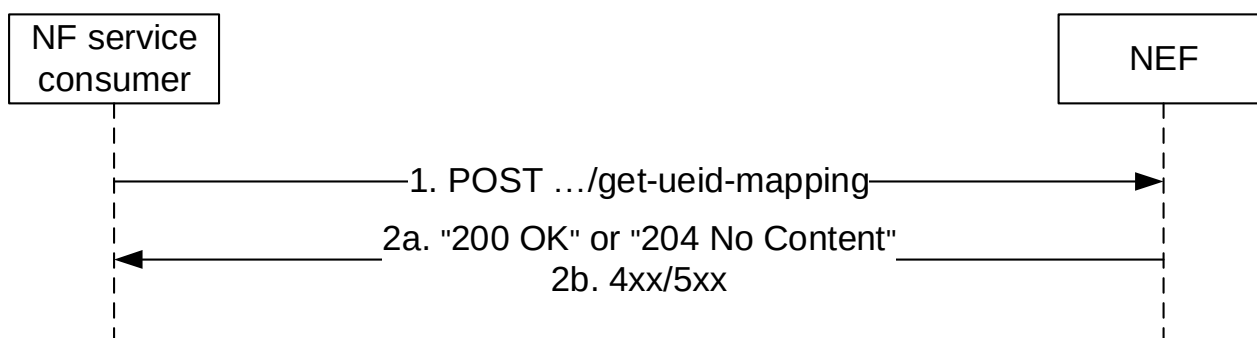


**Figure 4.7.2.2.3-1: UE ID Mapping Information Retrieval**

1. In order to request the retrieval of UE ID mapping information, the service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request to the NEF targeting the URI of the corresponding custom operation (i.e., "UEIDMappingInfoRetrieval"), with the request body including the MapUeIdInfo data structure.
- 2a. Upon success, the NEF shall respond with either:
  - an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing the requested UE ID mapping information within the MapUeIdInfo data structure; or
  - an HTTP "204 No Content" status code in case no UE ID mapping information exists for the received input parameters.
- 2b. On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the HTTP POST response body, as specified in clause 5.6.7.

## 4.8 Nnef\_VFLTraining Service

### 4.8.1 Service Description

#### 4.8.1.1 Overview

The Nnef\_VFLTraining service, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.288 [14], is provided by the Network Exposure Function (NEF) and consumed by NWDAF(s) acting as VFL server.

This service:

- allows NF service consumers to prepare, subscribe, modify and unsubscribe the VFL Training events reporting; and
- notifies NF service consumers with a corresponding subscription about subscribed VFL Training events.

#### 4.8.1.2 Service Architecture

The 5G System Architecture is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]. The Network Data Analytics Exposure architecture is defined in 3GPP TS 23.288 [14].

The Nnef\_VFLTraining service is part of the Nnef service-based interface exhibited by the Network Exposure Function (NEF).

Known NF service consumers of the Nnef\_VFLTraining service is:

- Network Data Analytics Function (NWDAF) acting as VFL server.

The Nnef\_VFLTraining service is provided by the NEF and consumed by NF service consumers, as shown in figure 4.8.1.2-1 for the SBI representation model and in figure 4.8.1.2-2 for reference point representation model.

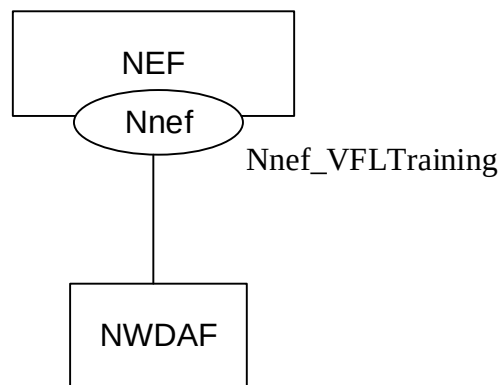


**Figure 4.8.1.2-1: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_VFLTraining Service; SBI representation**

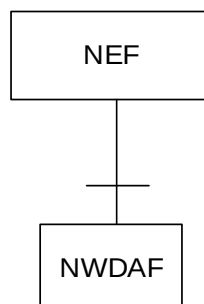


**Figure 4.8.1.2-2: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_VFLTraining Service: reference point representation**

### 4.8.1.3 Network Functions

#### 4.8.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF)

The Network Exposure Function (NEF) is a functional element that provides application or user related information to the NF service consumers as defined in this specification.

The NEF allows the NF service consumer(s) to (un)subscribe to VFL training notifications and sends the notification to the NF service consumer(s) when a subscribed event is detected.

#### 4.8.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers

Known NF service consumers are as follows:

The Network Data Analytics Function (NWDAF) acting as VFL server:

- supports (un)subscribing to notifications of subscribed training event(s) from the NEF;
- supports receiving the notifications of subscribed training event(s) from the NEF.

## 4.8.2 Service Operations

### 4.8.2.1 Introduction

Service operations defined for the Nnef\_VFLTraining Service are shown in table 4.8.2.1-1.

**Table 4.8.2.1-1: Nnef\_VFLTraining Service Operations**

| Service Operation Name                                                                                                                                                                                        | Description                                                                                                                                    | Initiated by                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Nnef_VFLTraining_Subscribe<br>(NOTE)                                                                                                                                                                          | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to subscribe to, update or modify an individual VFL training subscription in the NEF. | NF service consumer (NWDAF) |
| Nnef_VFLTraining_Unsubscribe                                                                                                                                                                                  | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to unsubscribe from an individual VFL training subscription.                          | NF service consumer (NWDAF) |
| Nnef_VFLTraining_Notify                                                                                                                                                                                       | This service operation is used by the NEF to report VFL training related event(s) to the NF service consumer which has subscribed to.          | NEF                         |
| NOTE: The Nnef_VFLTraining_Subscribe service operation implements also the Nnef_VFLTraining_Request service operation specified in 3GPP TS 23.288 [17] by using immediate and one-time reporting requirement. |                                                                                                                                                |                             |

### 4.8.2.2 Nnef\_VFLTraining\_Subscribe service operation

#### 4.8.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by the NF service consumer to subscribe to training notifications or modify an existing VFL training subscription.

The following procedures using the Nnef\_VFLTraining\_Subscribe service operation are supported:

- prepare VFL training subscription by checking if VFL training requirements are met;
- creating a new VFL training subscription;
- updating an existing VFL training subscription; and
- partial modifying an existing VFL training subscription.

#### 4.8.2.2.2 Creating a new subscription

Figure 4.8.2.2.2-1 illustrates the creation of a network exposure training subscription.

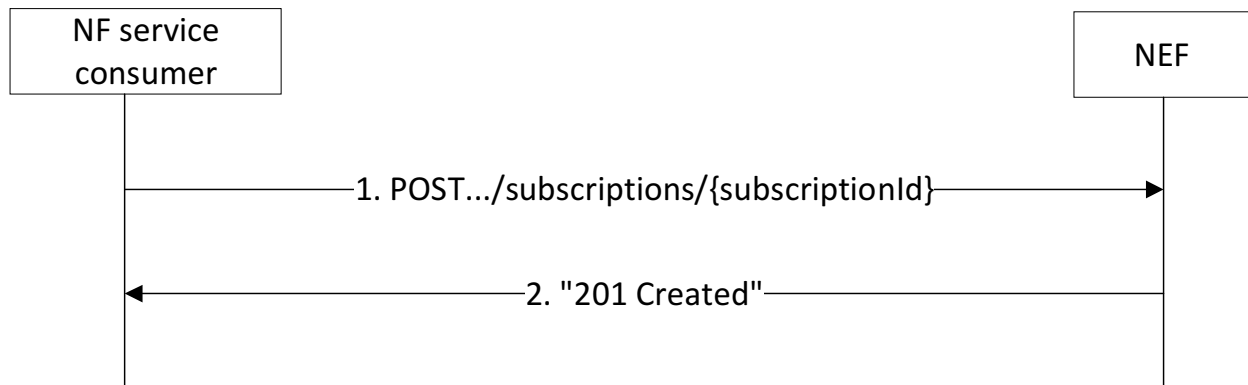


**Figure 4.8.2.2.2-1: Creation of a subscription**

To subscribe to VFL training event notifications or to check if VFL Training requirements are met on VFL Training preparation phase, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request to the NEF with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-vfl-training/<apiVersion>/subscriptions" as request URI as shown in step 1 of figure 4.8.2.2.2-1, and the NefVflTrainSubs data structure (as defined in subclause 5.9.6.2.2) as request body.

Upon receipt of the HTTP request from the NF service consumer, the NEF shall:

- translate any received SUPI into a GPSI or an Internal-Group-Id into an External-Group-Id in the training target; and
- send a subscription to the training notification to the indicated AF acting as VFL client by using Naf\_VFLTraining\_Subscribe request as defined in 3GPP TS 29.530 [33].

If the request is accepted by the AF and it informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall create a new NEF VFL training event subscription, store it and send an HTTP "201 Created" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.8.2.2.2-1. The NEF shall include in the "201 Created" response:

- a Location header field which contains the URI of the created Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription resource i.e. "{apiRoot}/nnef-vfl-training/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}"; and
- an NefVflTrainSubs data type in the content.

If the NEF cannot successfully fulfil the received HTTP POST request due to an internal error or an error in the HTTP POST request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.9.7.

#### 4.8.2.2.3 Modifying an existing subscription

Figure 4.8.2.2.3-1 illustrates the modification of an existing subscription.

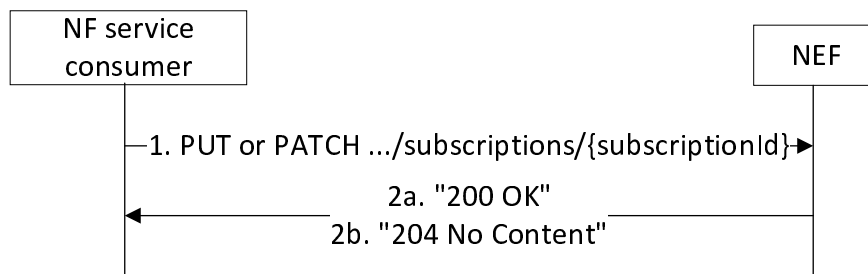


**Figure 4.8.2.3-1: Modification of an existing subscription**

To modify an existing subscription to VFL training event notifications, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP PUT/PATCH request with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-vfl-training/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, as shown in step 1 of figure 4.8.2.3-1, where "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription correlation ID of the existing subscription. The NefVflTrainSubs data structure (as defined in subclause 5.9.6.2.2) is included as PUT request body or the NefVflTrainSubsPatch data structure (as defined in subclause 5.9.6.2.3) is included as PATCH request body.

Upon receipt of the HTTP PUT/PATCH request from the NWDAF the NEF shall:

- translate any received SUPI into a GPSI or an Internal-Group-Id into an External-Group-Id in the training target; and
- send an update of the subscription to the training notification to the AF managing that subscription by using Naf\_VFLTraining\_Subscribe request as defined in 3GPP TS 29.530 [33].

If the request is accepted by the AF and it informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall update the subscription and send either:

- an HTTP "200 OK" response with the NefVflTrainSubs data structure as response body containing the representation of the modified "Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription"; or
- an HTTP "204 No Content" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.8.2.3-1.

If the NEF cannot successfully fulfil the received HTTP PUT/PATCH request due to an internal error or an error in the HTTP PUT/PATCH request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.9.7.

If the NEF determines the received HTTP PUT/PATCH request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

### 4.8.2.3 Nnef\_VFLTraining\_Unsubscribe service operation

#### 4.8.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to unsubscribe from event notifications.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_VFLTraining\_Unsubscribe service operation is supported:

- unsubscription from event notifications.

#### 4.8.2.3.2 Unsubscription from event notifications

Figure 4.8.2.3.2-1 illustrates the unsubscription from event notifications.

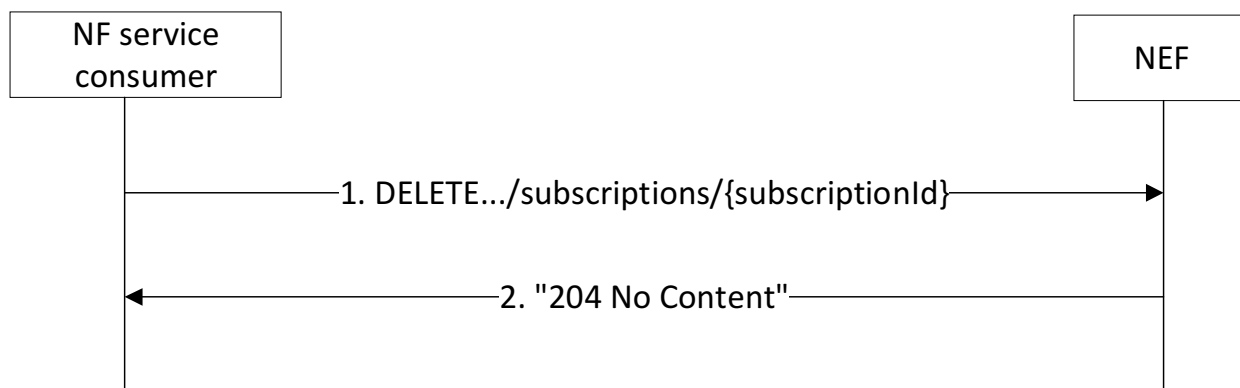


**Figure 4.8.2.3.2-1: Unsubscription from event notifications**

To unsubscribe from VFL training event notifications, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP DELETE request with "{apiRoot}/nnef-vfl-training/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, as shown in step 1 of figure 4.8.2.3.2-1, where "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription correlation identifier of the existing subscription resource that is to be deleted.

Upon receipt of the HTTP DELETE request from the NF service consumer, the NEF shall request the AF managing that subscription to remove the NEF VFL Training subscription by using Naf\_VFLTraining\_Unsubscribe request. If the request is accepted by the AF and it informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall remove the subscription and send an HTTP "204 No Content" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.8.2.3.2-1.

If the NEF cannot successfully fulfil the received HTTP DELETE request due to an internal error or an error in the HTTP DELETE request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.9.7.

If the NEF determines the received HTTP DELETE request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

## 4.8.2.4 Nnef\_VFLTraining\_Notify service operation

### 4.8.2.4.1 General

The Nnef\_VFLTraining\_Notify service operation enables the NEF to notify the NF service consumer(s) that the previously subscribed VFL training related event occurred.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_VFLTraining\_Notify service operation is supported:

- notification about training subscribed events.

### 4.8.2.4.2 Notification about subscribed events

Figure 4.8.2.4.2-1 illustrates the notification about subscribed events.

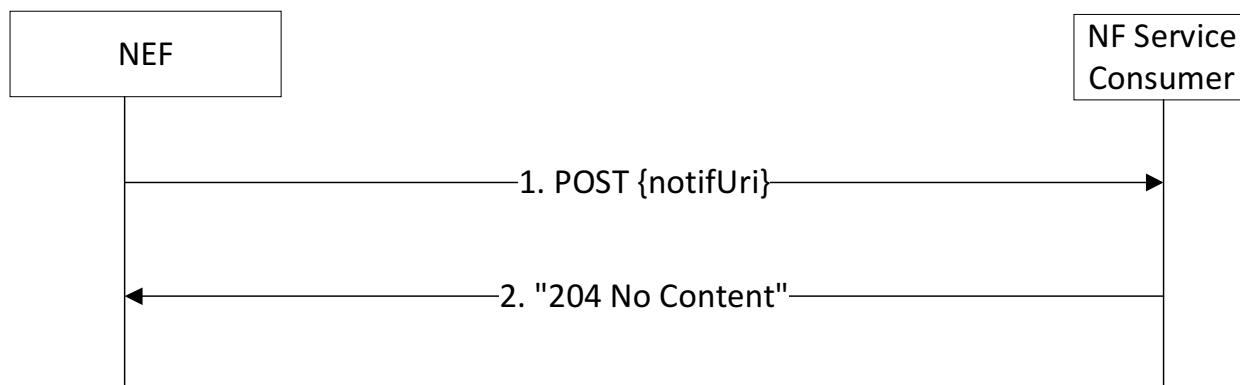


**Figure 4.8.2.4.2-1: Notification about subscribed events**

If the NEF observes VFL training related event(s) for which an NF service consumer has subscribed, the NEF shall send an HTTP POST request as shown in step 1 of figure 4.8.2.4.2-1, with the "{notifUri}" as request URI containing the value previously provided by the NF service consumer within the corresponding subscription, and the VflTrainingNotify data structure.

If the NF service consumer cannot successfully fulfil the received HTTP POST request due to an internal error or an error in the HTTP POST request, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.9.7.

If the NF service consumer determines the received HTTP POST request needs to be redirected, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Upon successful reception of an HTTP POST request, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP "204 No Content" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.8.2.4.2-1, in case of a successful processing.

If the NEF determines the received HTTP POST request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

## 4.9 Nnef\_Training Service

### 4.9.1 Service Description

#### 4.9.1.1 Overview

The Nnef\_Training service, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.288 [14], is provided by the Network Exposure Function (NEF) and consumed by NWDAF(s) containing AnLF.

This service:

- allows NF service consumers to request the creation/update of a Training subscription; and
- notifies NF service consumers with a corresponding Training related event(s) reporting.

#### 4.9.1.2 Service Architecture

The 5G System Architecture is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]. The Network Data Analytics Exposure architecture is defined in 3GPP TS 23.288 [14].

The Nnef\_Training service is part of the Nnef service-based interface exhibited by the Network Exposure Function (NEF).

Known NF service consumers of the Nnef\_Training service is:

- Network Data Analytics Function (NWDAF) containing an AnLF.

The Nnef\_Training service is provided by the NEF and consumed by NF service consumers (i.e., NWDAF), as shown in figure 4.9.1.2-1 for the SBI representation model and in figure 4.9.1.2-2 for reference point representation model.

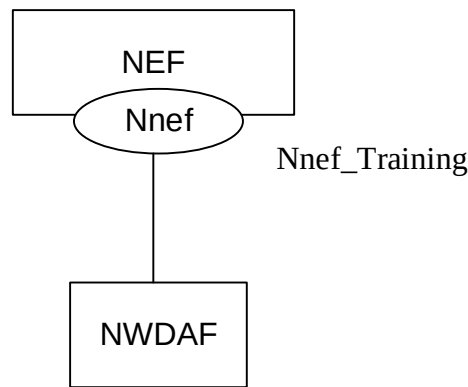


**Figure 4.9.1.2-1: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_Training Service; SBI representation**

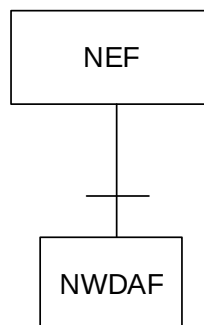


**Figure 4.9.1.2-2: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_Training Service: reference point representation**

### 4.9.1.3 Network Functions

#### 4.9.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF)

The Network Exposure Function (NEF) is a functional element that provides training events related information to the NF service consumers as defined in this specification.

The NEF allows the NF service consumer(s) to (un)subscribe to notifications of training observed event(s) and sends the notification to the NF service consumer(s) when a subscribed event is detected.

#### 4.9.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers

Known NF service consumers are as follows:

The Network Data Analytics Function (NWDAF) containing an AnLF:

- supports (un)subscribing to notifications of subscribed training report(s) from the NEF;
- supports receiving the notifications of subscribed training report(s) from the NEF.

## 4.9.2 Service Operations

### 4.9.2.1 Introduction

Service operations defined for the Nnef\_Training Service are shown in table 4.9.2.1-1.

**Table 4.9.2.1-1: Nnef\_Training Service Operations**

| Service Operation Name    | Description                                                                                                                                | Initiated by                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Nnef_Training_Subscribe   | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to subscribe to, update or modify an individual training subscription in the NEF. | NF service consumer (NWDAF) |
| Nnef_Training_Unsubscribe | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to unsubscribe from an individual training subscription.                          | NF service consumer (NWDAF) |
| Nnef_Training_Notify      | This service operation is used by the NEF to report training related event(s) to the NF service consumer which has subscribed to.          | NEF                         |

## 4.9.2.2 Nnef\_Training\_Subscribe service operation

### 4.9.2.2.1 General

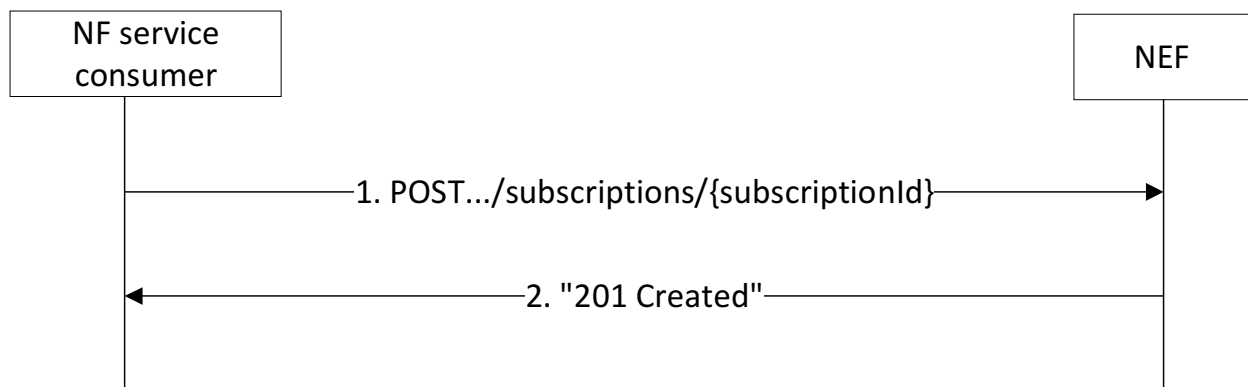
This service operation is used by the NF service consumer to subscribe the notifications on specified event(s) or modify an existing subscription.

The following procedures using the Nnef\_Training\_Subscribe service operation are supported:

- creating a new training subscription.
- updating an existing training subscription.

### 4.9.2.2.2 Creating a new subscription

Figure 4.9.2.2.2-1 illustrates the creation of a new training subscription in NEF.

**Figure 4.9.2.2.2-1: Creation of a subscription**

To subscribe to event notifications, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request to the NEF with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-training/<apiVersion>/subscriptions" as request URI as shown in step 1 of figure 4.9.2.2.2-1, and the "TrainEventsSubsc" data structure as request body as defined in clause 5.10.6.2.

Upon success, the NEF shall create a new training subscription and respond with an HTTP "201 Created" status code with the response body containing a representation of the created "Individual Training Subscription" resource within the TrainEventsSubsc data structure, and an HTTP "Location" header field containing the URI of the created resource.

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the HTTP POST response body, as specified in clause 5.10.7.

### 4.9.2.2.3 Modifying an existing subscription

Figure 4.9.2.2.3-1 illustrates the modification of an existing subscription.

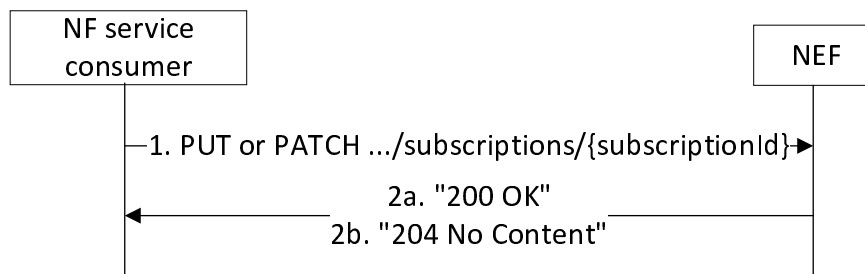


**Figure 4.9.2.2.3-1: Modification of an existing subscription**

In order to request the update of an existing Training Subscription, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP PUT/PATCH request to the NEF with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-training/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, as shown in step 1 of figure 4.9.2.2.3-1, where "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription correlation ID of the existing subscription, with the request body including either:

- the updated representation of the resource within the "TrainEventsSubsc" data structure (see clause 5.10.6.2.2), in case the HTTP PUT method is used; or
- the requested modifications to the resource within the "TrainEventsSubscPatch" data structure (see clause 5.10.6.2.3), in case the HTTP PATCH method is used.

Upon receipt of the HTTP request from the NF service consumer, the NEF shall:

- translate any received SUPI into a GPSI or an Internal-Group-Id into an External-Group-Id in the training target; and
- send a subscription to the training notification to the indicated AF acting as VFL server by using Naf\_Training\_Subscribe request as defined in 3GPP TS 29.530 [33].

Upon success, the NEF shall update the targeted "Individual Training Subscription" resource accordingly and respond with either:

- an HTTP "200 OK" status code with the response body containing a representation of the updated "Individual Training Subscription" resource within the TrainEventsSubsc data structure; or
- an HTTP "204 No Content" status code.

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the HTTP PUT/PATCH response body, as specified in clause 5.10.7.

If the NEF determines the received HTTP PUT/PATCH request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

## 4.9.2.3 Nnef\_Training\_Unsubscribe service operation

### 4.9.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to unsubscribe from event notifications.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_Training\_Unsubscribe service operation is supported:

- unsubscription from event notifications.

#### 4.9.2.3.2 Unsubscription from event notifications

Figure 4.9.2.3.2-1 illustrates the unsubscription from event notifications.

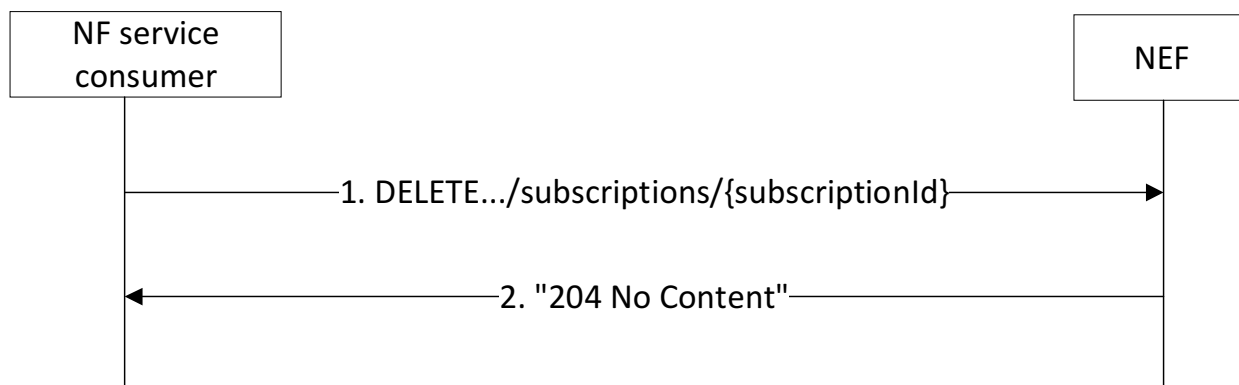


**Figure 4.9.2.3.2-1: Unsubscription from event notifications**

In order to request the deletion of an existing Training Subscription, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP DELETE request to the NEF with "{apiRoot}/nnef-training/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, as shown in step 1 of figure 4.9.2.3.2-1, where "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription correlation identifier of the existing subscription resource that is to be deleted.

Upon receipt of the HTTP DELETE request from the NF service consumer, the NEF shall request the AF managing that subscription to remove the Training subscription by using Naf\_Training\_Unsubscribe request. If the request is accepted by the AF and it informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall remove the subscription and send an HTTP "204 No Content" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.9.2.3.2-1.

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the HTTP DELETE response body, as specified in clause 5.10.7.

If the NEF determines the received HTTP DELETE request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

#### 4.9.2.4 Nnef\_Training\_Notify service operation

##### 4.9.2.4.1 General

The Nnef\_Training\_Notify service operation enables the NEF to notify the NF service consumer(s) that the previously subscribed application related event occurred.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_Training\_Notify service operation is supported:

- notification about training subscribed events.

##### 4.9.2.4.2 Notification about subscribed events

Figure 4.9.2.4.2-1 illustrates the notification about subscribed events.

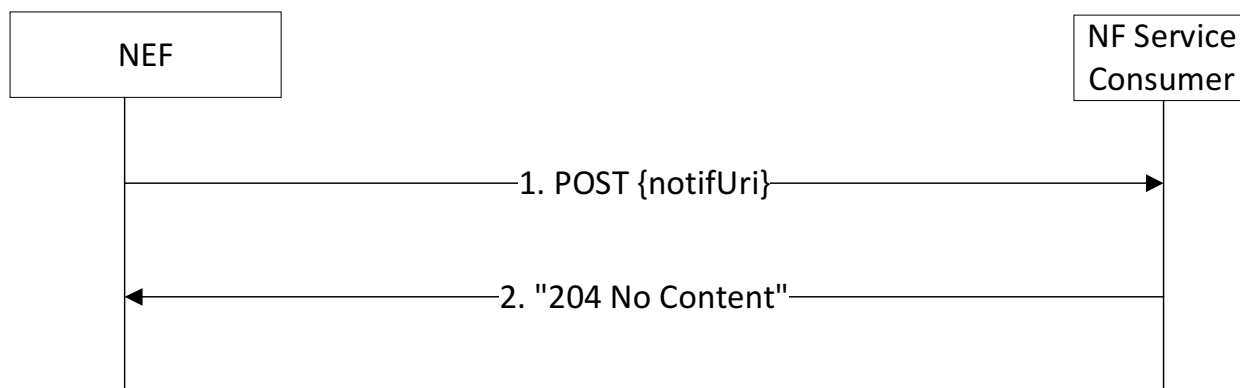


**Figure 4.9.2.4.2-1: Notification about subscribed events**

In order to notify a previously subscribed service consumer on Training related event(s), the NEF shall send an HTTP POST request to the NF service consumer with the request URI set to "{notifUri}", where the "notifUri" variable is set to the value received from the NF service consumer during the creation/update of the corresponding Training Subscription using the procedures defined in clauses 4.9.2.2, and the request body including the "TrainEventsNotif" data structure.

Upon success, the NF service consumer shall respond to the NEF with an HTTP "204 No Content" status code to acknowledge the reception of the notification.

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the HTTP POST response body, as specified in clause 5.10.7.

If the NF service consumer determines the received HTTP POST request needs to be redirected, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

## 4.10 Nnef\_VFLInference Service

### 4.10.1 Service Description

#### 4.10.1.1 Overview

The Nnef\_VFLInference service, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.288 [14], is provided by the Network Exposure Function (NEF) and consumed by NWDAF(s) acting as VFL server.

This service:

- allows NF service consumers to subscribe, modify and unsubscribe the VFL Inference events reporting; and
- notifies NF service consumers with a corresponding notification about subscribed VFL Inference events.

#### 4.10.1.2 Service Architecture

The 5G System Architecture is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]. The Network Data Analytics Exposure architecture is defined in 3GPP TS 23.288 [14].

The Nnef\_VFLInference service is part of the Nnef service-based interface exhibited by the Network Exposure Function (NEF).

Known NF service consumers of the Nnef\_VFLInference service are:

- Network Data Analytics Function (NWDAF) acting as VFL server.

The Nnef\_VFLInference service is provided by the NEF and consumed by NF service consumers, as shown in figure 4.10.1.2-1 for the SBI representation model and in figure 4.10.1.2-2 for reference point representation model.

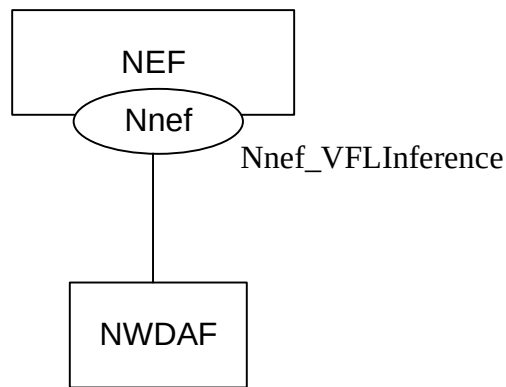


**Figure 4.10.1.2-1: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_VFLInference Service; SBI representation**

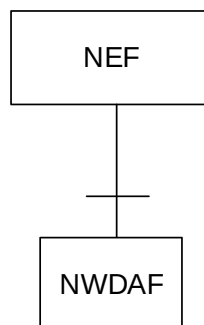


**Figure 4.10.1.2-2: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_VFLInference Service: reference point representation**

### 4.10.1.3 Network Functions

#### 4.10.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF)

The Network Exposure Function (NEF) is a functional element that provides application or user related information to the NF service consumers as defined in this specification.

The NEF allows the NF service consumer(s) to (un)subscribe to notifications of monitoring observed event and sends the notification to the NF service consumer(s) when a subscribed event is detected.

#### 4.10.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers

Known NF service consumers are as follows:

The Network Data Analytics Function (NWDAF) acting as VFL server:

- supports (un)subscribing to notifications of subscribed VFL inference event(s) from the NEF;
- supports receiving the notifications of subscribed VFL inference event(s) from the NEF.

## 4.10.2 Service Operations

### 4.10.2.1 Introduction

Service operations defined for the Nnef\_VFLInference Service are shown in table 4.10.2.1-1.

**Table 4.10.2.1-1: Nnef\_VFLInference Service Operations**

| Service Operation Name        | Description                                                                                                                                     | Initiated by                |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Nnef_VFLInference_Subscribe   | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to subscribe to, update or modify an individual VFL inference subscription in the NEF. | NF service consumer (NWDAF) |
| Nnef_VFLInference_Unsubscribe | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to unsubscribe from an individual VFL inference subscription.                          | NF service consumer (NWDAF) |
| Nnef_VFLInference_Notify      | This service operation is used by the NEF to report VFL inference related event(s) to the NF service consumer which has subscribed to.          | NEF                         |

### 4.10.2.2 Nnef\_VFLInference\_Subscribe service operation

#### 4.10.2.2.1 General

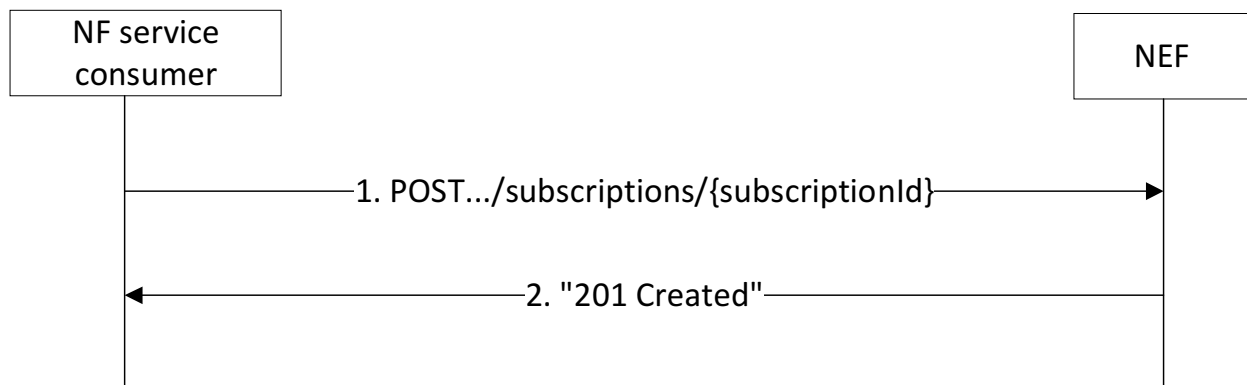
This service operation is used by the NF service consumer to subscribe the notifications on specified event(s) or modify an existing subscription.

The following procedures using the Nnef\_VFLInference\_Subscribe service operation are supported:

- creating a new subscription;
- updating an existing subscription; and
- partial modifying an existing subscription.

#### 4.10.2.2.2 Creating a new subscription

Figure 4.10.2.2.2-1 illustrates the creation of a Network Exposure Inference Subscription.

**Figure 4.10.2.2.2-1: Creation of a subscription**

To subscribe to event notifications, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request to the NEF with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-vfl-inference/<apiVersion>/subscriptions" as request URI as shown in step 1 of figure 4.10.2.2.2-1, and the VflInferSub data structure as request body.

The VflInferSub data structure provided in the request body shall include:

- an URI where to receive the requested notifications as the "notifUri" attribute;
- a notification correlation identifier assigned by the NF service consumer for the requested notifications as "notifCorrId" attribute;
- the identification of the AF that the VFL inference subscription is targeted to as the "afId" attribute; and
- a description of the subscribed analytics event as the "vflInferAnaSubs" attribute.

and may include:

- the VFL reporting information as the "reportingReqs" attribute.

Upon receipt of the HTTP request from the NF Service Consumer the NEF shall:

- translate any received SUPI into a GPSI or an Internal-Group-Id into an External-Group-Id in the VFL inference target; and
- send a subscription to the VFL inference notification to the indicated AF acting as VFL client by using Naf\_VFLInference\_Subscribe request as defined in 3GPP TS 29.530 [33].

If the request is accepted by the AF and it informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall create a new VFL inference event subscription, store it and send an HTTP "201 Created" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.10.2.2.2-1. The NEF shall include in the "201 Created" response:

- a Location header field; and
- a VflInferSub data type in the content.

The Location header field shall contain the URI of the created individual application session context resource i.e. "{apiRoot}/nnef-vfl-inference/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}".

The VflInferSub data type content shall contain the representation of the created "Individual VFL Inference Subscription".

If the NEF cannot successfully fulfil the received HTTP POST request due to an internal error or an error in the HTTP POST request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.7.7.

#### 4.10.2.2.3 Modifying an existing subscription

Figure 4.10.2.2.3-1 illustrates the modification of an existing subscription.

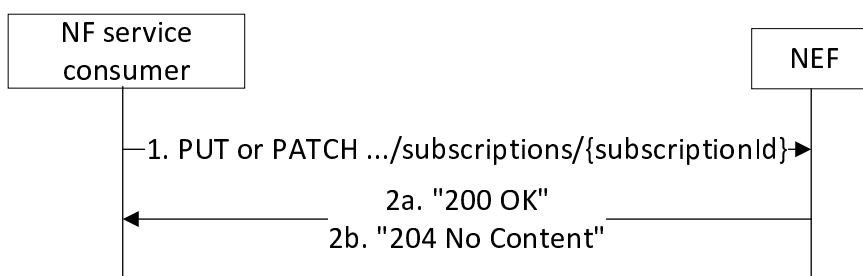


**Figure 4.10.2.2.3-1: Modification of an existing subscription**

To modify an existing subscription to VFL inference event notifications, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP PUT/PATCH request with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-vfl-inference/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, as shown in step 1 of figure 4.10.2.2.3-1, where "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription correlation ID of the existing subscription. The VflInferSub data structure is included as PUT request body as described in clause 4.10.2.2.2 or the VflInferSubPatch data structure is included as PATCH request body as defined in clause 5.10.6.2.3 in 29.520 [17].

Upon receipt of the HTTP PUT/PATCH request from the NF Service Consumer the NEF shall:

- translate any received SUPI into a GPSI or an Internal-Group-Id into an External-Group-Id in the VFL inference target; and
- send an update of the subscription to the VFL inference notification to the AF managing that subscription by using Naf\_VFLInference\_Subscribe request as defined in 3GPP TS 29.530 [33].

If the request is accepted by the AF and it informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall update the subscription and send either

- an HTTP "200 OK" response with the VflInferSub data structure as response body containing the representation of the modified "Individual VFL Inference Subscription"; or
- an HTTP "204 No Content" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.10.2.2.3-1.

If the NEF cannot successfully fulfil the received HTTP PUT/PATCH request due to an internal error or an error in the HTTP PUT/PATCH request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.7.7.

If the NEF determines the received HTTP PUT/PATCH request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

### 4.10.2.3 Nnef\_VFLInference\_Unsubscribe service operation

#### 4.10.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to unsubscribe from event notifications.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_VFLInference\_Unsubscribe service operation is supported:

- unsubscription from event notifications.

#### 4.10.2.3.2 Unsubscription from event notifications

Figure 4.10.2.3.2-1 illustrates the unsubscription from event notifications.

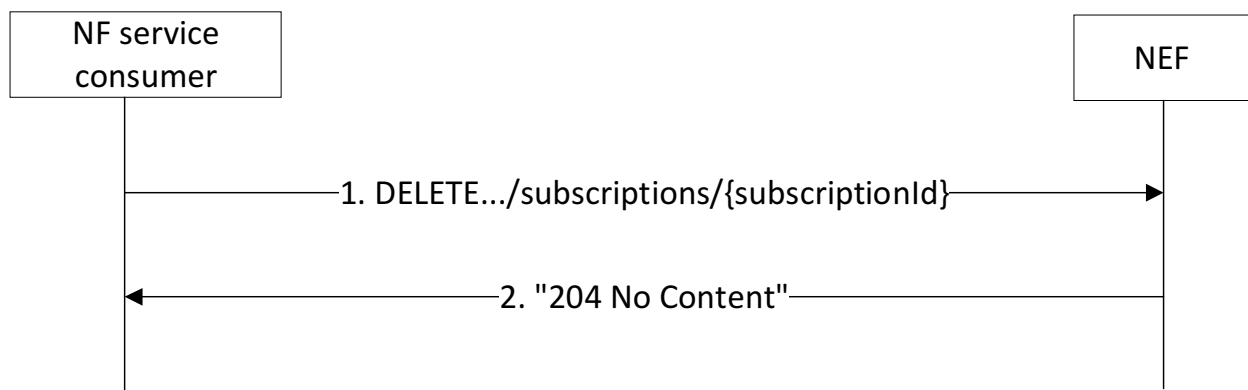


**Figure 4.10.2.3.2-1: Unsubscription from event notifications**

To unsubscribe from event notifications, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP DELETE request with "{apiRoot}/nnef-vfl-inference/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, as shown in step 1 of figure 4.10.2.3.2-1, where "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription correlation identifier of the existing subscription resource that is to be deleted.

Upon receipt of the HTTP DELETE request from the NF Service Consumer the NEF shall request the AF managing that subscription to remove the VFL inference subscription request by using Naf\_VFLInference\_Unsubscribe request. If the request is accepted by the AF and it informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall remove the subscription and send an HTTP "204 No Content" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.10.2.2.3-1.

If the NEF cannot successfully fulfil the received HTTP DELETE request due to an internal error or an error in the HTTP DELETE request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.7.7.

If the NEF determines the received HTTP DELETE request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

#### 4.10.2.4 Nnef\_VFLInference\_Notify service operation

##### 4.10.2.4.1 General

The Nnef\_VFLInference\_Notify service operation enables the NEF to notify the NF service consumer(s) that the previously subscribed application related event occurred.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_VFLInference\_Notify service operation is supported:

- notification about subscribed events.

##### 4.10.2.4.2 Notification about subscribed events

Figure 4.10.2.4.2-1 illustrates the notification about subscribed events.

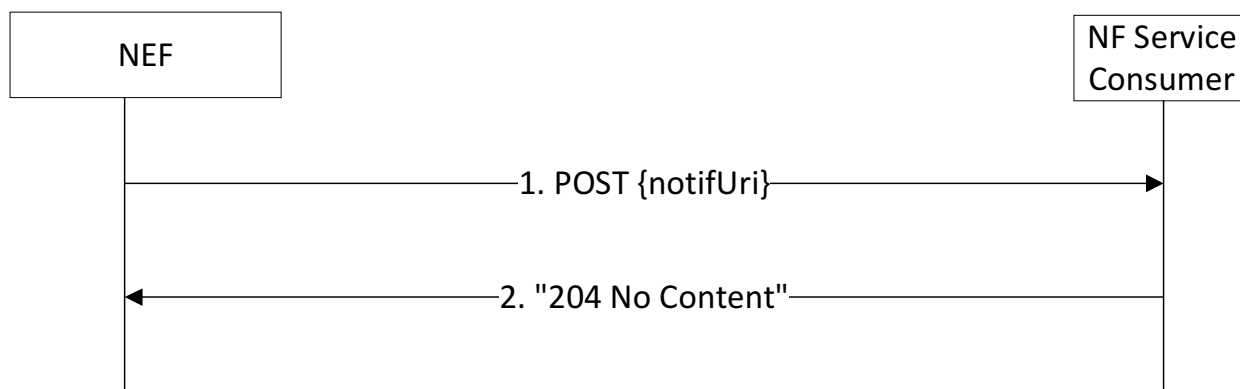


**Figure 4.10.2.4.2-1: Notification about subscribed events**

If the NEF observes application related event(s) for which an NF service consumer has subscribed, the NEF shall send an HTTP POST request as shown in step 1 of figure 4.10.2.4.2-1, with the "{notifUri}" as request URI containing the value previously provided by the NF service consumer within the corresponding subscription, and the VflInferNotif data structure.

If the NF service consumer cannot successfully fulfil the received HTTP POST request due to an internal error or an error in the HTTP POST request, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.7.7.

If the NF service consumer determines the received HTTP POST request needs to be redirected, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Upon successful reception of an HTTP POST request with "{notifUri}" as request URI and VflInferNotif data structure as request body, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP "204 No Content" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.10.2.4.2-1, in case of a successful processing.

## 4.11 Nnef\_Inference Service

### 4.11.1 Service Description

#### 4.11.1.1 Overview

The Nnef\_Inference service, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.288 [14], is provided by the Network Exposure Function (NEF) and consumed by NWDAF(s) containing AnLF.

This service:

- allows NF service consumers to subscribe, modify and unsubscribe the Inference events reporting; and
- notifies NF service consumers with a corresponding subscription about subscribed Inference events.

#### 4.11.1.2 Service Architecture

The 5G System Architecture is defined in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]. The Network Data Analytics Exposure architecture is defined in 3GPP TS 23.288 [14].

The Nnef\_Inference service is part of the Nnef service-based interface exhibited by the Network Exposure Function (NEF).

Known NF service consumers of the Nnef\_Inference service are:

- Network Data Analytics Function (NWDAF) containing an AnLF.

The Nnef\_Inference service is provided by the NEF and consumed by NF service consumers (i.e., NWDAF), as shown in figure 4.11.1.2-1 for the SBI representation model and in figure 4.11.1.2-2 for reference point representation model.

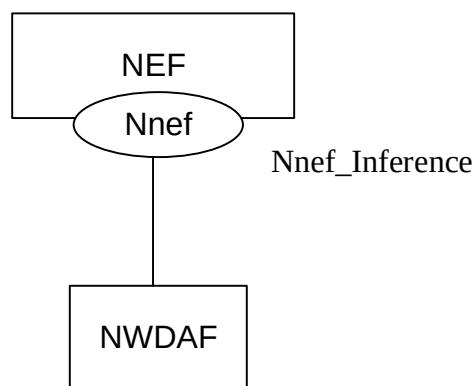


**Figure 4.11.1.2-1: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_Inference Service; SBI representation**

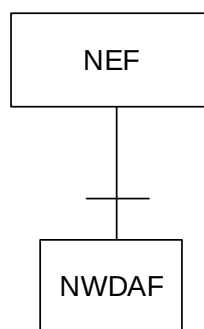


**Figure 4.11.1.2-2: Reference Architecture for the Nnef\_Inference Service: reference point representation**

#### 4.11.1.3 Network Functions

##### 4.11.1.3.1 Network Exposure Function (NEF)

The Network Exposure Function (NEF) is a functional element that provides application or user related information to the NF service consumers as defined in this specification.

The NEF allows the NF service consumer(s) to (un)subscribe to inference notifications and sends the notification to the NF service consumer(s) when a subscribed event is detected.

#### 4.11.1.3.2 NF Service Consumers

Known NF service consumers are as follows:

The Network Data Analytics Function (NWDAF) containing an AnLF:

- supports (un)subscribing to notifications of subscribed inference event(s) from the NEF;
- supports receiving the notifications of subscribed inference event(s) from the NEF.

### 4.11.2 Service Operations

#### 4.11.2.1 Introduction

Service operations defined for the Nnef\_Inference Service are shown in table 4.11.2.1-1.

**Table 4.11.2.1-1: Nnef\_Inference Service Operations**

| Service Operation Name     | Description                                                                                                                                 | Initiated by                |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Nnef_Inference_Subscribe   | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to subscribe to, update or modify an individual inference subscription in the NEF. | NF service consumer (NWDAF) |
| Nnef_Inference_Unsubscribe | This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to unsubscribe from an individual Inference subscription.                          | NF service consumer (NWDAF) |
| Nnef_Inference_Notify      | This service operation is used by the NEF to report inference related event(s) to the NF service consumer which has subscribed to.          | NEF                         |

#### 4.11.2.2 Nnef\_Inference\_Subscribe service operation

##### 4.11.2.2.1 General

This service operation is used by the NF service consumer to subscribe to inference notifications or modify an existing subscription.

The following procedures using the Nnef\_Inference\_Subscribe service operation are supported:

- creating a new inference subscription;
- updating an existing inference subscription; and
- partially modifying an existing inference subscription.

##### 4.11.2.2.2 Creating a new subscription

Figure 4.11.2.2.2-1 illustrates the creation of a network exposure inference subscription.

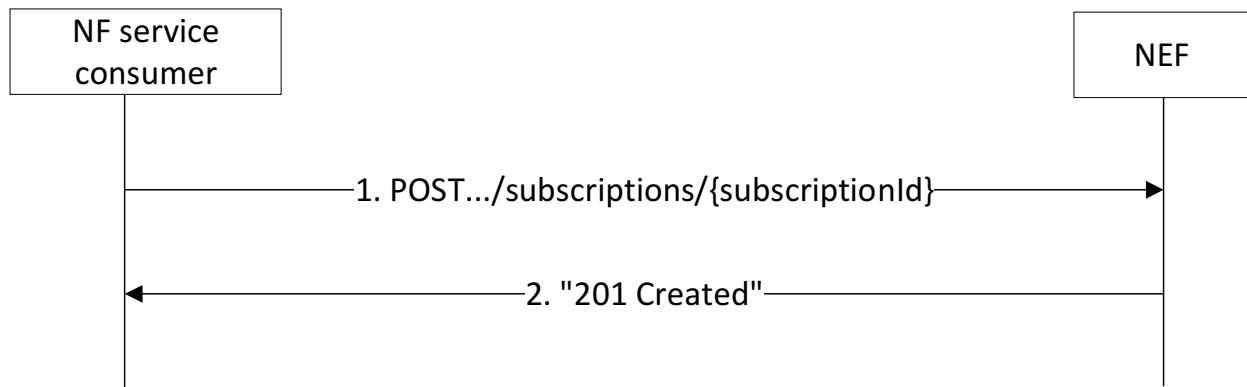


**Figure 4.11.2.2.2-1: Creation of a subscription**

To subscribe to event notifications, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP POST request to the NEF with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-inference/<apiVersion>/subscriptions" as request URI as shown in step 1 of figure 4.11.2.2.2-1, and the "InferEventSubsc" data structure as request body.

The InferEventSubsc data structure provided in the request body shall include:

- an URI where to receive the requested notifications as the "notifUri" attribute;
- a notification correlation identifier assigned by the NF service consumer for the requested notifications as "notifCorrId" attribute;
- the identification of the AF that the Inference subscription is targeted to as the "targetServerId" attribute; and
- a description of the subscribed inference event(s) as the "inferAnaSubs" attribute.

and may include:

- the reporting information as the "reportingReqs" attribute.

Upon receipt of the HTTP request from the NF service consumer, the NEF shall:

- translate any received SUPI into a GPSI or an Internal-Group-Id into an External-Group-Id in the inference target; and
- send a subscription to the inference notification to the indicated AF acting as VFL server by using Naf\_Inference\_Subscribe request as defined in 3GPP TS 29.530 [33].

If the request is accepted by the AF and it informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall create a new inference event subscription, store it and send an HTTP "201 Created" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.11.2.2.2-1. The NEF shall include in the "201 Created" response:

- a Location header field; and
- an InferEventSubsc data type in the content.

The Location header field shall contain the URI of the created individual application session context resource i.e. "{apiRoot}/nnef-inference/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}".

The InferEventSubsc data type content shall contain the representation of the created "Individual Inference subscription" resource.

If the NEF cannot successfully fulfil the received HTTP POST request due to an internal error or an error in the HTTP POST request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.8.7.

#### 4.11.2.2.3 Modifying an existing subscription

Figure 4.11.2.2.3-1 illustrates the modification of an existing subscription.

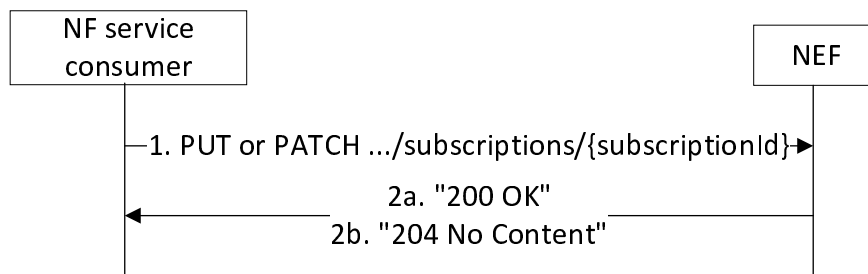


**Figure 4.11.2.2.3-1: Modification of an existing subscription**

To modify an existing subscription to inference event notifications, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP PUT/PATCH request with: "{apiRoot}/nnef-inference/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, as shown in step 1 of figure 4.11.2.2.3-1, where "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription correlation ID of the existing subscription. The InferEventSubsc data structure is included as PUT request body as described in clause 4.11.2.2.2 2 or the InferEventSubscPatch data structure is included as PATCH request body as defined in clause 5.10.6.4.3.

Upon receipt of the HTTP PUT/PATCH request from the NWDAF the NEF shall:

- translate any received SUPI into a GPSI or an Internal-Group-Id into an External-Group-Id in the inference target; and
- send an update of the subscription to the inference notification to the AF managing that subscription by using Naf\_Inference\_Subscribe request as defined in 3GPP TS 29.530 [33].

If the request is accepted by the AF and it informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall update the subscription and send either

- an HTTP "200 OK" response with the InferEventSubsc data structure as response body containing the representation of the modified "Individual Inference subscription"; or
- an HTTP "204 No Content" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.11.2.2.3-1.

If the NEF cannot successfully fulfil the received HTTP PUT/PATCH request due to an internal error or an error in the HTTP PUT/PATCH request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.8.7.

If the NEF determines the received HTTP PUT/PATCH request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

### 4.11.2.3 Nnef\_Inference\_Unsubscribe service operation

#### 4.11.2.3.1 General

This service operation is used by an NF service consumer to unsubscribe from event notifications.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_Inference\_Unsubscribe service operation is supported:

- unsubscription from event notifications.

#### 4.11.2.3.2 Unsubscription from event notifications

Figure 4.11.2.3.2-1 illustrates the unsubscription from event notifications.

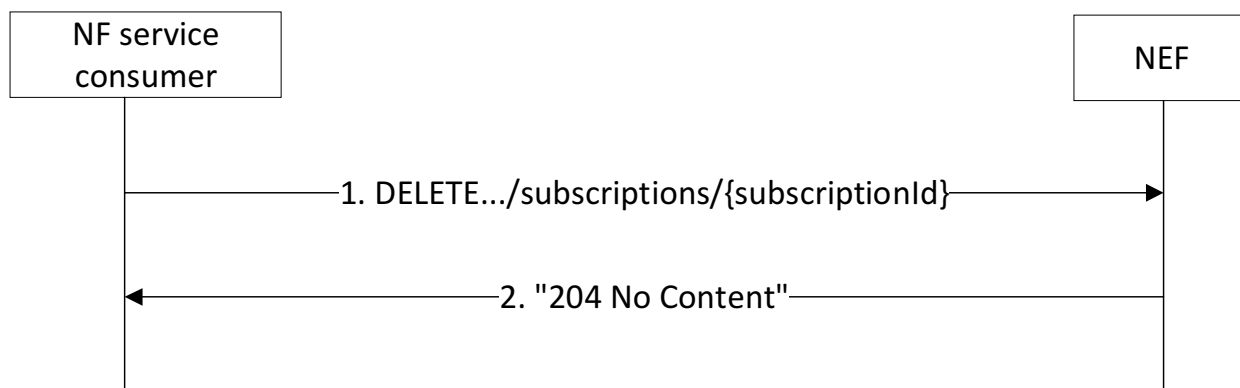


**Figure 4.11.2.3.2-1: Unsubscription from event notifications**

To unsubscribe from event notifications, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP DELETE request with "{apiRoot}/nnef-inference/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}" as request URI, as shown in step 1 of figure 4.11.2.3.2-1, where "{subscriptionId}" is the subscription correlation identifier of the existing subscription resource that is to be deleted.

Upon receipt of the HTTP DELETE request from the NF service consumer, the NEF shall request the AF managing that subscription to remove the Inference subscription by using Naf\_Inference\_Unsubscribe request. If the request is accepted by the AF and it informs the NEF with a successful response, the NEF shall remove the subscription and send an HTTP "204 No Content" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.11.2.3.2-1.

If the NEF cannot successfully fulfil the received HTTP DELETE request due to an internal error or an error in the HTTP DELETE request, the NEF shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.8.7.

If the NEF determines the received HTTP DELETE request needs to be redirected, the NEF shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

#### 4.11.2.4 Nnef\_Inference\_Notify service operation

##### 4.11.2.4.1 General

The Nnef\_Inference\_Notify service operation enables the NEF to notify the NF service consumer(s) that the previously subscribed application related event occurred.

The following procedure using the Nnef\_Inference\_Notify service operation is supported:

- notification about inference subscribed events.

##### 4.11.2.4.2 Notification about subscribed events

Figure 4.11.2.4.2-1 illustrates the notification about subscribed events.

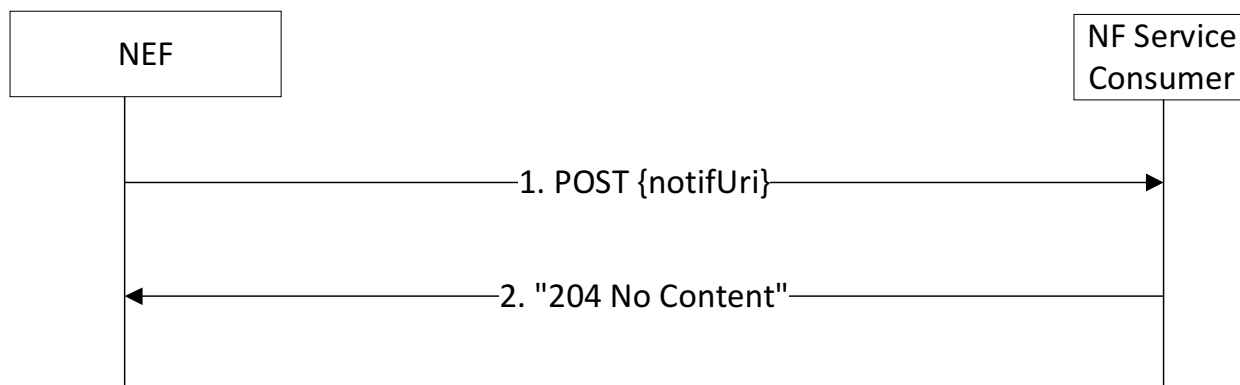


**Figure 4.11.2.4.2-1: Notification about subscribed events**

If the NEF observes application related event(s) for which an NF service consumer has subscribed, the NEF shall send an HTTP POST request as shown in step 1 of figure 4.11.2.4.2-1, with the "{notifUri}" as request URI containing the value previously provided by the NF service consumer within the corresponding subscription, and the InferNotif data structure.

If the NF service consumer cannot successfully fulfil the received HTTP POST request due to an internal error or an error in the HTTP POST request, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP error response as specified in clause 5.8.7.

If the NF service consumer determines the received HTTP POST request needs to be redirected, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Upon successful reception of an HTTP POST request with "{notifUri}" as request URI and InferNotif data structure as request body, the NF service consumer shall send an HTTP "204 No Content" response, as shown in step 2 of figure 4.11.2.4.2-1, in case of a successful processing.

---

## 5 API Definitions

### 5.1 Nnef\_EventExposure Service API

#### 5.1.1 Introduction

The Nnef\_EventExposure service shall use the Nnef\_EventExposure API.

The API URI of the Nnef\_EventExposure API shall be:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>**

The request URIs used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>**

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].
- The <apiName> shall be "nnef-eventexposure".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 5.1.3.

#### 5.1.2 Usage of HTTP

##### 5.1.2.1 General

HTTP/2, IETF RFC 9113 [11], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

The OpenAPI [6] specification of HTTP messages and content bodies for the Nnef\_EventExposure API is contained in Annex A.

5.1.2.2 HTTP standard headers

5.1.2.2.1 General

See clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] for the usage of HTTP standard headers.

5.1.2.2.2 Content type

JSON, IETF RFC 8259 [12], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as specified in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. The use of the JSON format shall be signalled by the content type "application/json".

"Problem Details" JSON object shall be used to indicate additional details of the error in a HTTP response body and shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json", as defined in IETF RFC 9457 [13].

5.1.2.3 HTTP custom headers

The Nnef\_EventExposure API shall support mandatory HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and may support HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In this Release of the specification, no specific custom headers are defined for the Nnef\_EventExposure API.

5.1.3 Resources

5.1.3.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 5.1.3.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Nnef\_EventExposure API.

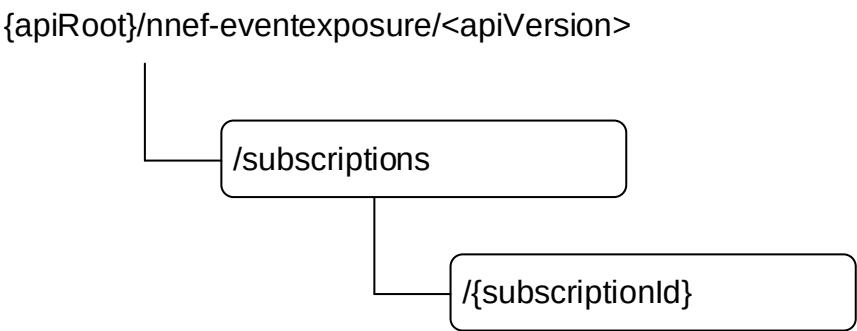


Figure 5.1.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nnef\_EventExposure API

Table 5.1.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

**Table 5.1.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview**

| Resource name                                  | Resource URI                    | HTTP method or custom operation | Description                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Network Exposure Event Subscriptions           | /subscriptions                  | POST                            | Creates a subscription to notifications on application or user related event(s), i.e. creation of an Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource. |
| Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription | /subscriptions/{subscriptionId} | GET                             | Reads an Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource.                                                                                             |
|                                                |                                 | PUT                             | Modifies an Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription.                                                                                                   |
|                                                |                                 | DELETE                          | Cancels an individual subscription to notifications of subscribed event.                                                                                      |

### 5.1.3.2 Resource: Network Exposure Event Subscriptions

#### 5.1.3.2.1 Description

The resource represents the collection of Network Exposure Event subscriptions of the Nnef\_EventExposure service. It allows NF service consumers to create a new subscription to notifications on application or user related event(s).

#### 5.1.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nnef-eventexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.1.3.2.2-1.

**Table 5.1.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource**

| Name    | Data type | Definition       |
|---------|-----------|------------------|
| apiRoot | string    | See clause 5.1.1 |

#### 5.1.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

##### 5.1.3.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.1.3.2.3.1-1.

**Table 5.1.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the <method 1> method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |               |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.1.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.1.3.2.3.1-3.

**Table 5.1.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource**

| Data type             | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NefEventExposureSubsc | M | 1           | Contains the information required for the creation of a new Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource. |

**Table 5.1.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                    | P | Cardinality | Response codes | Description                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NefEventExposureSubsc                                                                                                        | M | 1           | 201 Created    | Contains the representation of the Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource. |
| ProblemDetails                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 403 Forbidden  | (NOTE 2)                                                                                    |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                |                                                                                             |
| NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.1.7.                                                                         |   |             |                |                                                                                             |

**Table 5.1.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource**

| Name     | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                            |
|----------|-----------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location | string    | M | 1           | Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure:<br>{apiRoot}/nnf-eventexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId} |

### 5.1.3.3 Resource: Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription

#### 5.1.3.3.1 Description

The resource represents an individual Network Exposure Event subscription of the Nnef\_EventExposure service. It allows NF service consumers to read/modify/cancel a subscription to notifications on application or user related event(s).

#### 5.1.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nnf-eventexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.1.3.3.2-1.

**Table 5.1.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource**

| Name           | Data type | Definition                                                   |
|----------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| apiRoot        | string    | See clause 5.1.1                                             |
| subscriptionId | string    | Identifies a subscription to the NEF event exposure service. |

#### 5.1.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

##### 5.1.3.3.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.1.3.3.3.1-1.

**Table 5.1.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource**

| Name      | Data type         | P | Cardinality | Description                                        |
|-----------|-------------------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| supp-feat | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1        | The features supported by the NF service consumer. |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.1.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.1.3.3.3.1-3.

**Table 5.1.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource**

| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a       |   |             |             |

**Table 5.1.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                    | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NefEventExposureSubsc                                                                                                        | M | 1           | 200 OK                 | Contains the representation of the Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource.                       |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval. Applicable if the feature "ES3XX" is supported.<br>(NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval. Applicable if the feature "ES3XX" is supported.<br>(NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                   |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).           |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                   |

**Table 5.1.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 5.1.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

#### 5.1.3.3.2 PUT

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.1.3.3.2-1.

**Table 5.1.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.1.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.1.3.3.2-3.

**Table 5.1.3.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource**

| Data type             | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                    |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NefEventExposureSubsc | M | 1           | Modifies the existing Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource. |

**Table 5.1.3.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                    | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NefEventExposureSubsc                                                                                                        | M | 1           | 200 OK                 | Successful case.<br>The Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource was modified and a representation is returned. |
| n/a                                                                                                                          |   |             | 204 No Content         | Successful case.<br>The Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource was modified.                                  |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription modification.<br>Applicable if the feature "ES3XX" is supported.<br><br>(NOTE 3)    |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription modification.<br>Applicable if the feature "ES3XX" is supported.<br><br>(NOTE 3)    |
| ProblemDetails                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 403 Forbidden          | (NOTE 2)                                                                                                                       |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                                |
| NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.1.7.                                                                         |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                                |
| NOTE 3: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).           |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                                |

**Table 5.1.3.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 5.1.3.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

### 5.1.3.3.3.3 DELETE

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.1.3.3.3.3-1.

**Table 5.1.3.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.1.3.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.1.3.3.3.3-3.

**Table 5.1.3.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource**

| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a       |   |             |             |

**Table 5.1.3.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                      | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n/a                                                                                                                            |   |             | 204 No Content         | Successful case. The Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource matching the subscriptionId was deleted. |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription termination. Applicable if the feature "ES3XX" is supported.<br>(NOTE 2)   |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription termination. Applicable if the feature "ES3XX" is supported.<br>(NOTE 2)   |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                       |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).             |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                       |

**Table 5.1.3.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 5.1.3.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## 5.1.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

## 5.1.5 Notifications

### 5.1.5.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and clause 4.6.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

**Table 5.1.5.1-1: Notifications overview**

| Notification                        | Callback URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description (service operation)             |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Network Exposure Event Notification | {notifUri}   | POST                            | Provides Information about observed events. |

### 5.1.5.2 Network Exposure Event Notification

#### 5.1.5.2.1 Description

The Network Exposure Event Notification is used by the NEF to report one or several observed Events to a NF service consumer that has subscribed to such Notifications.

#### 5.1.5.2.2 Target URI

The Notification URI "{notifUri}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.1.5.2.2-1.

**Table 5.1.5.2.2-1: Callback URI variables for this resource**

| Name     | Data type | Definition                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| notifUri | Uri       | The Notification Uri as assigned by the NF service consumer during the subscription service operation and described within the NefEventExposureSubsc data type (see table 5.1.6.2.2-1). |

#### 5.1.5.2.3 Standard Methods

##### 5.1.5.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.1.5.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.1.5.2.3.1-1.

**Table 5.1.5.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource**

| Data type             | P | Cardinality | Description                                 |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|---------------------------------------------|
| NefEventExposureNotif | M | 1           | Provides Information about observed events. |

**Table 5.1.5.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                     | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n/a                                                                                                                           |   |             | 204 No Content         | The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged.                                                              |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                              | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during event notification. Applicable if the feature "ES3XX" is supported.<br>(NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                              | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during event notification. Applicable if the feature "ES3XX" is supported.<br>(NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                               |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).            |   |             |                        |                                                                                                               |

**Table 5.1.5.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**Table 5.1.5.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## 5.1.6 Data Model

### 5.1.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 5.1.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nnef\_EventExposure service based interface protocol.

**Table 5.1.6.1-1: Nnef\_EventExposure specific Data Types**

| Data type              | Section defined | Description                                                                                                                         | Applicability     |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| GNSSAssistData         | 5.1.6.3.2       | Represents GNSS Assistance Data.                                                                                                    | GNSSAssistData    |
| GNSSAssistDataInfo     | 5.1.6.2.13      | Represents GNSS Assistance Data related information.                                                                                | GNSSAssistData    |
| GNSSServArea           | 5.1.6.2.14      | Represents the serving area of the GNSS Assistance Data.                                                                            | GNSSAssistData    |
| NefEvent               | 5.1.6.3.3       | Represents Network Exposure Events.                                                                                                 |                   |
| NefEventExposureNotif  | 5.1.6.2.3       | Represents notifications on network exposure event(s) that occurred for an Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource. |                   |
| NefEventExposureSubsc  | 5.1.6.2.2       | Represents an Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource.                                                              |                   |
| NefEventFilter         | 5.1.6.2.7       | Represents event filter information for an event.                                                                                   |                   |
| NefEventNotification   | 5.1.6.2.4       | Represents information related to an event to be reported.                                                                          |                   |
| NefEventSubs           | 5.1.6.2.5       | Represents an event to be subscribed and the related event filter information                                                       |                   |
| PerformanceDataInfo    | 5.1.6.2.12      | Contains Performance Data Analytics related information collection                                                                  | PerformanceData   |
| ServiceExperienceInfo  | 5.1.6.2.9       | Contains service experience information associated with an application.                                                             | ServiceExperience |
| TargetUeIdentification | 5.1.6.2.8       | Identifies the UE to which the request applies.                                                                                     |                   |
| UeCommunicationInfo    | 5.1.6.2.6       | Contains UE communication information associated with an application.                                                               | UeCommunication   |
| UeMobilityInfo         | 5.1.6.2.10      | Contains UE mobility information associated with an application.                                                                    | UeMobility        |
| UeTrajectoryInfo       | 5.1.6.2.11      | Contains UE trajectory information.                                                                                                 | UeMobility        |

Table 5.1.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nnef\_EventExposure service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nnef\_EventExposure service based interface.

Table 5.1.6.1-2: Nnef\_EventExposure re-used Data Types

| Data type                           | Reference           | Comments                                                                                           | Applicability       |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| AddrFqdn                            | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | IP address and/or FQDN.                                                                            |                     |
| AppActiveTimeInfo                   | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Contains the activation time information of the application.                                       | AppActiveTime       |
| ApplicationId                       | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Application identifier                                                                             |                     |
| CollectiveBehaviourFilter           | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Contains the parameter type and value pair to express the collective behaviour event filters.      | CollectiveBehaviour |
| CollectiveBehaviourInfo             | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Contains the collective behaviour analytics information.                                           | CollectiveBehaviour |
| CommunicationCollection             | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Contains communication information.                                                                | UeCommunication     |
| ConsumptionReportingUnitsCollection | 3GPP TS 26.512 [26] | Represents the Media Streaming Consumption.                                                        | MSEventExposure     |
| DateTime                            | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains a date and a time.                                                                        |                     |
| DatVolTransTimeCollection           | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Contains data volume transfer time information.                                                    | DataVolTransferTime |
| Dnai                                | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] |                                                                                                    |                     |
| DispersionCollection                | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Contains dispersion collection information.                                                        | Dispersion          |
| DurationSec                         | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Indicates a period of time in units of seconds.                                                    | DataVolTransferTime |
| DynamicPolicyInvocationsCollection  | 3GPP TS 26.512 [30] | Represents the Media Streaming Dynamic Policy invocation.                                          | MSEventExposure     |
| ExceptionInfo                       | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Represents exception information for a service flow.                                               | Exceptions          |
| GeographicArea                      | 3GPP TS 29.572 [28] | Represents a geographic area.                                                                      |                     |
| GeographicalCoordinates             | 3GPP TS 29.572 [28] | Represents geographical coordinates.                                                               |                     |
| GroupId                             | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains a Group identifier.                                                                       |                     |
| IpAddr                              | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Identifies the IP address of a UE.                                                                 | PerformanceData     |
| MediaStreamingAccessesCollection    | 3GPP TS 26.512 [26] | Represents the Media Streaming access.                                                             | MSEventExposure     |
| MSAccessActivityCollection          | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Represents the Media Streaming access activity of UE Application collected via Data Collection AF. | MSAccessActivity    |

|                                        |                     |                                                                                                                  |                       |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| MsConsumptionCollection                | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Represents the Media Streaming Consumption reports of UE Application collected via Data Collection AF.           | MSConsumption         |
| MSDynPolicyInvocationCollection        | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Represents the Media Streaming Dynamic Policy Invocation of UE Application collected via Data Collection AF.     | MSDynPolicyInvocation |
| MSQoeMetricsCollection                 | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Represents the Media Streaming QoE Metrics of UE Application collected via Data Collection AF.                   | MSQoeMetrics          |
| MSNetAssInvocationCollection           | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Represents the Media Streaming Network Assistance invocation of UE Application collected via Data Collection AF. | MSNetAssInvocation    |
| NetworkAreaInfo                        | 3GPP TS 29.554 [21] | Represents a network area information.                                                                           |                       |
| NetworkAssistanceInvocationsCollection | 3GPP TS 26.512 [26] | Represents the Media Streaming Network Assistance invocation.                                                    | MSEventExposure       |
| NfSignallingInfo                       | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains NF signalling information.                                                                              | SignallingInfo        |
| PacketDelBudget                        | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Indicates average Packet Delay.                                                                                  | PerformanceData       |
| PacketLossRate                         | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Indicates average Loss Rate.                                                                                     | PerformanceData       |
| PerformanceData                        | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Contains Performance Data                                                                                        | PerformanceData       |
| QoEMetricsCollection                   | 3GPP TS 26.512 [26] | Represents the Media Streaming QoE metrics.                                                                      | MSEventExposure       |
| RedirectResponse                       | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains redirection related information.                                                                        | ES3XX                 |
| ReportingInformation                   | 3GPP TS 29.523 [22] | Represents the type of reporting the subscription requires.                                                      |                       |
| Supi                                   | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains a SUPI.                                                                                                 |                       |
| SupportedFeatures                      | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Indicates the features supported.                                                                                |                       |
| ServiceExperienceInfoPerFlow           | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Contains service experience information associated with a service flow.                                          | ServiceExperience     |
| Tai                                    | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Represents the identifier of a tracking area.                                                                    |                       |

|                              |                     |                                                                         |                           |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| TimeWindow                   | 3GPP TS 29.122 [29] | Represents a time window identified by a start time and a stop time.    | SignallingInfo            |
| UeAltitudeInfo               | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Contains UE altitude information.                                       | UeAltitude                |
| UInteger                     | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Unsigned integer.                                                       | ServiceExperienceExt_eN A |
| UserDataCongestionCollection | 3GPP TS 29.517 [18] | Contains User Data Congestion Analytics related information collection. | UserDataCongestion        |
| UserLocation                 | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains user location information.                                     | UeMobility                |
| Uri                          | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains a URI.                                                         |                           |
| Volume                       | 3GPP TS 29.122 [29] | Unsigned integer identifying a volume in units of bytes.                | DataVolTransferTime       |

## 5.1.6.2 Structured data types

### 5.1.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

## 5.1.6.2.2 Type: NefEventExposureSubsc

**Table 5.1.6.2.2-1: Definition of type NefEventExposureSubsc**

| Attribute name                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Data type                   | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Applicability    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| dataAccProfileId                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | string                      | O | 0..1        | Represents a unique identifier for the Data Access Profile.                                                                                                                                                                             | DataAccProfileId |
| eventsSubs                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | array(NefEventSubs)         | M | 1..N        | Subscribed events and the related event filters.                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |
| eventsRepInfo                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ReportingInformation        | O | 0..1        | Represents the reporting requirements of the subscription. If omitted, the default values within the ReportingInformation data type apply.<br><br>(NOTE 2)                                                                              |                  |
| notifUri                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Uri                         | M | 1           | Notification URI for event reporting.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |
| eventNotifs                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | array(NefEventNotification) | C | 1..N        | Represents the Events to be reported. Shall only be present if the immediate reporting indication in the "immRep" attribute within the "eventsRepInfo" attribute sets to true in the event subscription, and the reports are available. |                  |
| notifId                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | string                      | M | 1           | Notification Correlation ID assigned by the NF service consumer.                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |
| supFeat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SupportedFeatures           | C | 0..1        | Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.1.8.<br><br>This attribute shall be provided only when feature negotiation needs to take place (NOTE 1)                                                      |                  |
| NOTE 1: In the HTTP POST request it represents the set of NF service consumer supported features. In the HTTP POST and GET responses it represents the set of features supported by both the NF service consumer and the NEF.          |                             |   |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |
| NOTE 2: The "eventsRepInfo" attribute may include muting instructions within the "notifFlagInstruct" attribute and/or muting notifications settings within the "mutingSetting" attribute only if the EnhDataMgmt feature is supported. |                             |   |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |

## 5.1.6.2.3 Type: NefEventExposureNotif

**Table 5.1.6.2.3-1: Definition of type NefEventExposureNotif**

| Attribute name | Data type                   | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                          | Applicability |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| notifId        | string                      | M | 1           | Notification Correlation ID assigned by the NF service consumer.                                                     |               |
| eventNotifs    | array(NefEventNotification) | M | 1..N        | Represents the Events to be reported according to the subscription corresponding to the Notification Correlation ID. |               |

5.1.6.2.4           Type: NefEventNotification

**Table 5.1.6.2.4-1: Definition of type NefEventNotification**

| Attribute name  | Data type                           | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                   | Applicability      |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| event           | NefEvent                            | M | 1           | Represents the reported application related event.                                                                                                            |                    |
| timeStamp       | DateTime                            | M | 1           | Time at which the event is observed.                                                                                                                          |                    |
| svcExprcInfos   | array(ServiceExperienceInfo)        | C | 1..N        | Contains the service experience information. Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "SVC_EXPERIENCE"                                               | ServiceExperience  |
| ueMobilityInfos | array(UeMobilityInfo)               | C | 1..N        | Contains the UE mobility information. Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "UE_MOBILITY"                                                         | UeMobility         |
| ueCommInfos     | array(UeCommunicationInfo)          | C | 1..N        | Contains the application communication information. Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "UE_COMM"                                               | UeCommunication    |
| exceptInfos     | array(ExceptionInfo)                | C | 1..N        | Each element represents the exception information for a service flow. Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "EXCEPTIONS".                         | Exceptions         |
| congestionInfos | array(UserDataCongestionCollection) | C | 1..N        | Each element represents the user data congestion information for an AF application. Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "USER_DATA_CONGESTION". | UserDataCongestion |

|                 |                                |   |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| perfDataInfos   | array(PerformanceDataInfo)     | C | 1..N | Each element represents the performance data information collected for an AF application.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | PerformanceData     |
| dispersionInfos | array(DispersionCollection)    | C | 1..N | Each element represents the UE dispersion information collected for an AF. Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "DISPERSION".                                                                                                                                                    | Dispersion          |
| collBhvrInfos   | array(CollectiveBehaviourInfo) | C | 1..N | Each element represents the collective behaviour information related to a set of UEs, applications. Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "COLLECTIVE_BEHAVIOUR". (NOTE)                                                                                                          | CollectiveBehaviour |
| msQoeMetrInfos  | array(MsQoeMetricsCollection)  | C | 1..N | Each element represents the Media Streaming QoE metrics information collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF. Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "MS_QOE_METRICS".<br><br>This attribute is deprecated; the attribute "msQoeMetrics" should be used instead. | MSQoeMetrics        |
| msQoeMetrics    | array(QoEMetricsCollection)    | C | 1..N | Each element represents the Media Streaming QoE metrics event notification. Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "MS_QOE_METRICS".<br><br>This attribute deprecates "msQoeMetrInfos" attribute.                                                                                  | MSEventExposure     |

|                       |                                               |   |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| msConsumpInfos        | array(MsConsumptionCollection)                | C | 1..N | Each element represents the Media Streaming Consumption reports information collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF.<br>Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "MS_CONSUMPTION".<br><br>This attribute is deprecated; the attribute "msConsumpReports" should be used instead.                       | MSConsumption         |
| msConsumpReports      | array(ConsumptionReportingUnitsCollection)    | C | 1..N | Each element represents the Media Streaming Consumption event notification.<br>Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "MS_CONSUMPTION".<br><br>This attribute deprecates "msConsumpInfos" attribute.                                                                                                                    | MSEventExposure       |
| msNetAssInvInfos      | array(MsNetAssInvocationCollection)           | C | 1..N | Each element represents the Media Streaming Network Assistance invocation information collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF.<br>Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "MS_NET_ASSIST_INVOCATION".<br><br>This attribute is deprecated; the attribute "msNetAssInvocation" should be used instead. | MSNetAssInvocation    |
| msNetAssistInvocation | array(NetworkAssistanceInvocationsCollection) | C | 1..N | Each element represents the Media Streaming Network Assistance invocation event notification.<br>Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "MS_NET_ASSIST_INVOCATION".<br><br>This attribute deprecates "msNetAssInvInfos" attribute.                                                                                      | MSEventExposure       |
| msDynPlyInvInfos      | array(MsDynPolicyInvocationCollection)        | C | 1..N | Each element represents the Media Streaming Dynamic Policy Invocation information collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF.<br>Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "MS_DYN_POLICY_INVOCATION".<br><br>This attribute is deprecated; the attribute "msDynPlyInvocation" should be used instead.     | MSDynPolicyInvocation |
| msDynPlyInvocation    | array(DynamicPolicyInvocationsCollection)     | C | 1..N | Each element represents the Media Streaming Dynamic Policy invocation event notification.<br>Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "MS_DYN_POLICY_INVOCATION".<br><br>This attribute deprecates "msDynPlyInvInfos" attribute.                                                                                          | MSEventExposure       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                         |   |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| msAccActInfos                                                                                                                                                                               | array(MSAccessActivityCollection)       | C | 1..N | Each element represents the Media Streaming access activity collected for an UE application via the Data Collection AF. Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "MS_ACCESS_ACTIVITY".<br><br>This attribute is deprecated; the attribute "msAccess" should be used instead. | MSAccessActivity    |
| msAccess                                                                                                                                                                                    | array(MediaStreamingAccessesCollection) | C | 1..N | Each element represents the Media Streaming access event notification. Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "MS_ACCESS_ACTIVITY".<br><br>This attribute deprecates "msAccActInfos" attribute.                                                                            | MSEventExposure     |
| gnssAssistDataInfo                                                                                                                                                                          | GNSSAssistDataInfo                      | C | 0..1 | Represents the GNSS Assistance data information.<br><br>This attribute shall be present only if the "event" attribute is set to "GNSS_ASSISTANCE_DATA".                                                                                                                               | GNSSAssistData      |
| datVolTransTimeInfos                                                                                                                                                                        | array(DatVolTransTimeCollection)        | C | 1..N | Each element represents the data volume transfer time information related to an UE. The "gpsi" attribute within the DatVolTransTimeCollection data type is not applicable.<br><br>This attribute shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "DATA_VOLUME_TRANSFER_TIME".       | DataVolTransferTime |
| appActiveTimeInfos                                                                                                                                                                          | array(AppActiveTimeInfo)                | C | 1..N | Each element represents activation time information of the application. Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "APP_ACTIVE_TIME".                                                                                                                                          | AppActiveTime       |
| sigInfos                                                                                                                                                                                    | array(NfSignallingInfo)                 | C | 1..N | Contains signalling information. Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "SIGNALLING_INFO".                                                                                                                                                                                 | SignallingInfo      |
| ueAltitudeInfos                                                                                                                                                                             | array(UeAltitudeInfo)                   | C | 1..N | Contains UE altitude information. Shall be present if the "event" attribute sets to "UE_ALTITUDE".                                                                                                                                                                                    | UeAltitude          |
| NOTE: The "collBhvrInfos" attribute may include the "collisionDist", "absDirs", "relDirs", "ueTrajectory" and "confidence" attributes only if the "RelativeProximity" feature is supported. |                                         |   |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |

## 5.1.6.2.5 Type NefEventSubs

Table 5.1.6.2.5-1: Definition of type NefEventSubs

| Attribute name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Data type            | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Applicability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| event                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | NefEvent             | M | 1           | Subscribed event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| eventFilter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | NefEventFilter       | C | 0..1        | Represents the event filter information associated with each event.<br>Shall be present if "event" sets to "SVC_EXPERIENCE", "UE_MOBILITY", "UE_COMM", "EXCEPTIONS", "USER_DATA_CONGESTION", "PERF_DATA", "COLLECTIVE_BEHAVIOUR", "DISPERSION", "MS_QOE_METRICS", "MS_CONSUMPTION", "MS_NET_ASSIST_INVOCATION", "MS_DYN_POLICY_INVOCATION", "MS_ACCESS_ACTIVITY", "DATA_VOLUME_TRANSFER_TIME", "GNSS_ASSISTANCE_DATA", "APP_ACTIVE_TIME", "SIGNALLING_INFO", or "UE_ALTITUDE". | ServiceExperience<br>UeCommunication<br>UeMobility<br>Exceptions<br>UserDataCongestion<br>PerformanceData<br>Dispersion<br>CollectiveBehaviour<br>MSQoeMetrics<br>MSConsumption<br>MSNetAssInvocation<br>MSDynPolicyInvocation<br>MSAccessActivity<br>DataVolTransferTime<br>GNSSAssistData<br>SignallingInfo<br>AppActiveTime<br>UeAltitude |
| eventRepInfo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ReportingInformation | O | 0..1        | Represents the reporting requirements to be applied for the event provided within the "event" attribute.<br><br>(NOTE 1, NOTE 2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | PerEventRepReq                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| NOTE 1: When the "PerEventRepReq" feature is supported and this attribute is present, the "eventRepInfo" attribute may include muting instructions within the "notifFlagInstruct" attribute and/or muting notifications settings within the "mutingSetting" attribute only when the "EnhDataMgmt" feature is supported.     |                      |   |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| NOTE 2: When the "PerEventRepReq" feature is supported and this attribute is present, the event reporting requirements provided within this attribute shall take precedence over the common events reporting requirements provided within the "eventsRepInfo" attribute of the parent NefEventExposureSubsc data structure. |                      |   |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## 5.1.6.2.6 Type UeCommunicationInfo

Table 5.1.6.2.6-1: Definition of type UeCommunicationInfo

| Attribute name | Data type                      | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                      | Applicability |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| supi           | Supi                           | C | 0..1        | Identifies an UE.<br>Shall be present if the event exposure request applies to more than one UE. |               |
| interGroupId   | GroupId                        | O | 0..1        | Identifies an UE group.                                                                          |               |
| appId          | ApplicationId                  | O | 0..1        | Identifies an application identifier.                                                            |               |
| comms          | array(CommunicationCollection) | M | 1..N        | This attribute contains a list of communication information.                                     |               |

## 5.1.6.2.7 Type NefEventFilter

Table 5.1.6.2.7-1: Definition of type NefEventFilter

| Attribute name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Data type                        | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Applicability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| tgtUe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | TargetUeIdentification           | M | 1           | Represents the UE information to which the request applies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | (NOTE 1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| appls                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | array(ApplicationId)             | C | 1..N        | Each element indicates an application identifier.<br>If absent, the NefEventFilter data applies to any application (i.e. all applications).<br>(NOTE 2)                                                                                                                                                           | ServiceExperience<br>Exceptions<br>UeCommunication<br>UeMobility<br>UserDataCongestion<br>PerformanceData<br>Dispersion<br>CollectiveBehaviour<br>MSQoeMetrics<br>MSConsumption<br>MSNetAssInvocation<br>MSDynPolicyInvocation<br>MSAccessActivity<br>DataVolTransferTime<br>AppActiveTime |
| locArea                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | NetworkAreaInfo                  | O | 0..1        | Represents an area of interest.<br>(NOTE 3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ServiceExperience<br>Exceptions<br>UeCommunication<br>UeMobility<br>UserDataCongestion<br>Dispersion<br>CollectiveBehaviour<br>MSQoeMetrics<br>MSConsumption<br>MSNetAssInvocation<br>MSDynPolicyInvocation<br>MSAccessActivity<br>DataVolTransferTime<br>GNSSAssistData                   |
| collAttrs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | array(CollectiveBehaviourFilter) | O | 1..N        | Each element indicates a collective attribute parameter type and value. (NOTE 4)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | CollectiveBehaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| tw                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | array(TimeWindow)                | O | 1..N        | Contains the time windows for which the NF service consumer is requesting to receive signalling information. It may only be provided if the "SIGNALLING_INFO" event is subscribed. If omitted, the NEF determines the time windows for which the signalling information is reported based on local configuration. | SignallingInfo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p>NOTE 1: Applicability is further described in the corresponding data type.</p> <p>NOTE 2: For the events "EXCEPTIONS", "UE_MOBILITY", "UE_COMM", and "PERF_DATA", if present, the "appls" attribute shall include only one element.</p> <p>NOTE 3: For the "SVC_EXPERIENCE" or "GNSS_ASSISTANCE_DATA" event, only the "tais" attribute within the NetworkAreaInfo data type encoding the "nwAreaInfo" attribute is applicable.</p> <p>NOTE 4: The attributes "collBehAttr" and "dataProcType" within this attribute may be used to indicate values of collective behaviour attributes to be matched only if the feature "ExtEventFilters" is supported.</p> |                                  |   |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## 5.1.6.2.8 Type TargetUeIdentification

Table 5.1.6.2.8-1: Definition of type TargetUeIdentification

| Attribute name                                                                                          | Data type      | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                  | Applicability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| supis                                                                                                   | array(Supi)    | O | 1..N        | Each element identifies a SUPI for an UE.<br>(NOTE 2)                                                                                        | ServiceExperience<br>Exceptions<br>UeMobility<br>UeCommunication<br>UserDataCongestion<br>Dispersion<br>MSQoeMetrics<br>MSConsumption<br>MSNetAssInvocation<br>MSDynPolicyInvocation<br>MSAccessActivity<br>DataVolTransferTime<br>SignallingInfo<br>AppActiveTime<br>UeAltitude |
| interGroupIds                                                                                           | array(GroupId) | O | 1..N        | Each element represents an internal group identifier which identifies a group of UEs.                                                        | ServiceExperience<br>Exceptions<br>UeMobility<br>UeCommunication<br>MSQoeMetrics<br>MSConsumption<br>MSNetAssInvocation<br>MSDynPolicyInvocation<br>MSAccessActivity<br>SignallingInfo<br>AppActiveTime                                                                          |
| anyUeId                                                                                                 | boolean        | O | 0..1        | Identifies whether the request applies to any UE.<br>This attribute shall set to "true" if applicable for any UE, otherwise, set to "false". | ServiceExperience<br>Exceptions<br>UserDataCongestion<br>GNSSAssistData<br>SignallingInfo                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ueIpAddr                                                                                                | IpAddr         | O | 0..1        | Identifies the UE IP address.                                                                                                                | EnPerformanceData                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| NOTE 1: For an applicable feature, only one attribute identifying the target UE shall be provided.      |                |   |             |                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| NOTE 2: When the "UeAltitude" feature is supported, this attribute is only applicable to the UAV UE(s). |                |   |             |                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## 5.1.6.2.9 Type: ServiceExperienceInfo

**Table 5.1.6.2.9-1: Definition of type ServiceExperienceInfo**

| Attribute name | Data type                           | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Applicability            |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| appld          | ApplicationId                       | C | 0..1        | Identifies an application identifier. Shall be present if the event exposure service request applies to more than one application.                                                                                                                                    | ServiceExperience        |
| supis          | array(Supi)                         | C | 1..N        | Each element represents the internal UE identifier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ServiceExperience        |
| svcExpPerFlows | array(ServiceExperienceInfoPerFlow) | M | 1..N        | Each element indicates service experience for each service flow.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ServiceExperience        |
| contrWeights   | array(Uinteger)                     | O | 1..N        | Indicates the Service Experience Contribution Weights of a list of UEs in the same sequence as in the presented "supis" list of UEs. The weights indicate the relative importance among the elements of this array. The higher the number, the higher the importance. | ServiceExperienceExt_eNA |

## 5.1.6.2.10 Type: UeMobilityInfo

**Table 5.1.6.2.10-1: Definition of type UeMobilityInfo**

| Attribute name                                                                                                                                        | Data type               | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                   | Applicability  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| supi                                                                                                                                                  | Supi                    | M | 1           | Identifies an UE. Shall be present if the event exposure request applies to more than one UE. |                |
| appld                                                                                                                                                 | ApplicationId           | O | 0..1        | Identifies an application identifier. (NOTE)                                                  |                |
| ueTrajs                                                                                                                                               | array(UeTrajectoryInfo) | M | 1..N        | Identifies an UE moving trajectory.                                                           |                |
| areas                                                                                                                                                 | array(NetworkAreaInfo)  | O | 1..N        | Indicates a list of areas used by the AF for the application service.                         | UeMobility_Ext |
| NOTE: If the "appld" attribute is not present, then indicates the collected UE mobility information is applicable to all the applications for the UE. |                         |   |             |                                                                                               |                |

## 5.1.6.2.11 Type: UeTrajectoryInfo

**Table 5.1.6.2.11-1: Definition of type UeTrajectoryInfo**

| Attribute name                                                                                            | Data type    | P | Cardinality | Description                                            | Applicability |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| ts                                                                                                        | DateTime     | M | 1           | Identifies the timestamp when the UE enters this area. |               |
| location                                                                                                  | UserLocation | M | 1           | Includes the location of the UE. (NOTE)                |               |
| NOTE: Only EutraLocation data and/or NrLocation data in UserLocation data are applicable to the property. |              |   |             |                                                        |               |

## 5.1.6.2.12 Type PerformanceDataInfo

**Table 5.1.6.2.12-1: Definition of type PerformanceDataInfo**

| Attribute name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Data type       | P | Cardinality | Description                                                           | Applicability |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| appld                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ApplicationId   | O | 0..1        | Indicates an application identifier.                                  |               |
| uelpAddr                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | IpAddr          | O | 0..1        | Identifies the IP address of a UE.                                    |               |
| ipTrafficFilter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | FlowInfo        | O | 0..1        | Identifies IP packet filter.                                          |               |
| userLoc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | UserLocation    | O | 0..1        | Represents the user location.                                         |               |
| appLocs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | array(Dnai)     | O | 1..N        | Represents the application locations.                                 |               |
| asAddr                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | AddrFqdn        | O | 0..1        | Represents the IP address or FQDN of the Application Server. (NOTE 1) |               |
| perfData                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PerformanceData | M | 1           | Indicates the performance data. (NOTE 2)                              |               |
| timeStamp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DateTime        | M | 1           | It defines the timestamp of analytics generation.                     |               |
| NOTE 1: If the "asAddr" attribute is included, either the "ipAddr" attribute or the "fqdn" attribute in the AddrFqdn data type shall be provided.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |   |             |                                                                       |               |
| NOTE 2: If the feature "PerformanceDataExt_AIML" is supported, the attribute "perfData" indicates the UL/DL performance data. The "pdbDI", "maxPdbUI", "maxPdbDI", "plrDI", "maxPlrUI", "maxPlrDI", "maxThrputUI", "minThrputUI", "maxThrputDI" and "minThrputDI" attribute(s) within the PerformanceData data type is applicable only if the "PerformanceDataExt_AIML" feature is supported. |                 |   |             |                                                                       |               |

## 5.1.6.2.13 Type GNSSAssistDataInfo

**Table 5.1.6.2.13-1: Definition of type GNSSAssistDataInfo**

| Attribute name | Data type               | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                            | Applicability |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| gnssAssistData | GNSSAssistData          | M | 1           | Contains the GNSS Assistance Data.                                                                                                     |               |
| servArea       | GNSSServArea            | M | 1           | Contains the serving area of the provided GNSS Assistance Data.                                                                        |               |
| sourceInfo     | GeographicalCoordinates | O | 0..1        | Contains the global geographical coordinates of the source of the GNSS assistance data provided within the "gnssAssistData" attribute. |               |

## 5.1.6.2.14 Void

## 5.1.6.2.15 Type GNSSServArea

**Table 5.1.6.2.15-1: Definition of type GNSSServArea**

| Attribute name                                                                       | Data type      | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                         | Applicability |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| geographicalArea                                                                     | GeographicArea | C | 0..1        | Contains the GNSS Service Area in the form of a geographical area.<br>(NOTE)        |               |
| taiList                                                                              | array(Tai)     | C | 1..N        | Contains the GNSS Service Area in the form of a list of tracking area(s).<br>(NOTE) |               |
| NOTE: These attributes are mutually exclusive. Either one of them shall be provided. |                |   |             |                                                                                     |               |

## 5.1.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

## 5.1.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

### 5.1.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.1.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

**Table 5.1.6.3.2-1: Simple data types**

| Type Name      | Type Definition | Description                                                                                    | Applicability  |
|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| GNSSAssistData | string          | Represents GNSS Assistance Data encoded as specified in clause 6.5.2.1 of 3GPP TS 37.355 [31]. | GNSSAssistData |

### 5.1.6.3.3 Enumeration: NefEvent

The enumeration NefEvent represents the subscribed/notified event to be monitored. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.1.6.3.3-1.

**Table 5.1.6.3.3-1: Enumeration NefEvent**

| Enumeration value         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Applicability                            |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| SVC_EXPERIENCE            | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is service experience information.                                                                                                                             | ServiceExperience                        |
| UE_COMM                   | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is UE communication information.                                                                                                                               | UeCommunication                          |
| UE_MOBILITY               | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is UE mobility information.                                                                                                                                    | UeMobility                               |
| EXCEPTIONS                | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is exceptions information.                                                                                                                                     | Exceptions                               |
| USER_DATA_CONGESTION      | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is user data congestion analytics related information.                                                                                                         | UserDataCongestion                       |
| PERF_DATA                 | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is performance data information.                                                                                                                               | PerformanceData                          |
| DISPERSION                | Indicates that the event subscribed is dispersion information.                                                                                                                                              | Dispersion                               |
| COLLECTIVE_BEHAVIOUR      | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is collective behaviour information.<br>If the "RelativeProximity" feature is supported, this event is also applicable for relative proximity data collection. | CollectiveBehaviour<br>RelativeProximity |
| MS_QOE_METRICS            | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is Media Streaming QoE metrics.                                                                                                                                | MSQoeMetrics                             |
| MS_CONSUMPTION            | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is Media Streaming Consumption reports.                                                                                                                        | MSConsumption                            |
| MS_NET_ASSIST_INVOCATION  | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is Media Streaming Network Assistance invocation.                                                                                                              | MSNetAssInvocation                       |
| MS_DYN_POLICY_INVOCATION  | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is Media Streaming Dynamic Policy invocation.                                                                                                                  | MSDynPolicyInvocation                    |
| MS_ACCESS_ACTIVITY        | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is Media Streaming access activity.                                                                                                                            | MSAccessActivity                         |
| GNSS_ASSISTANCE_DATA      | Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is GNSS Assistance Data Collection.                                                                                                                            | GNSSAssistData                           |
| DATA_VOLUME_TRANSFER_TIME | Indicates that the event subscribed is data volume transfer time information.                                                                                                                               | DataVolTransferTime                      |
| APP_ACTIVE_TIME           | Indicates that the event subscribed is application activation time information.                                                                                                                             | AppActiveTime                            |
| SIGNALLING_INFO           | Indicates that the event subscribed/notified is signalling information.                                                                                                                                     | SignallingInfo                           |
| UE_ALTITUDE               | Indicates that the event subscribed/notified is UE altitude information.                                                                                                                                    | UeAltitude                               |

## 5.1.7 Error Handling

### 5.1.7.1 General

For the Nnef\_EventExposure API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 4.8 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be supported for an HTTP method if the corresponding HTTP status codes are specified as mandatory for that HTTP method in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Nnef\_EventExposure API.

### 5.1.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the Nnef\_EventExposure service are specified.

### 5.1.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Nnef\_EventExposure service are listed in Table 5.1.7.3-1.

**Table 5.1.7.3-1: Application errors**

| Application Error         | HTTP status code | Description                                                                                    |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MUTING_INSTR_NOT_ACCEPTED | 403 Forbidden    | Indicates that the muting instructions received by the NF service consumer cannot be accepted. |

## 5.1.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 5.1.8-1 are defined for the Nnef\_EventExposure API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

**Table 5.1.8-1: Supported Features**

| Feature number | Feature Name          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1              | ServiceExperience     | This feature indicates support for the "SVC_EXPERIENCE" event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2              | UeMobility            | This feature indicates support for the "UE_MOBILITY" event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 3              | UeCommunication       | This feature indicates support for the "UE_COMM" event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4              | Exceptions            | This feature indicates support for the "EXCEPTIONS" event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 5              | ES3XX                 | Extended Support for 3xx redirections. This feature indicates the support of redirection for any service operation, according to Stateless NF procedures as specified in clauses 6.5.3.2 and 6.5.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and according to HTTP redirection principles for indirect communication, as specified in clause 6.10.9 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 6              | EneNA                 | This feature indicates support for the enhancements of network data analytics requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 7              | UserDataCongestion    | This feature indicates support for the event related to User Data Congestion Analytics related information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8              | PerformanceData       | This feature indicates support for the event related to performance data information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 9              | Dispersion            | This feature indicates support for the event related to Dispersion Analytics related information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 10             | CollectiveBehaviour   | This feature indicates support of collective behaviour information associated with the UEs and its applications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 11             | MSQoeMetrics          | This feature indicates support for the event related to Media Streaming QoE metrics for UE Application collected via the Data Collection AF.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 12             | MSConsumption         | This feature indicates support for the event related to Media Streaming Consumption reports for UE Application collected via the Data Collection AF.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 13             | MSNetAssInvocation    | This feature indicates support for the event related to Media Streaming Network Assistance invocation for UE Application collected via the Data Collection AF.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 14             | MSDynPolicyInvocation | This feature indicates support for the event related to Media Streaming Dynamic Policy invocation for UE Application collected via the Data Collection AF.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 15             | MSAccessActivity      | This feature indicates support for the event related to Media Streaming access activity for UE Application collected via the Data Collection AF.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 16             | DataAccProfileId      | This feature indicates support for Data Access Profile Identifier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 17             | GNSSAssistData        | <p>This feature indicates the support of the GNSS Assistance Data Collection functionality as part of the enhancements to the 5G LCS functionality.</p> <p>The following functionalities are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- GNSS Assistance Data Collection.</li> </ul>                                                         |

|    |                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 18 | UeMobility_Ext           | This feature indicates support for further extensions to the event related to UE mobility supporting AIML including support of list of application service area collection. Supporting this feature also requires the support of feature UeMobility.                                          |
| 19 | PerformanceDataExt_AIML  | This feature indicates the support for the extensions of the analytics related to DN performance supporting AIML, including support of Max/Min UL/DL data collection on packet delay, pack loss and throughput. Supporting this feature also requires the support of feature PerformanceData. |
| 20 | ServiceExperienceExt_eNA | This feature indicates support for the extensions to service experience supporting eNA, including Service Experience Contribution Weights. Supporting this feature also requires the support of feature ServiceExperience.                                                                    |
| 21 | EnPerformanceData        | This feature indicates support for the enhancements of performance data. It requires the support of the PerformanceData feature.                                                                                                                                                              |
| 22 | EnhDataMgmt              | Indicates the support of enhanced data management mechanisms. Supporting this feature also requires the support of feature EneNA.                                                                                                                                                             |
| 23 | ExtEventFilters          | Indicates supported of extended AF event filters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 24 | DataVolTransferTime      | This feature indicates support for the event related to data volume transfer time.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 25 | MSEventExposure          | This feature indicates the support for Media Streaming event exposure.<br><br>This feature is recommended to be implemented to avoid the usage of the deprecated attributes.                                                                                                                  |
| 26 | PerEventRepReq           | This feature indicates the support of the per-event reporting requirements management functionality.<br><br>The following functionalities are supported:<br>- Provisioning/updating the reporting requirements on a per subscribed event granularity.                                         |
| 27 | RelativeProximity        | This feature indicates the support of providing confidence information of the relative proximity data. Supporting this feature requires the support of the CollectiveBehaviour feature.                                                                                                       |
| 28 | AppActiveTime            | This feature indicates the support for the application activation time data collection functionality.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 29 | SignallingInfo           | This feature indicates the support of signalling information events.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 30 | UeAltitude               | This feature indicates the support for the event related to UE altitude information.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## 5.1.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [8] and 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], the access to the Nnef\_EventExposure API may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [9]), based on local configuration, using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [10]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If OAuth2 is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nnef\_EventExposure API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [10], clause 5.4.2.2.

**NOTE:** When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nnef\_EventExposure service.

The Nnef\_EventExposure API defines a single scope "nnef-eventexposure" for the entire service, and it does not define any additional scopes at resource or operation level.

## 5.2 Nnef\_EASDeployment Service API

### 5.2.1 Introduction

The Nnef\_EASDeployment service shall use the Nnef\_EASDeployment API.

The API URI of the Nnef\_EASDeployment API shall be:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>**

The request URIs used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>**

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].
- The <apiName> shall be "nnef-eas-deployment".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 5.2.3.

## 5.2.2 Usage of HTTP

### 5.2.2.1 General

HTTP/2, IETF RFC 9113 [11], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

The OpenAPI [6] specification of HTTP messages and content bodies for the Nnef\_EASDeployment API is contained in Annex 3.

### 5.2.2.2 HTTP standard headers

#### 5.2.2.2.1 General

See clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] for the usage of HTTP standard headers.

#### 5.2.2.2.2 Content type

JSON, IETF RFC 8259 [12], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as specified in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. The use of the JSON format shall be signalled by the content type "application/json".

"Problem Details" JSON object shall be used to indicate additional details of the error in a HTTP response body and shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json", as defined in IETF RFC 9457 [13].

### 5.2.2.3 HTTP custom headers

The Nnef\_EASDeployment API shall support mandatory HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and may support HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In this Release of the specification, no specific custom headers are defined for the Nnef\_EASDeployment API.

## 5.2.3 Resources

### 5.2.3.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 5.2.3.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Nnef\_EASDeployment API.

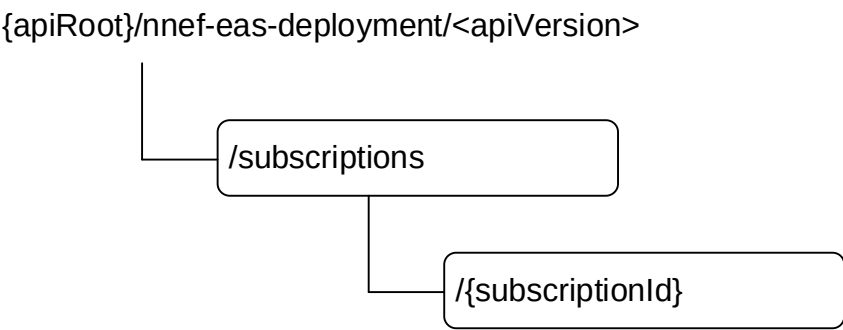


Figure 5.2.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nnef\_EASDeployment API

Table 5.2.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.2.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

| Resource name                                | Resource URI                    | HTTP method or custom operation | Description                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EAS Deployment Event Subscriptions           | /subscriptions                  | POST                            | Creates a subscription to notifications of changes of EAS Deployment Information, i.e. creation of an Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription resource. |
| Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription | /subscriptions/{subscriptionId} | GET                             | Reads an Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription resource.                                                                                              |
|                                              |                                 | DELETE                          | Cancels an individual subscription to notifications of subscribed EAS Deployment changes event.                                                              |

5.2.3.2 Resource: EAS Deployment Event Subscriptions

5.2.3.2.1 Description

The resource represents the collection of EAS Deployment changes Event subscriptions of the Nnef\_EASDeployment service. It allows NF service consumers to create a new subscription to notifications on EAS Deployment changes event(s).

5.2.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nnef-eas-deployment/<apiVersion>/subscriptions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.2.3.2.2-1.

Table 5.2.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

| Name    | Data type | Definition       |
|---------|-----------|------------------|
| apiRoot | string    | See clause 5.2.1 |

5.2.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.2.3.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.2.3.2.3.1-1.

**Table 5.2.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |               |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.2.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.2.3.2.3.1-3.

**Table 5.2.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource**

| Data type        | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                        |
|------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EasDeploySubData | M | 1           | Contains the information required for the creation of a new Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription resource. |

**Table 5.2.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                  | P | Cardinality | Response Codes | Description                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EasDeploySubData                                                                                                           | M | 1           | 201 Created    | Contains the representation of the Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription resource. |
| NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                |                                                                                           |

**Table 5.2.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource**

| Name     | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                              |
|----------|-----------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location | string    | M | 1           | Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure:<br>{apiRoot}/nnef-eas-deployment/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId} |

### 5.2.3.3 Resource: Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription

#### 5.2.3.3.1 Description

The resource represents an individual EAS Deployment Event subscription of the Nnef\_EASDeployment service. It allows NF service consumers to subscribe/unsubscribe an EAS Deployment information change event, and allows the NEF to notify EAS Deployment change event to the subscribed NF service consumer.

#### 5.2.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nnef-eas-deployment/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.2.3.3.2-1.

**Table 5.2.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource**

| Name           | Data type | Definition                                                   |
|----------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| apiRoot        | string    | See clause 5.2.1                                             |
| subscriptionId | string    | Identifies a subscription to the NEF event exposure service. |

#### 5.2.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

##### 5.2.3.3.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.2.3.3.3.1-1.

**Table 5.2.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
|      |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.2.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.2.3.3.3.1-3.

**Table 5.2.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource**

| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a       |   |             |             |

**Table 5.2.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                    | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EasDeploySubData                                                                                                             | M | 1           | 200 OK                 | Contains the representation of the Individual EAS Deployment information changes Event Subscription resource. |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval.<br>(NOTE 2)                                             |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval.<br>(NOTE 2)                                             |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                               |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).           |   |             |                        |                                                                                                               |

**Table 5.2.3.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 5.2.3.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

#### 5.2.3.3.3.2 PUT

This HTTP method is not supported for the resource.

## 5.2.3.3.3.3 DELETE

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.2.3.3.3.3-1.

**Table 5.2.3.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.2.3.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.2.3.3.3.3-3.

**Table 5.2.3.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource**

| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a       |   |             |             |

**Table 5.2.3.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                      | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n/a                                                                                                                            |   |             | 204 No Content         | Successful case. The Individual EAS Deployment information changes Event Subscription resource matching the subscriptionId was deleted. |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription termination.<br>(NOTE 2)                                                                     |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription termination.<br>(NOTE 2)                                                                     |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                                         |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).             |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                                         |

**Table 5.2.3.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 5.2.3.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## 5.2.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

## 5.2.5 Notifications

### 5.2.5.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and clause 4.6.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

**Table 5.2.5.1-1: Notifications overview**

| Notification       | Callback URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description (service operation)                                         |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Event Notification | {notifUri}   | POST                            | Provides Information about EAS Deployment Information changes event(s). |

### 5.2.5.2 EAS Deployment Event Notification

#### 5.2.5.2.1 Description

The EAS Deployment Event Notification is used by the NEF to report the observed EAS Deployment information changes event to a NF service consumer that has subscribed to such Notifications.

#### 5.2.5.2.2 Target URI

The Notification URI "{**notifUri**}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.2.5.2.2-1.

**Table 5.2.5.2.2-1: Callback URI variables for this resource**

| Name     | Data type | Definition                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| notifUri | Uri       | The Notification Uri as assigned by the NF service consumer during the subscription service operation and described within the EasDeploySubData data type (see table 5.2.6.2.2-1). |

#### 5.2.5.2.3 Standard Methods

##### 5.2.5.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.2.5.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.2.5.2.3.1-2.

**Table 5.2.5.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource**

| Data type          | P | Cardinality | Description                                                              |
|--------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EasDeployInfoNotif | M | 1           | Provides Information about the EAS Deployment Information changes event. |

**Table 5.2.5.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                     | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| n/a                                                                                                                           |   |             | 204 No Content         | The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged.              |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                              | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during event notification.<br>(NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                              | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during event notification.<br>(NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                               |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).            |   |             |                        |                                                               |

**Table 5.2.5.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**Table 5.2.5.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## 5.2.6 Data Model

### 5.2.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 5.2.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nnef\_EASDeployment service based interface protocol.

**Table 5.2.6.1-1: Nnef\_EASDeployment specific Data Types**

| Data type          | Section defined | Description                                                                                                                                         | Applicability |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| EasDeployInfoNotif | 5.2.6.2.3       | Represents notifications on EAS Deployment Information changes event(s) that occurred for an Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription resource. |               |
| EasDeploySubData   | 5.2.6.2.2       | Represents EAS Deployment Information changes event(s) subscription data.                                                                           |               |
| EasDeployInfoData  | 5.2.6.2.5       | Represents the EAS Deployment Information to be reported.                                                                                           |               |
| EasDepNotification | 5.2.6.2.4       | Represents the EAS Deployment Notification.                                                                                                         |               |
| EasEvent           | 5.2.6.3.3       | represents the EAS event.                                                                                                                           |               |

Table 5.2.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nnef\_EASDeployment service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nnef\_EASDeployment service based interface.

**Table 5.2.6.1-2: Nnef\_EASDeployment re-used Data Types**

| Data type               | Reference           | Comments                                                                                                                                                              | Applicability      |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| DnaiInformation         | 3GPP TS 29.522 [15] | Represents the DNAI information including the DNS server identifier (consisting of IP address and port) and/or IP address(s) of the EAS in the local DN for the DNAI. |                    |
| DnnSnssaiInformation    | 3GPP TS 29.522 [15] | Identifies a combination of (DNN, S-NSSAI).                                                                                                                           |                    |
| FqdnPatternMatchingRule | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Represents the FQDN pattern matching rule.                                                                                                                            |                    |
| GroupId                 | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains a Group identifier.                                                                                                                                          |                    |
| N6DelayPerDnaiEas       | 3GPP TS 29.522 [15] | Represents N6 delay measurement assistance information per DNAI and/or EAS.                                                                                           | N6DelayMeasurement |
| RedirectResponse        | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains redirection related information.                                                                                                                             |                    |
| SupportedFeatures       | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Indicates the supported features.                                                                                                                                     |                    |
| Uri                     | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains a URI.                                                                                                                                                       |                    |

## 5.2.6.2 Structured data types

### 5.2.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

## 5.2.6.2.2 Type: EasDeploySubData

Table 5.2.6.2.2-1: Definition of type EasDeploySubData

| Attribute name | Data type                   | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Applicability |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| appld          | string                      | O | 0..1        | Identifies the application for which the EAS Deployment Information corresponds to.                                                                                                                                                           |               |
| dnnSnssaiInfos | array(DnnSnssaiInformation) | O | 1..N        | Each of the element identifies a combination of (DNN, S-NSSAI).                                                                                                                                                                               |               |
| eventId        | EasEvent                    | M | 1           | Event ID assigned by the NF service consumer.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |
| eventsNotifs   | array(EasDeployInfoData)    | C | 1..N        | Represents the EAS Deployment Information changes event(s) to be reported.<br>Shall only be present if the "immRep" attribute is included in the request and sets to true, and the current status of EAS Deployment Information is available. |               |
| immRep         | boolean                     | O | 0..1        | Indication of immediate reporting:<br>- true: requires the immediate reporting of the current status of EAS Deployment Information, if available.<br>- false (default): EAS Deployment Information event report occurs when the event is met. |               |
| interGroupId   | GroupId                     | O | 0..1        | Identifies an internal UE group.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |
| notifId        | string                      | M | 1           | Notification Correlation ID assigned by the NF service consumer.                                                                                                                                                                              |               |
| notifUri       | Uri                         | M | 1           | Notification URI for the EAS Deployment Information event reporting.                                                                                                                                                                          |               |
| suppFeat       | SupportedFeatures           | C | 0..1        | Contains the supported features among those defined in clause 5.2.8. This attribute shall be provided when feature negotiation needs to take place.                                                                                           |               |

## 5.2.6.2.3 Type: EasDeployInfoNotif

Table 5.2.6.2.3-1: Definition of type EasDeployInfoNotif

| Attribute name | Data type                    | P | Cardinality | Description                                                      | Applicability |
|----------------|------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| easDepNotifs   | array(EasDeployNotification) | M | 1..N        | Represents the EAS Deployment Notification(s).                   |               |
| notifId        | string                       | M | 1           | Notification Correlation ID assigned by the NF service consumer. |               |

## 5.2.6.2.4 Type: EasDepNotification

Table 5.2.6.2.4-1: Definition of type EasDepNotification

| Attribute name | Data type         | P | Cardinality | Description                                               | Applicability |
|----------------|-------------------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| easDepInfo     | EasDeployInfoData | M | 1           | Represents the EAS Deployment Information to be reported. |               |
| eventId        | EasEvent          | M | 1           | Event ID assigned by the NF service consumer.             |               |

## 5.2.6.2.5 Type: EasDeployInfoData

Table 5.2.6.2.5-1: Definition of type EasDeployInfoData

| Attribute name    | Data type                      | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                  | Applicability      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| appld             | string                         | O | 0..1        | Identifies the application for which the EAS Deployment Information corresponds to.                                                                          |                    |
| dnaiInfos         | map(DnaiInformation)           | O | 1..N        | list of DNS server identifier (consisting of IP address and port) and/or IP address(s) of the EAS in the local DN for each DNAI. The key of map is the DNAI. |                    |
| dnn               | Dnn                            | O | 0..1        | DNN for the EAS Deployment Information.                                                                                                                      |                    |
| fqdnPatternList   | array(FqdnPatternMatchingRule) | M | 1..N        | Supported FQDN pattern(s) for application(s) deployed in the Local part of the DN where each FQDN pattern is described by a FQDN Pattern Matching Rule.      |                    |
| internalGroupId   | GroupId                        | O | 0..1        | Internal Group ID for the EAS Deployment Information.                                                                                                        |                    |
| snssai            | Snssai                         | O | 0..1        | S-NSSAI for the EAS Deployment Information.                                                                                                                  |                    |
| targetAfId        | string                         | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the AF that is responsible for the EAS associated with this EAS deployment information.                                                        | EasRelocationEnh   |
| n6DelayPerDnaiEas | array(N6DelayPerDnaiEas)       | O | 1..N        | Contains N6 delay measurement assistance information per DNAI and/or EAS.                                                                                    | N6DelayMeasurement |

## 5.2.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

## 5.2.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

## 5.2.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.2.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.2.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

| Type Name | Type Definition | Description | Applicability |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
|           |                 |             |               |

## 5.2.6.3.3 Enumeration: EasEvent

The enumeration EasEvent represents the EAS event requested by the NF service consumer. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 5.2.6.3.3-1.

**Table 5.2.6.3.3-1: Enumeration EasEvent**

| Enumeration value | Description                                               | Applicability |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| EAS_INFO_CHG      | Indicates that the EAS Deployment Information is changed. |               |

## 5.2.7 Error Handling

### 5.2.7.1 General

For the Nnef\_EASDeployment API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 4.8 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be supported for an HTTP method if the corresponding HTTP status codes are specified as mandatory for that HTTP method in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Nnef\_EASDeployment API.

### 5.2.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the Nnef\_EASDeployment service are specified.

### 5.2.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Nnef\_EASDeployment service are listed in Table 5.2.7.3-1.

**Table 5.2.7.3-1: Application errors**

| Application Error | HTTP status code | Description |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------|
|                   |                  |             |

## 5.2.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 5.2.8-1 are defined for the Nnef\_EASDeployment API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

**Table 5.2.8-1: Supported Features**

| Feature number | Feature Name       | Description                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1              | EasRelocationEnh   | This feature indicates enhanced support of EAS relocation procedures via additional information about the AFs that are responsible for certain EAS. |
| 2              | N6DelayMeasurement | This feature indicates support of provisioning N6 delay measurement assistance information.                                                         |

## 5.2.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [8] and 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], the access to the Nnef\_EASDeployment API may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [9]), based on local configuration, using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [10]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If OAuth2 is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nnef\_EASDeployment API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [10], clause 5.4.2.2.

**NOTE:** When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nnef\_EASDeployment service.

The Nnef\_EASDeployment API defines a single scope "nnef-eas-deployment" for the entire service, and it does not define any additional scopes at resource or operation level.

## 5.3 Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData Service API

### 5.3.1 Introduction

The Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service shall use the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API.

The API URI of the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API shall be:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>**

The request URIs used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>**

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].
- The <apiName> shall be "nnef-traffic-influence-data".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 5.3.3.

### 5.3.2 Usage of HTTP

#### 5.3.2.1 General

HTTP/2, IETF RFC 9113 [11], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

The OpenAPI [6] specification of HTTP messages and content bodies for the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API is contained in Annex A.4.

#### 5.3.2.2 HTTP standard headers

##### 5.3.2.2.1 General

See clause 5.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] for the usage of HTTP standard headers.

##### 5.3.2.2.2 Content type

JSON, IETF RFC 8259 [12], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as specified in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. The use of the JSON format shall be signalled by the content type "application/json".

"Problem Details" JSON object shall be used to indicate additional details of the error in a HTTP response body and shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json", as defined in IETF RFC 9457 [13].

#### 5.3.2.3 HTTP custom headers

The Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API shall support mandatory HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and may support HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In this Release of the specification, no specific custom headers are defined for the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API.

### 5.3.3 Resources

#### 5.3.3.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 5.3.3.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API.

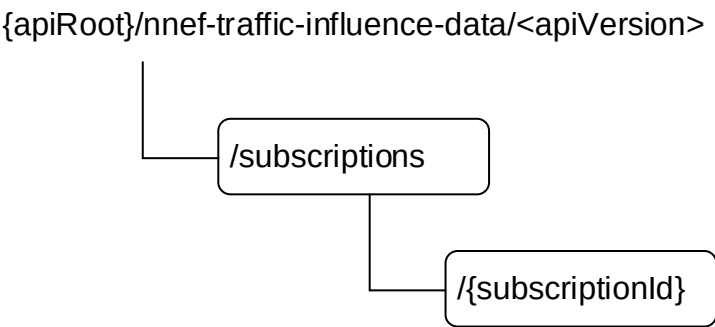


**Figure 5.3.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API**

Table 5.3.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

**Table 5.3.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview**

| Resource name                                  | Resource URI                    | HTTP method or custom operation | Description                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Traffic Influence Data Subscriptions           | /subscriptions                  | POST                            | Creates a subscription to notifications of Traffic Influence Data Information, i.e. creation of an Individual Traffic Influence Data Subscription resource. |
| Individual Traffic Influence Data Subscription | /subscriptions/{subscriptionId} | PUT                             | Modify all of the properties of an existing subscription to Traffic Influence Data.                                                                         |
|                                                |                                 | GET                             | Reads a subscription to Individual Traffic Influence Data.                                                                                                  |
|                                                |                                 | DELETE                          | Cancels an individual subscription to notifications of Traffic Influence Data.                                                                              |

#### 5.3.3.2 Resource: Traffic Influence Data Subscriptions

##### 5.3.3.2.1 Description

The resource represents the collection of Traffic Influence Data subscriptions of the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service. It allows NF service consumers to create a new subscription to notifications on Traffic Influence Data.

##### 5.3.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nnef-traffic-influence-data/<apiVersion>/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.3.3.2.2-1.

**Table 5.3.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource**

| Name    | Data type | Definition       |
|---------|-----------|------------------|
| apiRoot | string    | See clause 5.3.1 |

### 5.3.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

#### 5.3.3.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.3.3.2.3.1-1.

**Table 5.3.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |               |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.3.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.3.3.2.3.1-3.

**Table 5.3.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource**

| Data type           | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                          |
|---------------------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TrafficInfluDataSub | M | 1           | Contains the information required for the creation of a new Individual Traffic Influence Data Subscription resource. |

**Table 5.3.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                  | P | Cardinality | Response Codes | Description                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TrafficInfluDataSub                                                                                                        | M | 1           | 201 Created    | Contains the representation of the Individual Traffic Influence Data Subscription resource. |
| NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                |                                                                                             |

**Table 5.3.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource**

| Name     | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------|-----------|---|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location | string    | M | 1           | Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure:<br>{apiRoot}/nnef-traffic-influence-data/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId} |

### 5.3.3.3 Resource: Individual Traffic Influence Data Subscription

#### 5.3.3.3.1 Description

The resource represents an individual Traffic Influence Data subscription of the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service. It allows NF service consumers to subscribe/unsubscribe an Traffic Influence Data information, and allows the NEF to notify Traffic Influence Data to the NF service consumer.

#### 5.3.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nnef-traffic-influence-data/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.3.3.3.2-1.

**Table 5.3.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource**

| Name           | Data type | Definition                      |
|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| apiRoot        | string    | See clause 5.3.1                |
| subscriptionId | string    | Identifier of the subscription. |

### 5.3.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

#### 5.3.3.3.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.3.3.3.3.1-1.

**Table 5.3.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.3.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.3.3.3.3.1-3.

**Table 5.3.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource**

| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a       |   |             |             |

**Table 5.3.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                    | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TrafficInfluDataSub                                                                                                          | M | 1           | 200 OK                 | The subscription information is returned.                         |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval.<br>(NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval.<br>(NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                   |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).           |   |             |                        |                                                                   |

**Table 5.3.3.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 5.3.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

#### 5.3.3.3.2 PUT

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.3.3.3.2-1.

**Table 5.3.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.3.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.3.3.3.2-3.

**Table 5.3.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource**

| Data type           | P | Cardinality | Description                                                |
|---------------------|---|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| TrafficInfluDataSub | M | 1           | Modify an existing subscription to Traffic Influence Data. |

**Table 5.3.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                    | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TrafficInfluDataSub                                                                                                          | M | 1           | 200 OK                 | The subscription was updated successfully.                                                      |
| n/a                                                                                                                          |   |             | 204 No Content         | The subscription has been successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body. |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval.<br>(NOTE 2)                               |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval.<br>(NOTE 2)                               |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                 |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).           |   |             |                        |                                                                                                 |

**Table 5.3.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 5.3.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**5.3.3.3.3.3 DELETE**

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.3.3.3.3-1.

**Table 5.3.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.3.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.3.3.3.3-3.

**Table 5.3.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource**

| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a       |   |             |             |

**Table 5.3.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                      | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n/a                                                                                                                            |   |             | 204 No Content         | Successful case. The Individual Traffic Influence Data Subscription resource matching the subscriptionId was deleted. |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription termination.<br>(NOTE 2)                                                   |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription termination.<br>(NOTE 2)                                                   |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                       |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).             |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                       |

**Table 5.3.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 5.3.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## 5.3.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

## 5.3.5 Notifications

### 5.3.5.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and clause 4.6.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

**Table 5.3.5.1-1: Notifications overview**

| Notification       | Callback URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description (service operation)  |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Event Notification | {notifUri}   | POST                            | Provides Traffic Influence Data. |

### 5.3.5.2 Traffic Influence Data Notification

#### 5.3.5.3.1 Description

The Traffic Influence Data Notification is used by the NEF to report the observed Traffic Influence Data to an NF service consumer that has subscribed to such Notifications.

#### 5.3.5.3.2 Target URI

The Notification URI "{**notifUri**}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.3.5.3.2-1.

**Table 5.3.5.3.2-1: Callback URI variables for this resource**

| Name     | Data type | Definition                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| notifUri | Uri       | The Notification URI as assigned by the NF service consumer during the subscription service operation and described within the TrafficInfluDataSub data type. |

### 5.3.5.3.3 Standard Methods

#### 5.3.5.3.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.3.5.3.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.3.5.3.3.1-2.

**Table 5.3.5.3.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource**

| Data type              | P | Cardinality | Description                          |
|------------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| TrafficInfluDataNotify | M | 1           | Provides the Traffic Influence Data. |

**Table 5.3.5.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                     | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| n/a                                                                                                                           |   |             | 204 No Content         | The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged.        |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                              | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during notification.<br>(NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                              | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during notification.<br>(NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                         |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).            |   |             |                        |                                                         |

**Table 5.3.5.3.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Table 5.3.5.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## 5.3.6 Data Model

### 5.3.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 5.3.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service based interface protocol.

**Table 5.3.6.1-1: Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData specific Data Types**

| Data type              | Section defined | Description                                       | Applicability |
|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| TrafficInfluDataNotify | 5.3.6.2.3       | Contains traffic influence data for notification. |               |
| TrafficInfluDataSub    | 5.3.6.2.2       | Contains traffic influence subscription data.     |               |

Table 5.3.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service based interface.

**Table 5.3.6.1-2: Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData re-used Data Types**

| Data type             | Reference           | Comments                                                            | Applicability |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Dnn                   | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Identifies the DNN.                                                 |               |
| Ipv4Addr              | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Identifies an IPv4 address.                                         |               |
| Ipv6Addr              | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Identifies an IPv6 address.                                         |               |
| PlmnId                | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Identifies a PLMN.                                                  |               |
| RedirectResponse      | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains redirection related information.                           |               |
| ReportingInformation  | 3GPP TS 29.523 [22] | Represents the type of reporting the subscription requires.         |               |
| Snssai                | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Identifies a Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information. |               |
| Supi                  | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | The SUPI for an UE.                                                 |               |
| SupportedFeatures     | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Indicates the features supported.                                   |               |
| TrafficInfluData      | 3GPP TS 29.519 [30] | Contains the traffic influence data.                                |               |
| TrafficInfluDataNotif | 3GPP TS 29.519 [30] | Contains the traffic influence data notification.                   |               |
| Uri                   | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains a URI.                                                     |               |

### 5.3.6.2 Structured data types

#### 5.3.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

## 5.3.6.2.2 Type: TrafficInfluDataSub

**Table 5.3.6.2.2-1: Definition of type TrafficInfluDataSub**

| Attribute name    | Data type               | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Applicability |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| notifUri          | Uri                     | M | 1           | URI provided by the NF service consumer indicating where to receive the subscribed notifications from the NEF.                                                                                                                                                                           |               |
| notifCorrId       | string                  | M | 1           | Notification correlation identifier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               |
| dnns              | array(Dnn)              | C | 1..N        | Each element identifies a DNN. (NOTE)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |
| snssais           | array(Snssai)           | C | 1..N        | Each element identifies an internal slice. (NOTE)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |
| supis             | array(Supi)             | O | 1..N        | Each element identifies auser.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |
| anyUe             | boolean                 | O | 0..1        | Identifies any UE when setting to "true". Default value is "false" if omitted.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |
| hplmnId           | PlmnId                  | O | 0..1        | Identifies a PLMN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |
| ipv4Addrs         | array(Ipv4Addr)         | O | 1..N        | Each element identifies a UE IPv4 address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |
| ipv6Addrs         | array(Ipv6Addr)         | O | 1..N        | Each element identifies a UE IPv6 address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |
| rptInfo           | ReportingInformation    | O | 0..1        | Represents the reporting requirements of the subscription.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |
| immReports        | array(TrafficInfluData) | O | 1..N        | Contains the Traffic Influence Data that match this subscription. It may be included only in the POST (or PUT) response body of a subscription creation (or modification), and only if the "immRep" attribute contained in "rptInfo" is set to "true" in the corresponding HTTP request. |               |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures       | C | 0..1        | Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features. This attribute shall be provided in the POST request and in the response of successful resource creation.                                                                                                                  |               |

NOTE: At least one of "dnns", "snssais", shall be provided.

## 5.3.6.2.3 Type: TrafficInfluDataNotify

**Table 5.3.6.2.3-1: Definition of type TrafficInfluDataNotify**

| Attribute name     | Data type                     | P | Cardinality | Description                            | Applicability |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|
| notifCorrId        | string                        | M | 1           | Notification correlation identifier.   |               |
| eventNotifications | array(TrafficInfluDataNotify) | M | 1..N        | Notifications about Individual Events. |               |

## 5.3.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

## 5.3.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

## 5.3.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.3.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

**Table 5.3.6.3.2-1: Simple data types**

| Type Name | Type Definition | Description | Applicability |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
|           |                 |             |               |

## 5.3.7 Error Handling

### 5.3.7.1 General

For the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 4.8 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in table 5.3.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be supported for an HTTP method if the corresponding HTTP status codes are specified as mandatory for that HTTP method in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API.

### 5.3.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service are specified.

### 5.3.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service are listed in Table 5.3.7.3-1.

**Table 5.3.7.3-1: Application errors**

| Application Error | HTTP status code | Description |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------|
|                   |                  |             |

## 5.3.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 5.3.8-1 are defined for the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

**Table 5.3.8-1: Supported Features**

| Feature number | Feature Name | Description |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|
|                |              |             |

## 5.3.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [8] and 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], the access to the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [9]), based on local configuration, using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [10]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If OAuth2 is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [10], clause 5.4.2.2.

**NOTE:** When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData service.

The Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API defines a single scope "nnef-traffic-influence-data" for the entire service, and it does not define any additional scopes at resource or operation level.

## 5.4 Nnef\_ECSAddress Service API

### 5.4.1 Introduction

The Nnef\_ECSAddress service shall use the Nnef\_ECSAddress API.

The API URI of the Nnef\_ECSAddress API shall be:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>**

The request URIs used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>**

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].
- The <apiName> shall be "nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 5.4.3.

### 5.4.2 Usage of HTTP

#### 5.4.2.1 General

HTTP/2, IETF RFC 9113 [11], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

The OpenAPI [6] specification of HTTP messages and content bodies for the Nnef\_ECSAddress API is contained in Annex A.5.

#### 5.4.2.2 HTTP standard headers

##### 5.4.2.2.1 General

See clause 5.4.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] for the usage of HTTP standard headers.

##### 5.4.2.2.2 Content type

JSON, IETF RFC 8259 [12], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as specified in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. The use of the JSON format shall be signalled by the content type "application/json".

"Problem Details" JSON object shall be used to indicate additional details of the error in a HTTP response body and shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json", as defined in IETF RFC 9457 [13].

#### 5.4.2.3 HTTP custom headers

The Nnef\_ECSAddress API shall support mandatory HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.4.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and may support HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.4.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In this Release of the specification, no specific custom headers are defined for the Nnef\_ECSAddress API.

### 5.4.3 Resources

#### 5.4.3.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 5.4.3.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Nnef\_ECSAddress API.

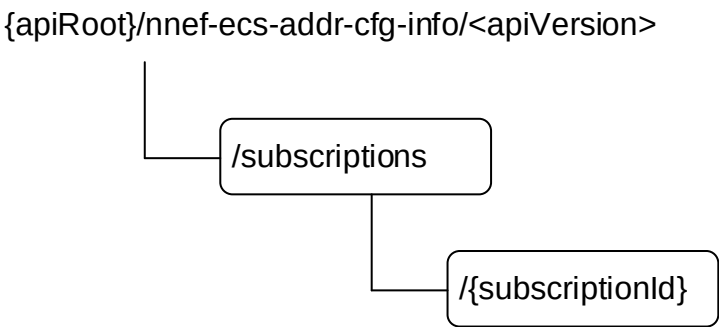


**Figure 5.4.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nnef\_ECSAddress API**

Table 5.4.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

**Table 5.4.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview**

| Resource name                                                 | Resource URI                    | HTTP method or custom operation | Description                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ECS Address Configuration Information Subscriptions           | /subscriptions                  | POST                            | Creates a subscription to notifications of ECS Address Configuration Information, i.e. creation of an Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Subscription resource. |
| Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Subscription | /subscriptions/{subscriptionId} | PUT                             | Modify all of the properties of an existing subscription to ECS Address Configuration Information.                                                                            |
|                                                               |                                 | PATCH                           | Partially modify the properties of an existing subscription to ECS Address Configuration Information.                                                                         |
|                                                               |                                 | GET                             | Reads a subscription to Individual ECS Address Configuration Information.                                                                                                     |
|                                                               |                                 | DELETE                          | Cancels an individual subscription to notifications of ECS Address Configuration Information.                                                                                 |

#### 5.4.3.2 Resource: ECS Address Configuration Information Subscriptions

##### 5.4.3.2.1 Description

The resource represents the collection of ECS Address Configuration Information subscriptions of the Nnef\_ECSAddress service. It allows NF service consumers to create a new subscription to notifications on ECS Address Configuration Information.

##### 5.4.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info/<apiVersion>/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.4.3.2.2-1.

**Table 5.4.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource**

| Name    | Data type | Definition       |
|---------|-----------|------------------|
| apiRoot | string    | See clause 5.4.1 |

### 5.4.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

#### 5.4.3.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.4.3.2.3.1-1.

**Table 5.4.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |               |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.4.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.4.3.2.3.1-3.

**Table 5.4.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource**

| Data type         | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------|---|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EcsAddrCfgInfoSub | M | 1           | Contains the information required for the creation of a new Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Subscription resource. |

**Table 5.4.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                  | P | Cardinality | Response Codes | Description                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EcsAddrCfgInfoSub                                                                                                          | M | 1           | 201 Created    | Contains the representation of the Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Subscription resource. |
| NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in table 5.4.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                |                                                                                                            |

**Table 5.4.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource**

| Name     | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location | string    | M | 1           | Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure:<br>{apiRoot}/nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId} |

### 5.4.3.3 Resource: Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Subscription

#### 5.4.3.3.1 Description

The resource represents an individual ECS Address Configuration Information subscription of the Nnef\_ECSAddress service. It allows NF service consumers to subscribe/unsubscribe an ECS Address Configuration Information, and allows the NEF to notify ECS Address Configuration Information to the NF service consumer.

#### 5.4.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.4.3.3.2-1.

**Table 5.4.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource**

| Name           | Data type | Definition                      |
|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| apiRoot        | string    | See clause 5.4.1.               |
| subscriptionId | string    | Identifier of the subscription. |

### 5.4.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

#### 5.4.3.3.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.4.3.3.3.1-1.

**Table 5.4.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.4.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.4.3.3.3.1-3.

**Table 5.4.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource**

| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a       |   |             |             |

**Table 5.4.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                    | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EcsAddrCfgInfoSub                                                                                                            | M | 1           | 200 OK                 | The subscription information is returned.                         |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval.<br>(NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval.<br>(NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.4.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                   |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).           |   |             |                        |                                                                   |

**Table 5.4.3.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |

**Table 5.4.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

#### 5.4.3.3.2 PUT

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.4.3.3.2-1.

**Table 5.4.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.4.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.4.3.3.2-3.

**Table 5.4.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource**

| Data type         | P | Cardinality | Description                                                               |
|-------------------|---|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EcsAddrCfgInfoSub | M | 1           | Modify an existing subscription to ECS Address Configuration Information. |

**Table 5.4.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                    | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EcsAddrCfgInfoSub                                                                                                            | M | 1           | 200 OK                 | The subscription was updated successfully.                                                      |
| n/a                                                                                                                          |   |             | 204 No Content         | The subscription has been successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body. |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval.<br>(NOTE 2)                               |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval.<br>(NOTE 2)                               |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                 |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).           |   |             |                        |                                                                                                 |

**Table 5.4.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |

**Table 5.4.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

#### 5.4.3.3.3.3 DELETE

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.4.3.3.3-1.

**Table 5.4.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.4.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.4.3.3.3-3.

**Table 5.4.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource**

| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a       |   |             |             |

**Table 5.4.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                      | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n/a                                                                                                                            |   |             | 204 No Content         | Successful case. The Individual ECS Address Configuration Information Subscription resource matching the subscriptionId was deleted. |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription termination.<br>(NOTE 2)                                                                  |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription termination.<br>(NOTE 2)                                                                  |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in table 5.4.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                                      |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).             |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                                      |

**Table 5.4.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**Table 5.4.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                 |

#### 5.4.3.3.4 PATCH

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.4.3.3.4-1.

**Table 5.4.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.4.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.4.3.3.4-3.

**Table 5.4.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource**

| Data type              | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                         |
|------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EcsAddrCfgInfoSubPatch | M | 1           | Partially modify an existing subscription to ECS Address Configuration Information. |

**Table 5.4.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                      | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EcsAddrCfgInfoSub                                                                                                              | M | 1           | 200 OK                 | The subscription was updated successfully.                                                      |
| n/a                                                                                                                            |   |             | 204 No Content         | The subscription has been successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body. |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval.<br>(NOTE 2)                               |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval.<br>(NOTE 2)                               |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PATCH method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                 |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).             |   |             |                        |                                                                                                 |

**Table 5.4.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |

**Table 5.4.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## 5.4.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

## 5.4.5 Notifications

### 5.4.5.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and clause 4.6.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

**Table 5.4.5.1-1: Notifications overview**

| Notification       | Callback URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description (service operation)                 |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Event Notification | {notifUri}   | POST                            | Provides ECS Address Configuration Information. |

## 5.4.5.2 ECS Address Configuration Information Notification

### 5.4.5.4.1 Description

The ECS Address Configuration Information Notification is used by the NEF to report the observed ECS Address Configuration Information to an NF service consumer that has subscribed to such Notifications.

### 5.4.5.4.2 Target URI

The Notification URI "{notifUri}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.4.5.4.2-1.

**Table 5.4.5.4.2-1: Callback URI variables for this resource**

| Name     | Data type | Definition                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| notifUri | Uri       | The Notification URI as assigned by the NF service consumer during the subscription service operation and described within the EcsAddrCfgInfoSub data type. |

### 5.4.5.4.3 Standard Methods

#### 5.4.5.4.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.4.5.4.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.4.5.4.3.1-2.

**Table 5.4.5.4.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource**

| Data type                  | P | Cardinality | Description                                         |
|----------------------------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification | M | 1           | Provides the ECS Address Configuration Information. |

**Table 5.4.5.4.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                     | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| n/a                                                                                                                           |   |             | 204 No Content         | The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged.        |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                              | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during notification.<br>(NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                              | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during notification.<br>(NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.4.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                         |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).            |   |             |                        |                                                         |

**Table 5.4.5.4.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Table 5.4.5.4.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## 5.4.6 Data Model

### 5.4.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 5.4.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nnef\_ECSAddress service based interface protocol.

**Table 5.4.6.1-1: Nnef\_ECSAddress specific Data Types**

| Data type                  | Section defined | Description                                                                   | Applicability |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification | 5.4.6.2.3       | Contains ECS Address Configuration Information for notification.              |               |
| EcsAddrCfgInfoSub          | 5.4.6.2.2       | Contains ECS Address Configuration Information subscription data.             |               |
| EcsAddrCfgInfoSubPatch     | 5.4.6.2.4       | Contains the updated ECS Address Configuration Information subscription data. |               |

Table 5.4.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nnef\_ECSAddress service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nnef\_ECSAddress service based interface.

**Table 5.4.6.1-2: Nnef\_ECSAddress re-used Data Types**

| Data type         | Reference           | Comments                                                            | Applicability |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Dnn               | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Identifies the DNN.                                                 |               |
| EcsAddrInfo       | 3GPP TS 29.522 [15] | Contains ECS Address Configuration Information.                     |               |
| RedirectResponse  | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains redirection related information.                           |               |
| Snssai            | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Identifies a Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information. |               |
| SupportedFeatures | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Indicates the features supported.                                   |               |
| Uri               | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains a URI.                                                     |               |

## 5.4.6.2 Structured data types

### 5.4.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

### 5.4.6.2.2 Type: EcsAddrCfgInfoSub

**Table 5.4.6.2.2-1: Definition of type EcsAddrCfgInfoSub**

| Attribute name    | Data type                         | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Applicability |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| notifUri          | Uri                               | M | 1           | URI provided by the NF service consumer indicating where to receive the subscribed notifications from the NEF.                                                                                                                                                                             |               |
| notifCorrId       | string                            | M | 1           | Notification correlation identifier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |
| dnns              | array(Dnn)                        | O | 1..N        | Each element identifies a DNN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |
| snssais           | array(Snssai)                     | O | 1..N        | Each element identifies an internal slice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |
| immReplInd        | boolean                           | O | 0..1        | Indication of immediate reporting. If included, when it is set to true it indicates immediate reporting of the subscribed events, if available. Otherwise, reporting will occur when the event is met.                                                                                     |               |
| immReports        | array(EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification) | O | 1..N        | Contains the ECS Address Configuration Information that match this subscription. It may be included only in the POST (or PUT/PATCH) response body of a subscription creation (or modification), and only if the "immReplInd" attribute is set to "true" in the corresponding HTTP request. |               |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures                 | C | 0..1        | Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features. This attribute shall be provided in the POST request and in the response of successful resource creation.                                                                                                                    |               |

### 5.4.6.2.3 Type: EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification

**Table 5.4.6.2.3-1: Definition of type EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification**

| Attribute name | Data type          | P | Cardinality | Description                                         | Applicability |
|----------------|--------------------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| notifCorrId    | string             | M | 1           | Notification correlation identifier.                |               |
| ecsAddrCfgInfo | array(EcsAddrInfo) | M | 1..N        | Contains the ECS Address Configuration Information. |               |

## 5.4.6.2.4 Type: EcsAddrCfgInfoSubPatch

**Table 5.4.6.2.4-1: Definition of type EcsAddrCfgInfoSubPatch**

| Attribute name | Data type     | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                            | Applicability |
|----------------|---------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| notifUri       | Uri           | O | 0..1        | URI provided by the NF service consumer indicating where to receive the subscribed notifications from the NEF.                                                                                         |               |
| notifCorrId    | string        | O | 0..1        | Notification correlation identifier.                                                                                                                                                                   |               |
| dnns           | array(Dnn)    | O | 1..N        | Each updated element identifies a DNN.                                                                                                                                                                 |               |
| snssais        | array(Snssai) | O | 1..N        | Each updated element identifies an internal slice.                                                                                                                                                     |               |
| immRepInd      | boolean       | O | 0..1        | Indication of immediate reporting. If included, when it is set to true it indicates immediate reporting of the subscribed events, if available. Otherwise, reporting will occur when the event is met. |               |

## 5.4.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

## 5.4.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

## 5.4.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.4.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

**Table 5.4.6.3.2-1: Simple data types**

| Type Name | Type Definition | Description | Applicability |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
|           |                 |             |               |

## 5.4.7 Error Handling

## 5.4.7.1 General

For the Nnef\_ECSAddress API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 4.8 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in table 5.4.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be supported for an HTTP method if the corresponding HTTP status codes are specified as mandatory for that HTTP method in table 5.4.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Nnef\_ECSAddress API.

## 5.4.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the Nnef\_ECSAddress service are specified.

## 5.4.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Nnef\_ECSAddress service are listed in Table 5.4.7.3-1.

**Table 5.4.7.3-1: Application errors**

| Application Error | HTTP status code | Description |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------|
|                   |                  |             |

## 5.4.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 5.4.8-1 are defined for the Nnef\_ECSAddress API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

**Table 5.4.8-1: Supported Features**

| Feature number | Feature Name | Description |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|
|                |              |             |

## 5.4.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [8] and 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], the access to the Nnef\_ECSAddress API may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [9]), based on local configuration, using the “Client Credentials” authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [10]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If OAuth2 is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nnef\_ECSAddress API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [10], clause 5.4.2.2.

**NOTE:** When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nnef\_ECSAddress service.

The Nnef\_ECSAddress API defines a single scope "nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info" for the entire service, and it does not define any additional scopes at resource or operation level.

# 5.5 Nnef\_DNAIMapping Service API

## 5.5.1 Introduction

The Nnef\_DNAIMapping service shall use the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API.

The API URI of the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API shall be:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>**

The request URIs used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>**

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].
- The <apiName> shall be "nnef-dnai-mapping".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 5.5.3.

## 5.5.2 Usage of HTTP

### 5.5.2.1 General

HTTP/2, IETF RFC 9113 [11], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

The OpenAPI [6] specification of HTTP messages and content bodies for the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API is contained in Annex A.6.

### 5.5.2.2 HTTP standard headers

#### 5.5.2.2.1 General

See clause 5.6.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] for the usage of HTTP standard headers.

#### 5.5.2.2.2 Content type

JSON, IETF RFC 8259 [12], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as specified in clause 5.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. The use of the JSON format shall be signalled by the content type "application/json".

"Problem Details" JSON object shall be used to indicate additional details of the error in a HTTP response body and shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json", as defined in IETF RFC 9457 [13].

### 5.5.2.3 HTTP custom headers

The Nnef\_DNAIMapping API shall support mandatory HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.6.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and may support HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.6.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In this Release of the specification, no specific custom headers are defined for the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API.

## 5.5.3 Resources

### 5.5.3.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 5.5.3.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API.

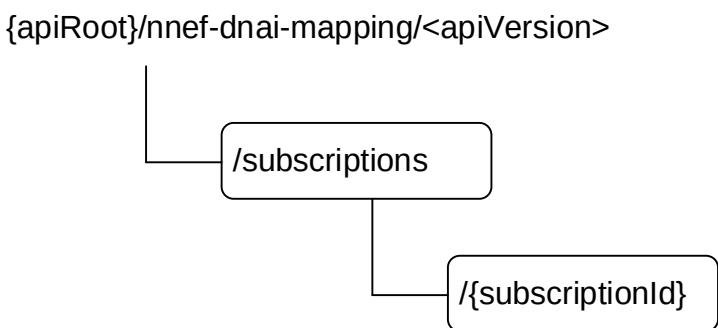


**Figure 5.5.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API**

Table 5.5.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

**Table 5.5.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview**

| Resource name                        | Resource URI                    | HTTP method or custom operation | Description                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DNAI Mapping Subscriptions           | /subscriptions                  | POST                            | Creates a subscription to notifications of DNAI Mapping, i.e. creation of an Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription resource. |
| Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription | /subscriptions/{subscriptionId} | GET                             | Reads a subscription to Individual DNAI Mapping.                                                                            |
|                                      |                                 | DELETE                          | Delete an individual subscription to notifications of DNAI Mapping.                                                         |

### 5.5.3.2 Resource: DNAI Mapping Subscriptions

#### 5.5.3.2.1 Description

The resource represents the collection of DNAI Mapping subscriptions of the Nnef\_DNAIMapping service. It allows NF service consumers to create a new subscription to notifications on DNAI Mapping.

#### 5.5.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nnef-dnai-mapping/<apiVersion>/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.5.3.2.2-1.

**Table 5.5.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource**

| Name    | Data type | Definition       |
|---------|-----------|------------------|
| apiRoot | string    | See clause 5.5.1 |

#### 5.5.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

##### 5.5.3.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.5.3.2.3.1-1.

**Table 5.5.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |               |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.5.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.5.3.2.3.1-3.

**Table 5.5.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource**

| Data type  | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                |
|------------|---|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DnaiMapSub | M | 1           | Contains the information required for the creation of a new Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription resource. |

**Table 5.5.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                  | P | Cardinality | Response Codes | Description                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DnaiMapSub                                                                                                                 | M | 1           | 201 Created    | Contains the representation of the Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription resource. |
| NOTE: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in table 5.6.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                |                                                                                   |

**Table 5.5.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource**

| Name     | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                           |
|----------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location | string    | M | 1           | Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure:<br>{apiRoot}/nnf-dnai-mapping/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId} |

### 5.5.3.3 Resource: Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription

#### 5.5.3.3.1 Description

The resource represents an individual DNAI Mapping subscription of the Nnef\_DNAIMapping service. It allows NF service consumers to subscribe/unsubscribe DNAI Mapping information, and allows the NEF to notify DNAI Mapping Information to the NF service consumer.

#### 5.5.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nnf-dnai-mapping/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.5.3.3.2-1.

**Table 5.5.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource**

| Name           | Data type | Definition                      |
|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| apiRoot        | string    | See clause 5.5.1.               |
| subscriptionId | string    | Identifier of the subscription. |

#### 5.5.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

##### 5.5.3.3.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.5.3.3.3.1-1.

**Table 5.5.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.5.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.5.3.3.3.1-3.

**Table 5.5.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource**

| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a       |   |             |             |

**Table 5.5.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                    | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DnaiMapSub                                                                                                                   | M | 1           | 200 OK                 | The subscription information is returned.                         |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval.<br>(NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval.<br>(NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.6.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                   |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).           |   |             |                        |                                                                   |

**Table 5.5.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |

**Table 5.5.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

#### 5.5.3.3.2 DELETE

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.5.3.3.2-1.

**Table 5.5.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.5.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.5.3.3.2-3.

**Table 5.5.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource**

| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a       |   |             |             |

**Table 5.5.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                      | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n/a                                                                                                                            |   |             | 204 No Content         | Successful case. The Individual DNAI Mapping Subscription resource matching the subscriptionId was deleted. |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription termination.<br>(NOTE 2)                                         |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription termination.<br>(NOTE 2)                                         |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in table 5.6.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                             |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).             |   |             |                        |                                                                                                             |

**Table 5.5.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | String    | M | 1           | An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | String    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**Table 5.5.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | String    | M | 1           | An alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | String    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## 5.5.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

## 5.5.5 Notifications

### 5.5.5.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and clause 4.6.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

**Table 5.5.5.1-1: Notifications overview**

| Notification                                                   | Callback URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description (service operation)                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Notification of the update of DNAI-EAS address(es) information | {notifUri}   | POST                            | The update of the DNAI-EAS address(es) information is notified to the NF service consumer by the NEF. |

## 5.5.5.2 DNAI Mapping Notification

### 5.5.5.2.1 Description

The DNAI Mapping Notification is used by the NEF to report the observed DNAI Mapping to an NF service consumer that has subscribed to such Notifications.

### 5.5.5.2.2 Target URI

The Notification URI "{notifUri}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.5.5.2.2-1.

**Table 5.5.5.2.2-1: Callback URI variables for this resource**

| Name     | Data type | Definition                                                                                                                                           |
|----------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| notifUri | Uri       | The Notification URI as assigned by the NF service consumer during the subscription service operation and described within the DnaiMapSub data type. |

### 5.5.5.2.3 Standard Methods

#### 5.5.5.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.5.5.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.5.5.2.3.1-2.

**Table 5.5.5.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource**

| Data type          | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                      |
|--------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DnaiMapUpdateNotif | M | 1           | Represents the update of the DNAI Mapping information to be reported to the NF service consumer. |

**Table 5.5.5.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                     | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| n/a                                                                                                                           |   |             | 204 No Content         | The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged.        |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                              | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during notification.<br>(NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                              | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during notification.<br>(NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.6.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                         |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).            |   |             |                        |                                                         |

**Table 5.5.5.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Table 5.5.5.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | An alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## 5.5.6 Data Model

### 5.5.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 5.5.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nnef\_DNAIMapping service based interface protocol.

**Table 5.5.6.1-1: Nnef\_DNAIMapping specific Data Types**

| Data type | Section defined | Description | Applicability |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
| n/a       |                 |             |               |

Table 5.5.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nnef\_DNAIMapping service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nnef\_DNAIMapping service based interface.

**Table 5.5.6.1-2: Nnef\_DNAIMapping re-used Data Types**

| Data type          | Reference           | Comments                                                                    | Applicability |
|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| DnaiMapSub         | 3GPP TS 29.522 [15] | Represents DNAI Mapping subscription data.                                  |               |
| DnaiMapUpdateNotif | 3GPP TS 29.522 [15] | Represents the notification data of the update of DNAI Mapping information. |               |

### 5.5.6.2 Structured data types

#### 5.5.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

### 5.5.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

#### 5.5.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

#### 5.5.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.5.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

**Table 5.5.6.3.2-1: Simple data types**

| Type Name | Type Definition | Description | Applicability |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
|           |                 |             |               |

### 5.5.7 Error Handling

#### 5.5.7.1 General

For the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 4.8 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in table 5.6.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be supported for an HTTP method if the corresponding HTTP status codes are specified as mandatory for that HTTP method in table 5.6.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API.

#### 5.5.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the Nnef\_DNAIMapping service are specified.

#### 5.5.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Nnef\_DNAIMapping service are listed in Table 5.5.7.3-1.

**Table 5.5.7.3-1: Application errors**

| Application Error | HTTP status code | Description |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------|
|                   |                  |             |

### 5.5.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 5.5.8-1 are defined for the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

**Table 5.5.8-1: Supported Features**

| Feature number | Feature Name | Description |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|
|                |              |             |

### 5.5.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [8] and 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], the access to the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [9]), based on local configuration, using the “Client Credentials” authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [10]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If OAuth2 is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nnef\_DNAIMapping API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [10], clause 5.4.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nnef\_DNAIMapping service.

The Nnef\_DNAIMapping API defines a single scope "nnef-dnai-mapping" for the entire service, and it does not define any additional scopes at resource or operation level.

## 5.6 Nnef\_UEId Service API

### 5.6.1 Introduction

The Nnef\_UEId service shall use the Nnef\_UEId API.

The API URI of the Nnef\_UEId API shall be:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>**

The request URIs used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>**

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].
- The <apiName> shall be "nnef-ueid".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 5.6.3 and clause 5.6.4.

### 5.6.2 Usage of HTTP

#### 5.6.2.1 General

HTTP/2, IETF RFC 9113 [11], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

The OpenAPI [6] specification of HTTP messages and content bodies for the Nnef\_UEId API is contained in Annex A.7.

#### 5.6.2.2 HTTP standard headers

##### 5.6.2.2.1 General

See clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] for the usage of HTTP standard headers.

##### 5.6.2.2.2 Content type

JSON, IETF RFC 8259 [12], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as specified in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. The use of the JSON format shall be signalled by the content type "application/json".

"Problem Details" JSON object shall be used to indicate additional details of the error in a HTTP response body and shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json", as defined in IETF RFC 9457 [13].

5.6.2.3 HTTP custom headers

The Nnef\_UEId API shall support mandatory HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and may support HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].  
 In this Release of the specification, no specific custom headers are defined for the Nnef\_UEId API.

5.6.3 Resources

There are no resources defined for this API in this release of the specification.

5.6.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

5.6.4.1 Overview

The structure of the custom operation URIs of the Nnef\_UEId API is shown in figure 5.6.4.1-1.

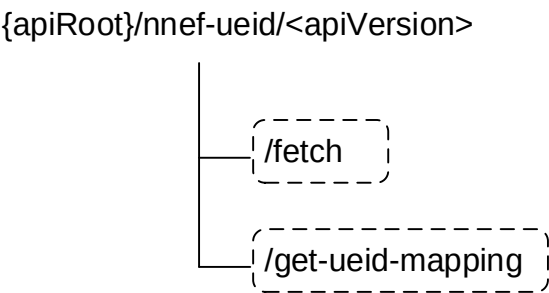


Figure 5.6.4.1-1: Custom operation URI structure of the Nnef\_UEId API

Table 5.6.4.1-1 provides an overview of the custom operations and applicable HTTP methods defined for the Nnef\_UEId API.

Table 5.6.4.1-1: Custom operations without associated resources

| Custom Operation name    | Custom operation URI | Mapped HTTP method | Description                                                         |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| fetch                    | /fetch               | POST               | Fetch the internal UE identifier from the H-NEF for the roaming UE. |
| UEIDMappingInfoRetrieval | /get-ueid-mapping    | POST               | Get the UE ID Mapping information from NEF.                         |

5.6.4.2 Operation: Fetch

5.6.4.2.1 Description

The custom operation allows the NF service consumer (e.g. V-NEF) providing the external UE Identifier to fetch the internal UE Identifier from the H-NEF for the roaming UE under the roaming agreement with the roaming partner(s).

5.6.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the response data structures and response codes specified in tables 5.6.4.2.2-1 and 5.6.4.2.2-2.

**Table 5.6.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource**

| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                |
|-----------|---|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| UeldReq   | M | 1           | Parameters to request to fetch the internal UE Identifier. |

**Table 5.6.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                    | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| UeldInfo                                                                                                                     | M | 1           | 200 OK                 | The requested internal UE Identifier was returned successfully.                    |
| n/a                                                                                                                          |   |             | 204 No Content         | If the requested data does not exist, the NEF shall respond with "204 No Content". |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during fetch procedure.<br>(NOTE 2)                         |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection during fetch procedure.<br>(NOTE 2)                          |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                    |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).           |   |             |                        |                                                                                    |

**Table 5.6.4.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Table 5.6.4.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                             |

### 5.6.4.3 Operation: UEIDMappingInfoRetrieval

#### 5.6.4.3.1 Description

This custom operation allows the NF service consumer to retrieve UE ID mapping information from the NEF.

#### 5.6.4.3.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.6.4.3.2-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.6.4.3.2-2.

**Table 5.6.4.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource**

| Data type   | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                   |
|-------------|---|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MapUeIdInfo | M | 1           | Contains the parameters to request to retrieve the UE ID mapping information. |

**Table 5.6.4.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                    | P | Cardinality | Response Codes         | Description                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MapUeIdInfo                                                                                                                  | M | 1           | 200 OK                 | Successful case. The requested UE ID mapping information is returned.                                  |
| n/a                                                                                                                          |   |             | 204 No Content         | Successful case. There is no UE ID mapping information corresponding to the provided input parameters. |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection.<br>(NOTE 2)                                                                     |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection.<br>(NOTE 2)                                                                     |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                        |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).           |   |             |                        |                                                                                                        |

**Table 5.6.4.3.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Contains the identifier of the NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                    |

**Table 5.6.4.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Contains the identifier of the NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## 5.6.5 Notifications

None.

## 5.6.6 Data Model

### 5.6.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 5.6.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nnef\_UEId service-based interface protocol.

**Table 5.6.6.1-1: Nnef\_UEId specific Data Types**

| Data type   | Section defined | Description                             | Applicability |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|
| MapUeIdInfo | 5.6.6.2.4       | Contains the UE ID mapping information. |               |
| UeIdReq     | 5.6.6.2.2       | Contains the UE ID request information. |               |
| UeIdInfo    | 5.6.6.2.3       | Contains the UE ID information.         |               |

Table 5.6.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nnef\_UEId service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nnef\_UEId service based interface.

**Table 5.6.6.1-2: Nnef\_UEId re-used Data Types**

| Data type            | Reference           | Comments                                    | Applicability |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------|
| ApplicationlayerId   | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Identifies an Application Layer ID.         |               |
| DnnSnssaiInformation | 3GPP TS 29.522 [15] | Identifies a combination of (DNN, S-NSSAI). |               |
| Gpsi                 | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Identifies the GPSI of an UE.               |               |
| IpAddr               | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Identifies an UE IP address.                |               |
| Supi                 | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Identifies the SUPI of an UE.               |               |
| SupportedFeatures    | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Indicates the supported features.           |               |

## 5.6.6.2 Structured data types

### 5.6.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

### 5.6.6.2.2 Type: UeIdReq

**Table 5.6.6.2.2-1: Definition of type UeIdReq**

| Attribute name                                                            | Data type         | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                               | Applicability |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| gpsi                                                                      | Gpsi              | C | 0..1        | The GPSI of an UE.<br>(NOTE)                                                                                                                                              |               |
| uePubIpAddr                                                               | IpAddr            | C | 0..1        | Identifies a UE public IP address.<br>(NOTE)                                                                                                                              |               |
| suppFeat                                                                  | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1        | Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.6.8.<br><br>This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place. |               |
| NOTE: Only one of the "gpsi" or "uePubIpAddr" attribute shall be present. |                   |   |             |                                                                                                                                                                           |               |

## 5.6.6.2.3 Type: UeldInfo

Table 5.6.6.2.3-1: Definition of type UeldInfo

| Attribute name                                                            | Data type            | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                               | Applicability |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| hPlmnDnnSnssai                                                            | DnnSnssaiInformation | O | 0..1        | Identifies the HPLMN DNN and S-NSSAI information of the HR-SBO Session. This attribute may be provided if the "uePvtIpAddr" attribute is present.                         |               |
| supi                                                                      | Supi                 | C | 0..1        | The SUPI of an UE.<br>(NOTE)                                                                                                                                              |               |
| uePvtIpAddr                                                               | IpAddr               | C | 0..1        | Identifies a UE private IP address.<br>(NOTE)                                                                                                                             |               |
| suppFeat                                                                  | SupportedFeatures    | C | 0..1        | Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.6.8.<br><br>This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place. |               |
| NOTE: Only one of the "supi" or "uePvtIpAddr" attribute shall be present. |                      |   |             |                                                                                                                                                                           |               |

## 5.6.6.2.4 Type: MapUeldInfo

Table 5.6.6.2.4-1: Definition of type MapUeldInfo

| Attribute name                                                                      | Data type          | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Applicability |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| appLayerId                                                                          | ApplicationlayerId | C | 0..1        | Identifies a Ranging/Sidelink Positioning-enabled UE within the context of a specific application.<br><br>This attribute shall be present in the UE ID mapping information retrieval response only if the "gpsi" attribute was present in the corresponding request.<br>(NOTE) |               |
| gpsi                                                                                | Gpsi               | C | 0..1        | Contains the GPSI of a UE.<br><br>This attribute shall be present in the UE ID mapping information retrieval response only if the "appLayerId" attribute was present in the corresponding request.<br>(NOTE)                                                                   |               |
| suppFeat                                                                            | SupportedFeatures  | C | 0..1        | Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.6.8.<br><br>This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation needs to take place.                                                                                                      |               |
| NOTE: These attributes are mutually exclusive. Either one of them shall be present. |                    |   |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |

## 5.6.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

## 5.6.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

## 5.6.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.6.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

**Table 5.6.6.3.2-1: Simple data types**

| Type Name | Type Definition | Description | Applicability |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
|           |                 |             |               |

## 5.6.7 Error Handling

### 5.6.7.1 General

For the Nnef\_UEId API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 4.8 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be supported for an HTTP method if the corresponding HTTP status codes are specified as mandatory for that HTTP method in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Nnef\_UEId API.

### 5.6.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the Nnef\_UEId service are specified.

### 5.6.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Nnef\_UEId service are listed in Table 5.6.7.3-1.

**Table 5.6.7.3-1: Application errors**

| Application Error | HTTP status code | Description |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------|
|                   |                  |             |

## 5.6.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 5.6.8-1 are defined for the Nnef\_UEId API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

**Table 5.6.8-1: Supported Features**

| Feature number | Feature Name | Description |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|
|                |              |             |

## 5.6.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [8] and 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], the access to the Nnef\_UEId API may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [9]), based on local configuration, using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [10]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If OAuth2 is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nnef\_UEId API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [10], clause 5.4.2.2.

**NOTE:** When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nnef\_UEId service.

The Nnef\_UEId API defines the following scopes for OAuth2 authorization as described in clause 4.10 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

**Table 5.6.9-1: OAuth2 scopes defined in Nnef\_UEId API**

| Scope                        | Description                                          |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| "nnef-ueid"                  | Access to the Nnef_UEId API                          |
| "nnef-ueid:fetch"            | Access to the Fetch custom operation.                |
| "nnef-ueid:get-ueid-mapping" | Access to UEIDMappingInfoRetrieval custom operation. |

## 5.7 Nnef\_VFLInference Service API

### 5.7.1 Introduction

The Nnef\_VFLInference service shall use the Nnef\_VFLInference API.

The API URI of the Nnef\_VFLInference API shall be:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>**

The request URIs used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>**

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].
- The <apiName> shall be "nnef-vfl-inference".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 5.7.3.

### 5.7.2 Usage of HTTP

#### 5.7.2.1 General

HTTP/2, IETF RFC 9113 [11], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

The OpenAPI [6] specification of HTTP messages and content bodies for the Nnef\_VFLInference API is contained in Annex A.

#### 5.7.2.2 HTTP standard headers

##### 5.7.2.2.1 General

See clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] for the usage of HTTP standard headers.

##### 5.7.2.2.2 Content type

JSON, IETF RFC 8259 [12], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as specified in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. The use of the JSON format shall be signalled by the content type "application/json".

"Problem Details" JSON object shall be used to indicate additional details of the error in a HTTP response body and shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json", as defined in IETF RFC 9457 [13].

5.7.2.3 HTTP custom headers

The Nnef\_VFLInference API shall support mandatory HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and may support HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In this release of the specification, no specific custom headers are defined for the Nnef\_VFLInference API.

5.7.3 Resources

5.7.3.1 Resource Structure

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 5.7.3.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Nnef\_VFLInference API.

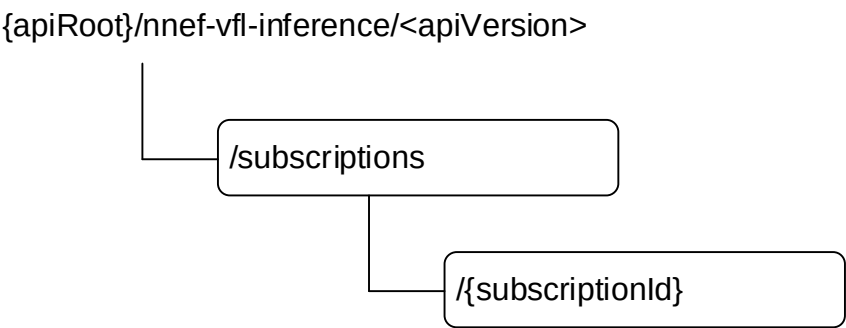


Figure 5.7.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nnef\_VFLInference API

Table 5.7.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.7.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

| Resource name                             | Resource URI                    | HTTP method or custom operation | Description                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NEF VFL Inference Subscriptions           | /subscriptions                  | POST                            | Creates a new Individual NEF VFL Inference Subscription resource.                                          |
| Individual NEF VFL Inference Subscription | /subscriptions/{subscriptionId} | GET                             | Retrieves an existing Individual VFL Inference Subscription identified by subresource {subscriptionId}.    |
|                                           |                                 | PUT                             | Updates an existing Individual NEF VFL Inference Subscription identified by subresource {subscriptionId}.  |
|                                           |                                 | PATCH                           | Modifies an existing Individual NEF VFL Inference Subscription identified by subresource {subscriptionId}. |
|                                           |                                 | DELETE                          | Deletes an Individual NEF VFL Inference Subscription identified by subresource {subscriptionId}.           |

## 5.7.3.2 Resource: NEF VFL Inference Subscriptions

### 5.7.3.2.1 Description

The NEF VFL Inference Subscriptions resource represents all VFL Inference subscriptions to the Nnef\_VFLInference service at a given NEF. The resource allows an NF service consumer to create a new Individual NEF VFL Inference Subscription resource.

### 5.7.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nnef-vfl-inference/<apiVersion>/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.7.3.2.2-1.

**Table 5.7.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource**

| Name    | Data type | Definition       |
|---------|-----------|------------------|
| apiRoot | string    | See clause 5.7.1 |

### 5.7.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

#### 5.7.3.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.7.3.2.3.1-1.

**Table 5.7.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |               |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.7.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.7.3.2.3.1-3.

**Table 5.7.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource**

| Data type   | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VflInferSub | M | 1           | Creates a new Individual NEF VFL Inference Subscription resource.<br><br>"exterGroupIds" and "gpsis" target VFL identities on " vflInferAnaSubs" attribute under this structure are not applicable to this API. |

**Table 5.7.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                    | P | Cardinality | Response codes   | Description                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VflInferSub                                                                                                                  | M | 1           | 201<br>Created   | The creation of an Individual NEF VFL Inference Subscription resource is confirmed and a representation of that resource is returned. |
| ProblemDetails                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 403<br>Forbidden | (NOTE 2)                                                                                                                              |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                  |                                                                                                                                       |
| NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.7.7.                                                                         |   |             |                  |                                                                                                                                       |

**Table 5.7.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource**

| Name     | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                          |
|----------|-----------|---|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location | string    | M | 1           | Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/nnef-vfl-inference/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId} |

#### 5.7.3.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

None in this release of the specification.

### 5.7.3.3 Resource: Individual NEF VFL Inference Subscription

#### 5.7.3.3.1 Description

The Individual NEF VFL Inference Subscription resource represents a single VFL inference subscription to the Nnef\_VFLInference service at a given NEF. It allows NF service consumers to read/modify/cancel a subscription to notifications on application or user related event(s).

#### 5.7.3.3.2 Resource definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nnef-vfl-inference/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.7.3.3.2-1.

**Table 5.7.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource**

| Name           | Data type | Definition                                                  |
|----------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| apiRoot        | string    | See clause 5.7.1                                            |
| subscriptionId | string    | Identifies a subscription to the Nnef_VFLInference service. |

#### 5.7.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

##### 5.7.3.3.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.7.3.3.3.1-1.

**Table 5.7.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource**

| Name      | Data type         | P | Cardinality | Description                                        |
|-----------|-------------------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| supp-feat | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1        | The features supported by the NF service consumer. |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.7.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.7.3.3.3.1-3.

**Table 5.7.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource**

| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a       |   |             |             |

**Table 5.7.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                    | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VflInferSub                                                                                                                  | M | 1           | 200 OK                 | Contains the representation of the Individual VFL Inference Subscription resource.                                |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval. Applicable if the feature "ES3XX" is supported.<br>(NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval. Applicable if the feature "ES3XX" is supported.<br>(NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the GET method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                   |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).           |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                   |

**Table 5.7.3.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 5.7.3.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

#### 5.7.3.3.3.2 PUT

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.7.3.3.3.2-1.

**Table 5.7.3.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.7.3.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.7.3.3.3.2-3.

**Table 5.7.3.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource**

| Data type   | P | Cardinality | Description                                                            |
|-------------|---|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VflInferSub | M | 1           | Parameters to replace a subscription to NEF VFL Subscription resource. |

**Table 5.7.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                    | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VflInferSub                                                                                                                  | M | 1           | 200 OK                 | Successful case.<br>The Individual VFL Inference Subscription resource was modified and a representation is returned.<br><br>"exterGroupIds" and "gpsis" target VFL identities on "vflInferAnaSub" attribute under this structure are not applicable to this API. |
| n/a                                                                                                                          |   |             | 204 No Content         | Successful case.<br>The Individual VFL Inference Subscription resource was modified.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription modification.<br><br>(NOTE 3)                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription modification.<br><br>(NOTE 3)                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| ProblemDetails                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 403 Forbidden          | (NOTE 2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.7.7.                                                                         |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| NOTE 3: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).           |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**Table 5.7.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Contains the identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                              |

**Table 5.7.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Contains the identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                              |

### 5.7.3.3.3 PATCH

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.7.3.3.3-1.

**Table 5.7.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.7.3.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.7.3.3.3.3-3.

**Table 5.7.3.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource**

| Data type        | P | Cardinality | Description                                                        |
|------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VflInferSubPatch | M | 1           | Partially modify an existing subscription to VFL Inference events. |

**Table 5.7.3.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                      | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VflInferSub                                                                                                                    | M | 1           | 200 OK                 | The Individual NEF VFL Inference Subscription resource was partial modified successfully and a representation of that resource is returned. |
| n/a                                                                                                                            |   |             | 204 No Content         | The Individual NEF VFL Inference Subscription resource was partial modified successfully and no content is returned in the response body.   |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval.<br>(NOTE 2)                                                                           |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval.<br>(NOTE 2)                                                                           |
| ProblemDetails                                                                                                                 | O | 0..1        | 403 Forbidden          | (NOTE 3)                                                                                                                                    |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PATCH method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                                             |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).             |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                                             |
| NOTE 3: Failure cases are described in clause 5.7.7.                                                                           |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                                             |

**Table 5.7.3.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |

**Table 5.7.3.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

#### 5.7.3.3.3.4 DELETE

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.7.3.3.3.4-1.

**Table 5.7.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.7.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.7.3.3.4-3.

**Table 5.7.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource**

| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a       |   |             |             |

**Table 5.7.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                      | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n/a                                                                                                                            |   |             | 204 No Content         | Successful case. The Individual VFL Inference Subscription resource matching the subscriptionId was deleted. |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription termination. (NOTE 2)                                             |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription termination. (NOTE 2)                                             |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                              |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).             |   |             |                        |                                                                                                              |

**Table 5.7.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 5.7.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

#### 5.7.3.3.4 Resource Standard Methods

None in this release of the specification.

## 5.7.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

None in this release of the specification.

## 5.7.5 Notifications

### 5.7.5.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and clause 4.6.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

**Table 5.7.5.1-1: Notifications overview**

| Notification       | Callback URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description (service operation)         |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Event Notification | {notifUri}   | POST                            | Reports one or several observed Events. |

### 5.7.5.2 VFL Inference Event Notification

#### 5.7.5.2.1 Description

The VFL Inference Event Notification is used by the NEF to report one or several observed VFL Inference Events to a NF service consumer that has subscribed to such Notifications via the Individual NEF VFL Inference Subscription Resource.

#### 5.7.5.2.2 Operation Definition

Callback URI: {**notifUri**}

The operation shall support the callback URI variables defined in table 5.7.5.2.2-1, the request data structures specified in table 5.7.5.2.2-2 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 5.7.5.2.2-3.

**Table 5.7.5.2.2-1: Callback URI variables**

| Name     | Data type | Definition                                                                             |
|----------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| notifUri | Uri       | The Notification Uri as assigned within the Individual NEF VFL Inference Subscription. |

**Table 5.7.5.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource**

| Data type     | P | Cardinality | Description                                 |
|---------------|---|-------------|---------------------------------------------|
| VflInferNotif | M | 1           | Provides Information about observed events. |

**Table 5.7.5.2.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                     | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| n/a                                                                                                                           |   |             | 204 No Content         | The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged.           |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                              | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during event notification. (NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                              | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during event notification. (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                            |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).            |   |             |                        |                                                            |

**Table 5.7.5.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Contains the identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**Table 5.7.5.2.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## 5.7.6 Data Model

### 5.7.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 5.7.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nnef\_VFLInference service based interface protocol.

**Table 5.7.6.1-1: Nnef\_VFLInference specific Data Types**

| Data type        | Section defined | Description                                                                        | Applicability |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| VflInferSub      | 5.7.6.2.2       | Represents an Individual VLF Inference Subscription resource.                      |               |
| VflInferSubPatch | 5.7.6.2.3       | Represents parameters to request the modification of a VFL inference subscription. |               |

Table 5.7.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nnef\_VFLInference service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nnef\_VFLInference service based interface.

**Table 5.7.6.1-2: Nnef\_VFLInference re-used Data Types**

| Data type            | Reference           | Comments                                                                           | Applicability |
|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| RedirectResponse     | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Contains redirection related information.                                          |               |
| ReportingInformation | 3GPP TS 29.523 [20] | Represents the type of reporting the subscription requires.                        |               |
| SupportedFeatures    | 3GPP TS 29.571 [8]  | Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features.                      |               |
| Uri                  | 3GPP TS 29.571 [8]  | Represents a URI.                                                                  |               |
| VflInferAnaSub       | 3GPP TS 29.520 [17] | Represents an Individual NEF VLF Inference Subscription resource per analytics id. |               |
| VflInferNotif        | 3GPP TS 29.520 [17] | Represents notification of a VFL inference subscription.                           |               |
| VflInferReq          | 3GPP TS 29.520 [17] | Represents requirements for VFL inference                                          |               |
| VflInferResult       | 3GPP TS 29.520 [17] | Represents intermediate VFL inference result per target.                           |               |

## 5.7.6.2 Structured data types

### 5.7.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

### 5.7.6.2.2 Type VflInferSub

**Table 5.7.6.2.2-1: Definition of type VflInferSub**

| Attribute name  | Data type             | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                | Applicability |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| notifCorrId     | string                | M | 1           | The value of Notification Correlation ID in the corresponding notification.                                                                                                |               |
| notifUri        | Uri                   | M | 1           | URI at which the NF service consumer requests to receive notifications.                                                                                                    |               |
| afId            | string                | O | 0..1        | Identity of the AF acting as VFL Client.                                                                                                                                   |               |
| reportingReqs   | ReportingInformation  | O | 0..1        | Reporting requirements of the VFL inference subscription.                                                                                                                  |               |
| suppFeats       | SupportedFeatures     | C | 0..1        | Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.7.8.<br><br>This attribute shall be provided only when feature negotiation needs to take place. |               |
| vflInferAnaSubs | array(VflInferAnaSub) | M | 1..N        | Contains the VFL inference subscription information for the subscribed analytics ID(s).                                                                                    |               |
| vflInferReq     | VflInferReq           | O | 0..1        | Represents required conditions to apply VFL inference.                                                                                                                     |               |
| vflInferResults | array(VflInferResult) | O | 1..N        | Represents intermediate VFL inference results.<br><br>This attribute may be present only if immediate reporting was requested via the "reportingReqs" attribute.           |               |

## 5.7.6.2.3 Type VflInferSubPatch

Table 5.7.6.2.3-1: Definition of type VflInferSubPatch

| Attribute name  | Data type             | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                     | Applicability |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| notifCorrId     | string                | O | 0..1        | The value of Notification Correlation ID in the corresponding notification.                     |               |
| notifUri        | Uri                   | O | 0..1        | URI at which the NF service consumer requests to receive notifications.                         |               |
| reportingReqs   | ReportingInformation  | O | 0..1        | Reporting requirements of the VFL inference subscription.                                       |               |
| vflInferAnaSubs | array(VflInferAnaSub) | O | 1..N        | Contains the updated VFL inference subscription information for the subscribed analytics ID(s). |               |
| vflInferReq     | VflInferReq           | O | 0..1        | Represents required conditions to apply VFL inference.                                          |               |

## 5.7.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

## 5.7.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

## 5.7.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.7.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 5.7.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

| Type Name | Type Definition | Description | Applicability |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
|           |                 |             |               |

## 5.7.7 Error Handling

## 5.7.7.1 General

For the Nnef\_VFLInference API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 4.8 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be supported for an HTTP method if the corresponding HTTP status codes are specified as mandatory for that HTTP method in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Nnef\_VFLInference API.

## 5.7.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the Nnef\_VFLInference service are specified.

## 5.7.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Nnef\_VFLInference service are listed in Table 5.7.7.3-1.

**Table 5.7.7.3-1: Application errors**

| Application Error                                                                                                                                                          | HTTP status code | Description                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| OVERLOAD                                                                                                                                                                   | 403 Forbidden    | Indicates the NF is overloaded.                                |
| UE_LEFT_AREA                                                                                                                                                               | 403 Forbidden    | Indicates the UE has moved out of the serving area.            |
| NOT_AVAILABLE_FOR_VFL_PROCESS                                                                                                                                              | 403 Forbidden    | Indicates the NF is not available for the VFL process anymore. |
| VFL_REQS_NOT_MET                                                                                                                                                           | 403 Forbidden    | Indicates the VFL inference requirements are not met.          |
| NOTE: Including a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute in the HTTP response is optional unless explicitly mandated in the service operation clauses. |                  |                                                                |

## 5.7.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 5.7.8-1 are defined for the Nnef\_VFLInference API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

**Table 5.7.8-1: Supported Features**

| Feature number | Feature Name | Description |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|
|                |              |             |

## 5.7.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [8] and 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], the access to the Nnef\_VFLInference API may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [9]), based on local configuration, using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [10]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If OAuth2 is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nnef\_VFLInference API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [10], clause 5.4.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nnef\_VFLInference service.

The Nnef\_VFLInference API defines a single scope "nnef-vfl-inference" for the entire service, and it does not define any additional scopes at resource or operation level.

## 5.8 Nnef\_Inference Service API

### 5.8.1 Introduction

The Nnef\_Inference service shall use the Nnef\_Inference API.

The API URI of the Nnef\_Inference API shall be:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>**

The request URIs used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>**

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

- The <apiName> shall be "nnef-inference".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 5.8.3.

## 5.8.2 Usage of HTTP

### 5.8.2.1 General

HTTP/2, IETF RFC 9113 [11], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

The OpenAPI [6] specification of HTTP messages and content bodies for the Nnef\_Inference API is contained in Annex A.

### 5.8.2.2 HTTP standard headers

#### 5.8.2.2.1 General

See clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] for the usage of HTTP standard headers.

#### 5.8.2.2.2 Content type

JSON, IETF RFC 8259 [12], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as specified in clause 5.10 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. The use of the JSON format shall be signalled by the content type "application/json".

"Problem Details" JSON object shall be used to indicate additional details of the error in a HTTP response body and shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json", as defined in IETF RFC 9457 [13].

### 5.8.2.3 HTTP custom headers

The Nnef\_Inference API shall support mandatory HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and may support HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In this Release of the specification, no specific custom headers are defined for the Nnef\_Inference API.

## 5.8.3 Resources

### 5.8.3.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 5.8.3.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Nnef\_Inference API.

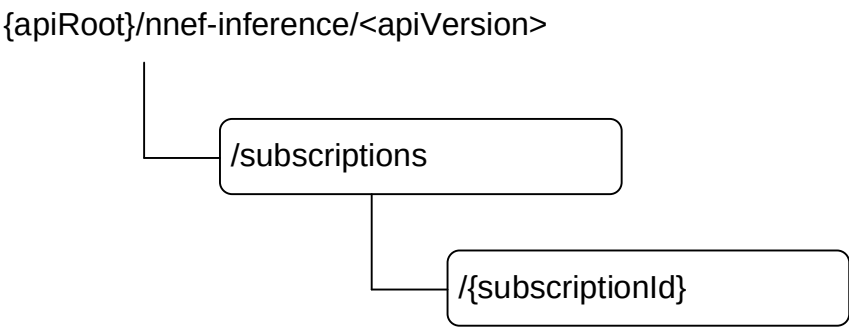


Figure 5.8.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nnef\_Inference API

Table 5.8.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 5.8.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

| Resource name                     | Resource URI                    | HTTP method or custom operation | Description                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inference subscriptions           | /subscriptions                  | POST                            | Creates a subscription to notifications on application or user related event(s), i.e. creation of an Individual Inference Subscription resource. |
| Individual Inference subscription | /subscriptions/{subscriptionId} | PUT                             | Updates an Individual Inference Subscription.                                                                                                    |
|                                   |                                 | PATCH                           | Modifies partially an individual Inference Subscription.                                                                                         |
|                                   |                                 | DELETE                          | Removes an individual subscription to notifications of subscribed event.                                                                         |

5.8.3.2 Resource: Inference Subscriptions

5.8.3.2.1 Description

The resource represents the collection of Inference subscriptions of the Nnef\_Inference service. It allows NF service consumers to create a new subscription to notifications on application or user related event(s).

5.8.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nnef-inference/<apiVersion>/subscriptions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.8.3.2.2-1.

Table 5.8.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

| Name    | Data type | Definition       |
|---------|-----------|------------------|
| apiRoot | string    | See clause 5.8.1 |

5.8.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

5.8.3.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.8.3.2.3.1-1.

**Table 5.8.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |               |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.8.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.8.3.2.3.1-3.

**Table 5.8.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource**

| Data type       | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| InferEventSubsc | M | 1           | Contains the information required for the creation of a new Individual Inference subscription resource.<br><br>The "targetServerId" attribute contained in InferEventSubsc data structure shall contain the identity of the target AF VFL Server.<br><br>The "exterGroupIds" and "gpsis" attributes contained in the "inferAnaSubs" attribute within this data structure are not applicable to this API. |

**Table 5.8.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                    | P | Cardinality | Response codes | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| InferEventSubsc                                                                                                              | M | 1           | 201 Created    | Contains the representation of the Individual Inference subscription resource.<br><br>The "exterGroupIds" and "gpsis" attributes contained in the "inferAnaSubs" attribute within this data structure are not applicable to this API. |
| ProblemDetails                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 403 Forbidden  | (NOTE 2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.8.7.                                                                         |   |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

**Table 5.8.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource**

| Name     | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                         |
|----------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location | string    | M | 1           | Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure:<br>{apiRoot}/nnef-inference/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId} |

### 5.8.3.3 Resource: Individual Inference subscription

#### 5.8.3.3.1 Description

The resource represents an individual Network Exposure Inference subscription of the Nnef\_Inference service. It allows NF service consumers to read/modify/cancel a subscription to notifications on application or user related event(s).

#### 5.8.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nnef-inference/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.8.3.3.2-1.

**Table 5.8.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource**

| Name           | Data type | Definition                                          |
|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| apiRoot        | string    | See clause 5.8.1                                    |
| subscriptionId | string    | Identifies a subscription to the inference service. |

### 5.8.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

#### 5.8.3.3.3.1 PUT

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.8.3.3.3.1-1.

**Table 5.8.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.8.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.8.3.3.3.1-3.

**Table 5.8.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource**

| Data type       | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| InferEventSubsc | M | 1           | Modifies the existing Individual Inference subscription resource.<br><br>The "exterGroupIds" and "gpsis" attributes contained in the "inferAnaSubs" attribute within this data structure are not applicable to this API. |

**Table 5.8.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource**

| Data type        | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                                       |
|------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| InferEventSubsc  | M | 1           | 200 OK                 | Successful case.<br>The Individual Inference subscription resource was modified and a representation is returned. |
| n/a              |   |             | 204 No Content         | Successful case.<br>The Individual Inference subscription resource was modified.                                  |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription modification.<br><br>(NOTE 3)                                          |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription modification.<br><br>(NOTE 3)                                          |
| ProblemDetails   | O | 0..1        | 403 Forbidden          | (NOTE 2)                                                                                                          |

NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.

NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.8.7.

NOTE 3: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).

**Table 5.8.3.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 5.8.3.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

#### 5.8.3.3.3.2 PATCH

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.8.3.3.3.2-1.

**Table 5.8.3.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.8.3.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.8.3.3.3.2-3.

**Table 5.8.3.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource**

| Data type            | P | Cardinality | Description                                          |
|----------------------|---|-------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| InferEventSubscPatch | M | 1           | Partially modify an existing inference subscription. |

**Table 5.8.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                      | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| InferEventSubsc                                                                                                                | M | 1           | 200 OK                 | The subscription was updated successfully.<br><br>The "exterGroupIds" and "gpsis" attributes contained in the "inferAnaSubs" attribute within this data structure are not applicable to this API. |
| n/a                                                                                                                            |   |             | 204 No Content         | The subscription has been successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body.                                                                                                   |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval.<br>(NOTE 2)                                                                                                                                 |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval.<br>(NOTE 2)                                                                                                                                 |
| ProblemDetails                                                                                                                 | O | 0..1        | 403 Forbidden          | (NOTE 3)                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PATCH method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).             |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| NOTE 3: Failure cases are described in clause 5.8.7.                                                                           |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**Table 5.8.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |

**Table 5.8.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

### 5.8.3.3.3 DELETE

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.8.3.3.3-1.

**Table 5.8.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.8.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.8.3.3.3-3.

**Table 5.8.3.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource**

| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a       |   |             |             |

**Table 5.8.3.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                      | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n/a                                                                                                                            |   |             | 204 No Content         | Successful case. The Individual Inference subscription resource matching the subscriptionId was deleted. |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription termination. (NOTE 2)                                         |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription termination. (NOTE 2)                                         |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                          |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).             |   |             |                        |                                                                                                          |

**Table 5.8.3.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 5.8.3.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## 5.8.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

## 5.8.5 Notifications

### 5.8.5.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and clause 4.6.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

**Table 5.8.5.1-1: Notifications overview**

| Notification           | Callback URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description (service operation)             |
|------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Inference Notification | {notifUri}   | POST                            | Provides Information about observed events. |

## 5.8.5.2 Inference Notification

### 5.8.5.2.1 Description

The Inference Notification is used by the NEF to report one or several observed events to a NF service consumer that has subscribed to such Notifications.

### 5.8.5.2.2 Target URI

The Notification URI "{notifUri}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.8.5.2.2-1.

**Table 5.8.5.2.2-1: Callback URI variables for this resource**

| Name     | Data type | Definition                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| notifUri | Uri       | The Notification Uri as assigned by the NF service consumer during the subscription service operation and described within the InferEventSubsc data type (see table 5.8.6.2.2-1). |

### 5.8.5.2.3 Standard Methods

#### 5.8.5.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.8.5.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.8.5.2.3.1-1.

**Table 5.8.5.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource**

| Data type  | P | Cardinality | Description                                 |
|------------|---|-------------|---------------------------------------------|
| InferNotif | M | 1           | Provides Information about observed events. |

**Table 5.8.5.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                     | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| n/a                                                                                                                           |   |             | 204 No Content         | The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged.           |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                              | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during event notification. (NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                              | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during event notification. (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                            |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).            |   |             |                        |                                                            |

**Table 5.8.5.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**Table 5.8.5.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## 5.8.6 Data Model

### 5.8.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 5.8.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nnef\_Inference service based interface protocol.

**Table 5.8.6.1-1: Nnef\_Inference specific Data Types**

| Data type            | Section defined | Description                                                                    | Applicability |
|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| InferEventSubsc      | 5.8.6.2.2       | Represents an inference subscription.                                          |               |
| InferEventSubscPatch | 5.8.6.2.3       | Represents parameters to request the modification of a inference subscription. |               |

Table 5.8.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nnef\_Inference service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nnef\_Inference service based interface.

**Table 5.8.6.1-2: Nnef\_Inference re-used Data Types**

| <b>Data type</b>     | <b>Reference</b>    | <b>Comments</b>                                                       | <b>Applicability</b> |
|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| EventNotification    | 3GPP TS 29.520 [17] | Describes Notifications about events that occurred.                   |                      |
| InferAnaSub          | 3GPP TS 29.530 [33] | Represents a subscription to inference for a specific analytics type. |                      |
| InferNotif           | 3GPP TS 29.530 [33] | Represents a notification of an inference subscription.               |                      |
| ReportingInformation | 3GPP TS 29.523 [22] | Represents the type of reporting a subscription requires.             |                      |
| SupportedFeatures    | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Represents the list of supported features.                            |                      |
| Uri                  | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Represents a URI.                                                     |                      |

## 5.8.6.2 Structured data types

### 5.8.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

## 5.8.6.2.2 Type InferEventSubsc

Table 5.8.6.2.2-1: Definition of type InferEventSubsc

| Attribute name | Data type              | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Applicability |
|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| notifCorrId    | string                 | M | 1           | The value of Notification Correlation ID in the corresponding notification.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |
| notifUri       | Uri                    | M | 1           | URI at which the NF service consumer requests to receive notifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |
| suppFeats      | SupportedFeatures      | C | 0..1        | Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.8.8.<br><br>This attribute shall be provided only when feature negotiation needs to take place.                                                                                                             |               |
| inferAnaSubs   | map(InferAnaSub)       | M | 1..N        | Identifies the inference subscription information for the subscribed analytics ID(s). The key of the map shall be set to the value of the "anaEvent" attribute in the InferAnaSub data structure.                                                                                      |               |
| inferResults   | map(EventNotification) | O | 1..N        | Represents inference results. The key of the map shall be set to the value of the "Event" attribute in the EventNotification data structure.<br>This attribute may be present only in the response message and if immediate reporting was requested via the "reportingReqs" attribute. |               |
| reportingReqs  | ReportingInformation   | O | 0..1        | Reporting requirement information of the inference subscription.<br>If omitted, the default values within the ReportingInformation data type apply.                                                                                                                                    |               |
| targetServerId | string                 | M | 1           | Target VFL Server identity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |

### 5.8.6.2.3 Type InferEventSubscPatch

**Table 5.8.6.2.3-1: Definition of type InferEventSubscPatch**

| Attribute name | Data type            | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                   | Applicability |
|----------------|----------------------|---|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| notifUri       | Uri                  | O | 0..1        | URI at which the NF service consumer requests to receive notifications.                                                                                       |               |
| notifCorrId    | string               | O | 0..1        | The value of Notification Correlation ID in the corresponding notification.                                                                                   |               |
| inferAnaSubs   | map(InferAnaSub)     | O | 1..N        | Contains the updated subscribed inference events. The key of the map shall be set to the value of the "anaEvent" attribute in the InferAnaSub data structure. |               |
| reportingReqs  | ReportingInformation | O | 0..1        | Reporting requirements of the inference subscription. If omitted, the default values within the ReportingInformation data type apply.                         |               |

## 5.8.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

### 5.8.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

### 5.8.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.8.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

**Table 5.8.6.3.2-1: Simple data types**

| Type Name | Type Definition | Description | Applicability |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
|           |                 |             |               |

## 5.8.7 Error Handling

### 5.8.7.1 General

For the Nnef\_Inference API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 4.8 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be supported for an HTTP method if the corresponding HTTP status codes are specified as mandatory for that HTTP method in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Nnef\_Inference API.

### 5.8.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific protocol errors for the Nnef\_Inference service are specified.

### 5.8.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Nnef\_Inference service are listed in Table 5.8.7.3-1.

**Table 5.8.7.3-1: Application errors**

| Application Error                                                                                                                                                          | HTTP status code | Description                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OVERLOAD                                                                                                                                                                   | 403 Forbidden    | Indicates the NF is overloaded.                                  |
| UE_LEFT_AREA                                                                                                                                                               | 403 Forbidden    | Indicates the UE has moved out of the serving area.              |
| INFERENCE_REQS_NOT_MET                                                                                                                                                     | 403 Forbidden    | Indicates the inference requirements are not met.                |
| NOT_AVAILABLE_FOR_VFL_PROCESS                                                                                                                                              | 403 Forbidden    | Indicates the NF is not available for inference process anymore. |
| NOTE: Including a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute in the HTTP response is optional unless explicitly mandated in the service operation clauses. |                  |                                                                  |

## 5.8.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 5.8.8-1 are defined for the Nnef\_Inference API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

**Table 5.8.8-1: Supported Features**

| Feature number | Feature Name | Description |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|
|                |              |             |

## 5.8.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [8] and 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], the access to the Nnef\_Inference API may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [9]), based on local configuration, using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [10]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If OAuth2 is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nnef\_Inference API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [10], clause 5.4.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nnef\_Inference service.

The Nnef\_Inference API defines a single scope "nnef-inference" for the entire service, and it does not define any additional scopes at resource or operation level.

## 5.9 Nnef\_VFLTraining Service API

### 5.9.1 Introduction

The Nnef\_VFLTraining service shall use the Nnef\_VFLTraining API.

The API URI of the Nnef\_VFLTraining API shall be:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>**

The request URIs used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>**

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].
- The <apiName> shall be "nnef-vfl-training".

- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 5.9.3.

## 5.9.2 Usage of HTTP

### 5.9.2.1 General

HTTP/2, IETF RFC 9113 [11], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

The OpenAPI [6] specification of HTTP messages and content bodies for the Nnef\_VFLTraining API is contained in Annex A.

### 5.9.2.2 HTTP standard headers

#### 5.9.2.2.1 General

See clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] for the usage of HTTP standard headers.

#### 5.9.2.2.2 Content type

JSON, IETF RFC 8259 [12], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as specified in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. The use of the JSON format shall be signalled by the content type "application/json".

"Problem Details" JSON object shall be used to indicate additional details of the error in a HTTP response body and shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json", as defined in IETF RFC 9457 [13].

### 5.9.2.3 HTTP custom headers

The Nnef\_VFLTraining API shall support mandatory HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and may support HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In this release of the specification, no specific custom headers are defined for the Nnef\_VFLTraining API.

## 5.9.3 Resources

### 5.9.3.1 Resource Structure

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 5.9.3.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Nnef\_VFLTraining API.

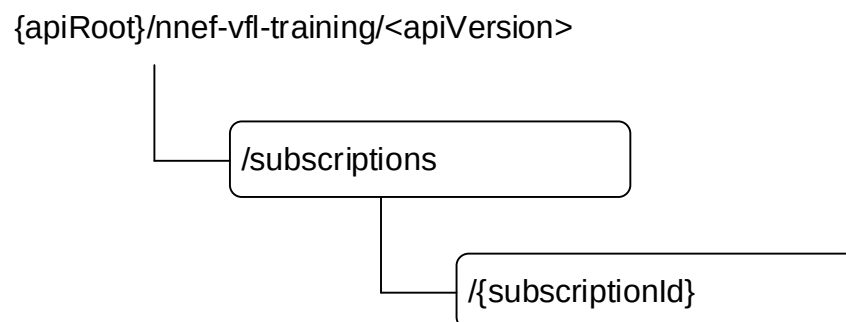


**Figure 5.9.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nnef\_VFLTraining API**

Table 5.9.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

**Table 5.9.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview**

| Resource name                            | Resource URI                    | HTTP method or custom operation | Description                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NEF VFL Training Subscriptions           | /subscriptions                  | POST                            | Creates a new "Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription" resource.                                          |
| Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription | /subscriptions/{subscriptionId} | GET                             | Retrieve an existing "Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription" resource.                                   |
|                                          |                                 | PUT                             | Updates an existing "Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription" identified by subresource {subscriptionId}.  |
|                                          |                                 | PATCH                           | Modifies an existing "Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription" identified by subresource {subscriptionId}. |
|                                          |                                 | DELETE                          | Deletes an "Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription" identified by subresource {subscriptionId}.           |

## 5.9.3.2 Resource: NEF VFL Training Subscriptions

### 5.9.3.2.1 Description

The NEF VFL Training Subscriptions resource represents all VFL Training subscriptions to the Nnef\_VFLTraining service at a given NEF. The resource allows an NF service consumer to create a new Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription resource.

### 5.9.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/nnef-vfl-training/<apiVersion>/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.9.3.2.2-1.

**Table 5.9.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource**

| Name    | Data type | Definition       |
|---------|-----------|------------------|
| apiRoot | string    | See clause 5.9.1 |

## 5.9.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

### 5.9.3.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.9.3.2.3.1-1.

**Table 5.9.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |               |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.9.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.9.3.2.3.1-3.

**Table 5.9.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource**

| Data type       | P | Cardinality | Description                                                      |
|-----------------|---|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NefVflTrainSubs | M | 1           | Creates a new Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription resource. |

**Table 5.9.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                    | P | Cardinality | Response codes | Description                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NefVflTrainSubs                                                                                                              | M | 1           | 201 Created    | The creation of an Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription resource is confirmed and a representation of that resource is returned. |
| ProblemDetails                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 403 Forbidden  | (NOTE 2)                                                                                                                             |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                |                                                                                                                                      |
| NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.9.7.                                                                         |   |             |                |                                                                                                                                      |

**Table 5.9.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource**

| Name     | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                         |
|----------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location | string    | M | 1           | Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/nnef-vfl-training/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId} |

#### 5.9.3.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

None in this release of the specification.

### 5.9.3.3 Resource: Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription

#### 5.9.3.3.1 Description

The Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription resource represents an Individual NEF VFL training subscription to the Nnef\_VFLTraining service at a given NEF. It allows NF service consumers to read/modify/cancel an existing Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription.

#### 5.9.3.3.2 Resource definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nnef-vfl-training/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.9.3.3.2-1.

**Table 5.9.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource**

| Name           | Data type | Definition                                                 |
|----------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| apiRoot        | string    | See clause 5.9.1                                           |
| subscriptionId | string    | Identifies a subscription to the Nnef_VFLTraining service. |

#### 5.9.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

##### 5.9.3.3.3.1 PUT

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.9.3.3.3.1-1.

**Table 5.9.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.9.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.9.3.3.3.1-3.

**Table 5.9.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource**

| Data type       | P | Cardinality | Description                                                            |
|-----------------|---|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NefVflTrainSubs | M | 1           | Parameters to replace a subscription to NEF VFL Subscription resource. |

**Table 5.9.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                    | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NefVflTrainSubs                                                                                                              | M | 1           | 200 OK                 | Successful case.<br>The Individual VFL Training Subscription resource was modified and a representation is returned. |
| n/a                                                                                                                          |   |             | 204 No Content         | Successful case.<br>The Individual VFL Training Subscription resource was modified.                                  |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription modification.<br>(NOTE 3)                                                 |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription modification.<br>(NOTE 3)                                                 |
| ProblemDetails                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 403 Forbidden          | (NOTE 2)                                                                                                             |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                      |
| NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.9.7.                                                                         |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                      |
| NOTE 3: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).           |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                      |

**Table 5.9.3.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Contains the identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                              |

**Table 5.9.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Contains the identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                              |

**5.9.3.3.2 PATCH**

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.9.3.3.2-1.

**Table 5.9.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.9.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.9.3.3.2-3.

**Table 5.9.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource**

| Data type           | P | Cardinality | Description                                                       |
|---------------------|---|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NefVflTrainSubPatch | M | 1           | Partially modify an existing subscription to VFL Training events. |

**Table 5.9.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                      | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NefVflTrainSubs                                                                                                                | M | 1           | 200 OK                 | The Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription resource was partial modified successfully and a representation of that resource is returned. |
| n/a                                                                                                                            |   |             | 204 No Content         | The Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription resource was partial modified successfully and no content is returned in the response body.   |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval.<br>(NOTE 2)                                                                          |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval.<br>(NOTE 2)                                                                          |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PATCH method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                                            |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).             |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                                            |

**Table 5.9.3.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |

**Table 5.9.3.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**5.9.3.3.3.3 DELETE**

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.9.3.3.3.3-1.

**Table 5.9.3.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.9.3.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.9.3.3.3.3-3.

**Table 5.9.3.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource**

| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a       |   |             |             |

**Table 5.9.3.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                      | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n/a                                                                                                                            |   |             | 204 No Content         | Successful case. The Individual VFL Training Subscription resource matching the subscriptionId was deleted. |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription termination. (NOTE 2)                                            |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription termination. (NOTE 2)                                            |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                             |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).             |   |             |                        |                                                                                                             |

**Table 5.9.3.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 5.9.3.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

#### 5.9.3.3.3.4 GET

The GET method allows an NF service consumer to retrieve an existing "Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription" resource managed by the NEF.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.9.3.3.3.4-1.

**Table 5.9.3.3.3.4-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |               |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.9.3.3.3.4-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.9.3.3.3.4-3.

**Table 5.9.3.3.3.4-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource**

| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a       |   |             |             |

**Table 5.9.3.3.3.4-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                               | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NefVflTrainSubs                                                                                                                         | M | 1           | 200 OK                 | Successful case. The requested "Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription" resource is returned. |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                                        | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection.<br>(NOTE 2)                                                              |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                                        | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection.<br>(NOTE 2)                                                              |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the HTTP GET method listed in Table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                 |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).                      |   |             |                        |                                                                                                 |

**Table 5.9.3.3.3.4-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 5.9.3.3.3.4-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

#### 5.9.3.3.4 Resource Standard Methods

None in this release of the specification.

### 5.9.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

None in this release of the specification.

## 5.9.5 Notifications

### 5.9.5.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and clause 4.6.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

**Table 5.9.5.1-1: Notifications overview**

| Notification                  | Callback URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description (service operation)    |
|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| NEF VFL Training Notification | {notifUri}   | POST                            | Provides VFL training Information. |

## 5.9.5.2 NEF VFL Training Notification

### 5.9.5.2.1 Description

The NEF VFL Training Notification is used by the NEF to report the VFL Training Information to a NF service consumer that has subscribed to such Notifications via the Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription resource.

### 5.9.5.2.2 Target URI

The Callback URI "{notifUri}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.9.5.2.2-1.

**Table 5.9.5.2.2-1: Callback URI variables**

| Name     | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| notifUri | String formatted as URI with the Callback Uri.<br>The Callback Uri is assigned within the Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription resource and described within the NefVflTrainSubs data type (see table 5.9.6.2.2-1). |

### 5.9.5.2.3 Standard Methods

#### 5.9.5.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.9.5.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.9.5.2.3.1-2.

**Table 5.9.5.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body**

| Data type         | P | Cardinality | Description                        |
|-------------------|---|-------------|------------------------------------|
| VflTrainingNotify | M | 1           | Provides VFL training information. |

**Table 5.9.5.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body**

| Data type                                                                                                                     | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| n/a                                                                                                                           |   |             | 204 No Content         | The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged.           |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                              | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during event notification. (NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                              | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during event notification. (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                            |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).            |   |             |                        |                                                            |

**Table 5.9.5.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Contains the identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**Table 5.9.5.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## 5.9.6 Data Model

### 5.9.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 5.9.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nnef\_VFLTraining service based interface protocol.

**Table 5.9.6.1-1: Nnef\_VFLTraining specific Data Types**

| Data type            | Section defined | Description                                                                       | Applicability |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| NefVflTrainSubs      | 5.9.6.2.2       | Represents an Individual VLF Training Subscription resource.                      |               |
| NefVflTrainSubsPatch | 5.9.6.2.3       | Represents parameters to request the modification of a VFL training subscription. |               |

Table 5.9.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nnef\_VFLTraining service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nnef\_VFLTraining service based interface.

**Table 5.9.6.1-2: Nnef\_VFLTraining re-used Data Types**

| Data type            | Reference           | Comments                                                      | Applicability |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| RedirectResponse     | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Represents redirection related information.                   |               |
| ReportingInformation | 3GPP TS 29.523 [22] | Represents the type of reporting the subscription requires.   |               |
| SupportedFeatures    | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Used to negotiate the applicability of the optional features. |               |
| Uri                  | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Represents a URI.                                             |               |
| VflTrainingNotify    | 3GPP TS 29.520 [17] | Represents the VFL training notification.                     |               |
| VflTrainingSub       | 3GPP TS 29.520 [17] | Represents the VFL training parameters for an analytics Id.   |               |

## 5.9.6.2 Structured data types

### 5.9.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

### 5.9.6.2.2 Type NefVflTrainSubs

**Table 5.9.6.2.2-1: Definition of type NefVflTrainSubs**

| Attribute name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Data type                | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Applicability |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| vflTrainSubs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | array(VflTrainingSub)    | M | 1..N        | Represents the subscribed VFL training event(s).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               |
| notifUri                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Uri                      | C | 0..1        | Represents the URI via which notifications shall be delivered.<br><br>It shall be present if the "vflPreFlag" attribute is not included or set to "false".                                                                                                                        |               |
| notifCorrId                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | string                   | C | 0..1        | Represents the notification Correlation Identifier.<br><br>It shall be present if the "vflPreFlag" attribute is not included or set to "false".                                                                                                                                   |               |
| vflPreFlag                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | boolean                  | C | 0..1        | Represents whether the subscription is for preparation of VFL training.<br><br>Set to "true" if it is for VFL training preparation, otherwise, set to "false". Default value is "false" if omitted.<br><br>It shall be present when the service is for VFL preparation.<br>(NOTE) |               |
| targetAfId                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | string                   | O | 0..1        | Represents the target AF identifier as VFL client.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |
| reportingReqs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ReportingInformation     | O | 0..1        | Represents the reporting requirements applicable for VFL Training related reporting.                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |
| trainReports                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | array(VflTrainingNotify) | O | 1..N        | Represents the VFL Training related even(s) report(s).<br><br>This attribute may be present only in responses and only if immediate reporting was requested via the "reportingReqs" attribute.<br>(NOTE)                                                                          |               |
| suppFeats                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | SupportedFeatures        | C | 0..1        | Represents the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.9.8.<br><br>This attribute shall be provided only when feature negotiation needs to take place.                                                                                                      |               |
| NOTE: When the service is for VFL preparation (the "vflPreFlag" attribute sets to "true"), the NF service producer shall send no notification until it is updated with the value of the "vflPreFlag" attribute as "false", and the "trainReports" attribute shall be absent in the HTTP POST response. |                          |   |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |

## 5.9.6.2.3 Type NefVflTrainSubsPatch

**Table 5.9.6.2.3-1: Definition of type NefVflTrainSubsPatch**

| Attribute name | Data type             | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                            | Applicability |
|----------------|-----------------------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| vflTrainSubs   | array(VflTrainingSub) | O | 1..N        | Contains the updated subscribed VFL training event(s).                                 |               |
| notifUri       | Uri                   | O | 0..1        | Represents the URI at which the NF service consumer requests to receive notifications. |               |
| notifCorrId    | string                | O | 0..1        | Represents the URI via which notifications shall be delivered.                         |               |
| reportingReqs  | ReportingInformation  | O | 0..1        | Represents the reporting requirements applicable for VFL Training related reporting.   |               |

## 5.9.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

## 5.9.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

## 5.9.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.9.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

**Table 5.9.6.3.2-1: Simple data types**

| Type Name | Type Definition | Description | Applicability |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
|           |                 |             |               |

## 5.9.7 Error Handling

## 5.9.7.1 General

For the Nnef\_VFLTraining API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 4.8 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be supported for an HTTP method if the corresponding HTTP status codes are specified as mandatory for that HTTP method in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Nnef\_VFLTraining API.

## 5.9.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific procedures for the Nnef\_VFLTraining service are specified.

## 5.9.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Nnef\_VFLTraining service are listed in Table 5.9.7.3-1.

**Table 5.9.7.3-1: Application errors**

| Application Error                                                                                                                                                          | HTTP status code | Description                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| OVERLOAD                                                                                                                                                                   | 403 Forbidden    | Indicates the NEF is overloaded. |
| NOTE: Including a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute in the HTTP response is optional unless explicitly mandated in the service operation clauses. |                  |                                  |

## 5.9.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 5.9.8-1 are defined for the Nnef\_VFLTraining API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

**Table 5.9.8-1: Supported Features**

| Feature number | Feature Name | Description |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|
|                |              |             |

## 5.9.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [8] and 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], the access to the Nnef\_VFLTraining API may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [9]), based on local configuration, using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [10]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If OAuth2 is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nnef\_VFLTraining API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [4], clause 5.4.2.2.

**NOTE:** When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nnef\_VFLTraining service.

The Nnef\_VFLTraining API defines a single scope "nnef-vfl-training" for the entire service, and it does not define any additional scopes at resource or operation level.

## 5.10 Nnef\_Training Service API

### 5.10.1 Introduction

The Nnef\_Training service shall use the Nnef\_Training API.

The API URI of the Nnef\_Training API shall be:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>**

The request URIs used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>**

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].
- The <apiName> shall be "nnef-training".
- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".
- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 5.10.3.

### 5.10.2 Usage of HTTP

#### 5.10.2.1 General

HTTP/2, IETF RFC 9113 [11], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

The OpenAPI [6] specification of HTTP messages and content bodies for the Nnef\_Training API is contained in Annex A.

### 5.10.2.2 HTTP standard headers

#### 5.10.2.2.1 General

See clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] for the usage of HTTP standard headers.

#### 5.10.2.2.2 Content type

JSON, IETF RFC 8259 [12], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as specified in clause 5.10 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. The use of the JSON format shall be signalled by the content type "application/json".

"Problem Details" JSON object shall be used to indicate additional details of the error in a HTTP response body and shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json", as defined in IETF RFC 9457 [13].

### 5.10.2.3 HTTP custom headers

The Nnef\_Training API shall support mandatory HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and may support HTTP custom header fields specified in clause 5.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In this Release of the specification, no specific custom headers are defined for the Nnef\_Training API.

## 5.10.3 Resources

### 5.10.3.1 Overview

This clause describes the structure for the Resource URIs and the resources and methods used for the service.

Figure 5.10.3.1-1 depicts the resource URIs structure for the Nnef\_Training API.

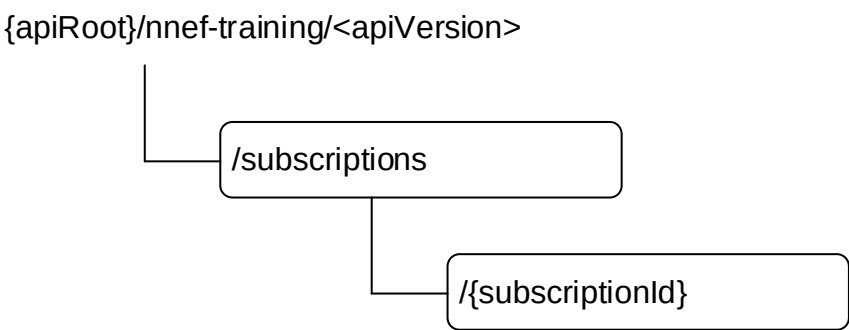


**Figure 5.10.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nnef\_Training API**

Table 5.10.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

**Table 5.10.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview**

| Resource name                    | Resource URI                    | HTTP method or custom operation | Description                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Training Subscriptions           | /subscriptions                  | POST                            | Creates a subscription to notifications on application or user related event(s), i.e. creation of an Individual Training Subscription resource. |
| Individual Training Subscription | /subscriptions/{subscriptionId} | PUT                             | Updates an Individual Training Subscription.                                                                                                    |
|                                  |                                 | PATCH                           | Modifies partially an individual Training Subscription.                                                                                         |
|                                  |                                 | DELETE                          | Removes an individual subscription to notifications of subscribed event.                                                                        |

### 5.10.3.2 Resource: Training Subscriptions

#### 5.10.3.2.1 Description

The resource represents the collection of Training Subscriptions of the Nnef\_Training service. It allows NF service consumers to create a new subscription to notifications on application or user related event(s).

#### 5.10.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nnef-training/<apiVersion>/subscriptions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.10.3.2.2-1.

**Table 5.10.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource**

| Name    | Data type | Definition        |
|---------|-----------|-------------------|
| apiRoot | string    | See clause 5.10.1 |

#### 5.10.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

##### 5.10.3.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.10.3.2.3.1-1.

**Table 5.10.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |               |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.10.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.10.3.2.3.1-3.

**Table 5.10.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource**

| Data type        | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                            |
|------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TrainEventsSubsc | M | 1           | Contains the information required for the creation of a new Individual Training Subscription resource. |

**Table 5.10.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                    | P | Cardinality | Response codes | Description                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TrainEventsSubsc                                                                                                             | M | 1           | 201 Created    | Contains the representation of the Individual Training Subscription resource. |
| ProblemDetails                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 403 Forbidden  | (NOTE 2)                                                                      |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                |                                                                               |
| NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.10.7.                                                                        |   |             |                |                                                                               |

**Table 5.10.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource**

| Name     | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                        |
|----------|-----------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location | string    | M | 1           | Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure:<br>{apiRoot}/nnef-training/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId} |

### 5.10.3.3 Resource: Individual Training Subscription

#### 5.10.3.3.1 Description

The resource represents an individual Network Exposure Training Subscription of the Nnef\_Training service. It allows NF service consumers to read/modify/cancel a subscription to notifications on application or user related event(s).

#### 5.10.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nnef-training/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 5.10.3.3.2-1.

**Table 5.10.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource**

| Name           | Data type | Definition                                         |
|----------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|
| apiRoot        | string    | See clause 5.10.1                                  |
| subscriptionId | string    | Identifies a subscription to the training service. |

#### 5.10.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

##### 5.10.3.3.3.1 PUT

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.10.3.3.3.1-1.

**Table 5.10.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.10.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.10.3.3.3.1-3.

**Table 5.10.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource**

| Data type        | P | Cardinality | Description                                                      |
|------------------|---|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TrainEventsSubsc | M | 1           | Modifies the existing Individual Training Subscription resource. |

**Table 5.10.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                    | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TrainEventsSubsc                                                                                                             | M | 1           | 200 OK                 | Successful case.<br>The Individual Training Subscription resource was modified and a representation is returned. |
| n/a                                                                                                                          |   |             | 204 No Content         | Successful case.<br>The Individual Training Subscription resource was modified.                                  |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription modification.<br><br>(NOTE 3)                                         |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                             | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription modification.<br><br>(NOTE 3)                                         |
| ProblemDetails                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 403 Forbidden          | (NOTE 2)                                                                                                         |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PUT method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                  |
| NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 5.10.7.                                                                        |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                  |
| NOTE 3: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).           |   |             |                        |                                                                                                                  |

**Table 5.10.3.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 5.10.3.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

#### 5.10.3.3.3.2 PATCH

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.10.3.3.3.2-1.

**Table 5.10.3.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.10.3.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.10.3.3.3.2-3.

**Table 5.10.3.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource**

| Data type              | P | Cardinality | Description                                         |
|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| TrainEventsSubsc Patch | M | 1           | Partially modify an existing Training Subscription. |

**Table 5.10.3.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                      | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TrainEventsSubsc                                                                                                               | M | 1           | 200 OK                 | The subscription was updated successfully.                                                      |
| n/a                                                                                                                            |   |             | 204 No Content         | The subscription has been successfully updated and no content is returned in the response body. |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription retrieval.<br>(NOTE 2)                               |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription retrieval.<br>(NOTE 2)                               |
| ProblemDetails                                                                                                                 | O | 0..1        | 403 Forbidden          | (NOTE 2)                                                                                        |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the PATCH method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                 |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).             |   |             |                        |                                                                                                 |

**Table 5.10.3.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |

**Table 5.10.3.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

#### 5.10.3.3.3.3 DELETE

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 5.10.3.3.3.3-1.

**Table 5.10.3.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource**

| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|------|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a  |           |   |             |             |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.10.3.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.10.3.3.3.3-3.

**Table 5.10.3.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource**

| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| n/a       |   |             |             |

**Table 5.10.3.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                      | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n/a                                                                                                                            |   |             | 204 No Content         | Successful case. The Individual Training Subscription resource matching the subscriptionId was deleted. |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during subscription termination. (NOTE 2)                                        |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                               | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during subscription termination. (NOTE 2)                                        |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status code for the DELETE method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                                                                         |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).             |   |             |                        |                                                                                                         |

**Table 5.10.3.3.3.3-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 5.10.3.3.3.3-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI of the resource located in an alternative NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NEF (service) instance towards which the request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## 5.10.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

## 5.10.5 Notifications

### 5.10.5.1 General

Notifications shall comply to clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and clause 4.6.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

**Table 5.10.5.1-1: Notifications overview**

| Notification          | Callback URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description (service operation)             |
|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Training Notification | {notifUri}   | POST                            | Provides Information about observed events. |

## 5.10.5.2 Training Notification

### 5.10.5.2.1 Description

The Training Notification is used by the NEF to report one or several observed events to a NF service consumer that has subscribed to such Notifications.

### 5.10.5.2.2 Target URI

The Notification URI "{notifUri}" shall be used with the callback URI variables defined in table 5.10.5.2.2-1.

**Table 5.10.5.2.2-1: Callback URI variables for this resource**

| Name     | Data type | Definition                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| notifUri | Uri       | The Notification Uri as assigned by the NF service consumer during the subscription service operation and described within the TrainEventsSubsc data type (see table 5.10.6.4.2-1). |

### 5.10.5.2.3 Standard Methods

#### 5.10.5.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 5.10.5.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 5.10.5.2.3.1-1.

**Table 5.10.5.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource**

| Data type        | P | Cardinality | Description                                 |
|------------------|---|-------------|---------------------------------------------|
| TrainEventsNotif | M | 1           | Provides Information about observed events. |

**Table 5.10.5.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource**

| Data type                                                                                                                     | P | Cardinality | Response codes         | Description                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| n/a                                                                                                                           |   |             | 204 No Content         | The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged.           |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                              | O | 0..1        | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection, during event notification. (NOTE 2) |
| RedirectResponse                                                                                                              | O | 0..1        | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection, during event notification. (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply. |   |             |                        |                                                            |
| NOTE 2: The RedirectResponse data structure may be provided by an SCP (cf. clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]).            |   |             |                        |                                                            |

**Table 5.10.5.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**Table 5.10.5.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource**

| Name                  | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Location              | string    | M | 1           | Contains an alternative URI representing the end point of an alternative NF consumer (service) instance towards which the notification should be redirected.<br><br>For the case where the request is redirected to the same target via a different SCP, refer to clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string    | O | 0..1        | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance towards which the notification request is redirected.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## 5.10.6 Data Model

### 5.10.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 5.10.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nnef\_Training service based interface protocol.

**Table 5.10.6.1-1: Nnef\_Training specific Data Types**

| Data type             | Section defined | Description                                                                   | Applicability |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| TrainEventsSubsc      | 5.10.6.2.2      | Represents a training subscription.                                           |               |
| TrainEventsSubscPatch | 5.10.6.2.3      | Represents parameters to request the modification of a training subscription. |               |

Table 5.10.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nnef\_Training service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nnef\_Training service based interface.

**Table 5.10.6.1-2: Nnef\_Training re-used Data Types**

| Data type            | Reference           | Comments                                                  | Applicability |
|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| EventNotif           | 3GPP TS 29.530 [33] | Represents notification on event training.                |               |
| EventSubsc           | 3GPP TS 29.530 [33] | Represents an event training subscription.                |               |
| ReportingInformation | 3GPP TS 29.523 [22] | Represents the type of reporting a subscription requires. |               |
| SupportedFeatures    | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Represents the list of supported features.                |               |
| TrainEventsNotif     | 3GPP TS 29.530 [33] | Represents notification on events training.               |               |
| Uri                  | 3GPP TS 29.571 [16] | Represents a URI.                                         |               |

## 5.10.6.2 Structured data types

### 5.10.6.2.1 Introduction

This clause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

### 5.10.6.2.2 Type TrainEventsSubsc

**Table 5.10.6.2.2-1: Definition of type TrainEventsSubsc**

| Attribute name | Data type            | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                                         | Applicability |
|----------------|----------------------|---|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| notifUri       | Uri                  | M | 1           | URI at which the NF service consumer requests to receive notifications.                                                                                             |               |
| notifCorrId    | string               | M | 1           | The value of Notification Correlation ID in the corresponding notification.                                                                                         |               |
| reportingReqs  | ReportingInformation | O | 0..1        | Reporting requirement information of the training subscription.<br>If omitted, the default values within the ReportingInformation data type apply.                  |               |
| trainEventSubs | array(EventSubsc)    | M | 1..N        | Identifies the training subscription information for the subscribed analytics ID(s).                                                                                |               |
| eventNotifs    | array(EventNotif)    | C | 1..N        | Contains the training related event(s) report(s).<br><br>This attribute may be present only if immediate reporting was requested via the "reportingReqs" attribute. |               |
| afId           | string               | O | 0..1        | Represents the AF identifier as VFL server.                                                                                                                         |               |
| suppFeats      | SupportedFeatures    | C | 0..1        | Contains the list of supported features among the ones defined in clause 5.10.8.<br><br>This attribute shall be present only when feature negotiation is required.  |               |

### 5.10.6.2.3 Type TrainEventsSubscPatch

**Table 5.10.6.2.3-1: Definition of type TrainEventsSubscPatch**

| Attribute name | Data type            | P | Cardinality | Description                                                                                                                                        | Applicability |
|----------------|----------------------|---|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| notifUri       | Uri                  | O | 0..1        | URI at which the NF service consumer requests to receive notifications.                                                                            |               |
| notifCorrId    | string               | O | 0..1        | The value of Notification Correlation ID in the corresponding notification.                                                                        |               |
| trainEventSubs | array(EventSubsc)    | O | 1..N        | Identifies the training subscription information for the subscribed analytics ID(s).                                                               |               |
| reportingReqs  | ReportingInformation | O | 0..1        | Reporting requirement information of the training subscription.<br>If omitted, the default values within the ReportingInformation data type apply. |               |

## 5.10.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

### 5.10.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

### 5.10.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 5.10.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

**Table 5.10.6.3.2-1: Simple data types**

| Type Name | Type Definition | Description | Applicability |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
|           |                 |             |               |

## 5.10.7 Error Handling

### 5.10.7.1 General

For the Nnef\_Training API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 4.8 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be supported for an HTTP method if the corresponding HTTP status codes are specified as mandatory for that HTTP method in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

In addition, the requirements in the following clauses are applicable for the Nnef\_Training API.

### 5.10.7.2 Protocol Errors

No specific protocol errors for the Nnef\_Training service are specified.

### 5.10.7.3 Application Errors

The application errors defined for the Nnef\_Training service are listed in Table 5.10.7.3-1.

**Table 5.10.7.3-1: Application errors**

| Application Error                                                                                                                                                          | HTTP status code | Description                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| OVERLOAD                                                                                                                                                                   | 403 Forbidden    | Indicates the NF is overloaded. |
| NOTE: Including a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute in the HTTP response is optional unless explicitly mandated in the service operation clauses. |                  |                                 |

## 5.10.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 5.10.8-1 are defined for the Nnef\_Training API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

**Table 5.10.8-1: Supported Features**

| Feature number | Feature Name | Description |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|
|                |              |             |

## 5.10.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [8] and 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], the access to the Nnef\_Training API may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [9]), based on local configuration, using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [10]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If OAuth2 is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nnef\_Training API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [10], clause 5.4.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nnef\_Training service.

The Nnef\_Training API defines a single scope "nnef-training" for the entire service, and it does not define any additional scopes at resource or operation level.

---

# Annex A (normative): OpenAPI specification

## A.1 General

This Annex specifies the formal definition of the API(s) defined in the present specification. It consists of OpenAPI 3.0.0 specifications in YAML format.

This Annex takes precedence when being discrepant to other parts of the specification with respect to the encoding of information elements and methods within the API(s).

NOTE: The semantics and procedures, as well as conditions, e.g. for the applicability and allowed combinations of attributes or values, not expressed in the OpenAPI definitions but defined in other parts of the specification also apply.

Informative copies of the OpenAPI specification files contained in this 3GPP Technical Specification are available on a Git-based repository that uses the GitLab software version control system (see clause 5B of the 3GPP TR 21.900 [7] and clause 5.3.1 of the 3GPP TS 29.501 [5] for further information).

---

## A.2 Nnef\_EventExposure API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

```
  title: Nnef_EventExposure
  version: 1.4.0
  description: |
    NEF Event Exposure Service.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
```

externalDocs:

```
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.591 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Southbound Services; Stage 3.
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.591/
```

servers:

```
- url: '{apiRoot}/nnef-eventexposure/v1'
  variables:
    apiRoot:
      default: https://example.com
      description: apiRoot as defined in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501
```

security:

```
- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials:
  - nnef-eventexposure
```

paths:

```
  /subscriptions:
    post:
      summary: subscribe to notifications
      operationId: CreateIndividualSubscription
      tags:
        - Subscriptions (Collection)
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEventExposureSubsc'
      responses:
        '201':
          description: Success
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
```

```

      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEventExposureSubsc'
headers:
  Location:
    description: >
      Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure
      {apiRoot}/nnef-eventexposure/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'502':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  myNotification:
    '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEventExposureNotif'
        responses:
          '204':
            description: No Content, Notification was succesfull
          '307':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
          '308':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
          '400':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
          '401':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
          '403':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
          '404':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          '415':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          '429':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
          '500':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
          '502':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
          '503':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
          default:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  get:
    summary: retrieve subscription

```

```

operationId: GetIndividualSubscription
tags:
  - IndividualSubscription (Document)
parameters:
  - name: subscriptionId
    in: path
    description: Event Subscription ID
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
  - name: supp-feat
    in: query
    description: Features supported by the NF service consumer
    required: false
    schema:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
responses:
  '200':
    description: OK. Resource representation is returned
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEventExposureSubsc'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '502':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

put:
  summary: update subscription
  operationId: ReplaceIndividualSubscription
  tags:
    - IndividualSubscription (Document)
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEventExposureSubsc'
  parameters:
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: Event Subscription ID
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  responses:
    '200':
      description: OK. Resource was succesfully modified and representation is returned
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEventExposureSubsc'
    '204':
      description: No Content. Resource was succesfully modified
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '502':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

## delete:

```

summary: unsubscribe from notifications
operationId: DeleteIndividualSubscription
tags:

```

```

  - IndividualSubscription (Document)

```

## parameters:

```

  - name: subscriptionId
    in: path
    description: Event Subscription ID
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string

```

## responses:

```

  '204':
    description: No Content. Resource was succesfully deleted
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '502':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

## components:

## securitySchemes:

## oAuth2ClientCredentials:

```

  type: oauth2

```

## flows:

## clientCredentials:

```

  tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'

```

## scopes:

```

  nnef-eventexposure: Access to the Nnef_EventExposure API

```

## schemas:

## NefEventExposureSubsc:

```

  description: Represents an Individual Network Exposure Event Subscription resource.

```

```

type: object
properties:
  dataAccProfId:
    type: string
  eventsSubs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEventSubs'
    minItems: 1
  eventsRepInfo:
    $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
  notifUri:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
  notifId:
    type: string
  eventNotifs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEventNotification'
    minItems: 1
  suppFeat:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
required:
  - eventsSubs
  - notifId
  - notifUri

```

NefEventExposureNotif:

description: >  
Represents notifications on network exposure event(s) that occurred for an Individual

Network

Exposure Event Subscription resource.

```

type: object
properties:
  notifId:
    type: string
  eventNotifs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEventNotification'
    minItems: 1
required:
  - notifId
  - eventNotifs

```

NefEventNotification:

description: Represents information related to an event to be reported.

```

type: object
properties:
  event:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEvent'
  timeStamp:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
  svcExprInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServiceExperienceInfo'
    minItems: 1
  ueMobilityInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeMobilityInfo'
    minItems: 1
  ueCommInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeCommunicationInfo'
    minItems: 1
  excepInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ExceptionInfo'
    minItems: 1
  congestionInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/UserDataCongestionCollection'
    minItems: 1

```

```

perfDataInfos:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/PerformanceDataInfo'
  minItems: 1
dispersionInfos:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/DispersionCollection'
  minItems: 1
collBhvrInfs:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/CollectiveBehaviourInfo'
  minItems: 1
msQoeMetrInfos:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/MsQoeMetricsCollection'
  minItems: 1
  deprecated: true
msQoeMetrics:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS26512_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/QoEMetricsCollection'
  minItems: 1
  description: Represents the Media Streaming QoE metrics event notification.
msConsumpInfos:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/MsConsumptionCollection'
  minItems: 1
  deprecated: true
msConsumpReports:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref:
      'TS26512_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ConsumptionReportingUnitsCollection'
  minItems: 1
  description: Represents the Media Streaming Consumption event notification.
msNetAssInvInfs:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/MsNetAssInvocationCollection'
  minItems: 1
  deprecated: true
msNetAssistInvocation:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref:
      'TS26512_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/NetworkAssistanceInvocationsCollection'
  minItems: 1
  description: >
    Represents the Media Streaming Network Assistance Invocations event notification.
msDynPlyInvInfs:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref:
      'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/MsDynPolicyInvocationCollection'
  minItems: 1
  deprecated: true
msDynPlyInvocation:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref:
      'TS26512_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/DynamicPolicyInvocationsCollection'
  minItems: 1
  description: Represents the Media Streaming Dynamic Policy Invocations event notification.
msAccActInfs:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/MSAccessActivityCollection'
  minItems: 1
  deprecated: true
msAccess:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS26512_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/MediaStreamingAccessesCollection'

```

```
    minItems: 1
    description: Represents the Media Streaming access event notification.
  gnssAssistDataInfo:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/GNSSAssistDataInfo'
  datVolTransTimeInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/DatVolTransTimeCollection'
    minItems: 1
  appActiveTimeInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/AppActiveTimeInfo'
    minItems: 1
  sigInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfSignallingInfo'
    minItems: 1
  ueAltitudeInfos:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/UeAltitudeInfo'
    minItems: 1
  required:
    - event
    - timeStamp

NefEventSubs:
  description: Represents an event to be subscribed and the related event filter information.
  type: object
  properties:
    event:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEvent'
    eventFilter:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NefEventFilter'
    eventRepInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
  required:
    - event

NefEventFilter:
  description: Represents event filter information for an event.
  type: object
  properties:
    tgtUe:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TargetUeIdentification'
    appIds:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationId'
      minItems: 1
    locArea:
      $ref: 'TS29554_Npcf_BDTPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/NetworkAreaInfo'
    collAttrs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/CollectiveBehaviourFilter'
      minItems: 1
    tws:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeWindow'
      minItems: 1
  required:
    - tgtUe

TargetUeIdentification:
  description: Identifies the UE to which the request applies.
  type: object
  properties:
    supis:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
      minItems: 1
    interGroupIds:
      type: array
```

```
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GroupId'
    minItems: 1
  anyUeId:
    type: boolean
  ueIpAddr:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'
```

**ServiceExperienceInfo:**

description: Contains service experience information associated with an application.

type: object

properties:

```
  appId:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationId'
  supis:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
    minItems: 1
  svcExpPerFlows:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceExperienceInfoPerFlow'
    minItems: 1
  contrWeights:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UInteger'
    minItems: 1
  required:
    - svcExpPerFlows
```

**UeMobilityInfo:**

description: >

Contains UE mobility information associated with an application. If the "appId" attribute is not present, then indicates the collected UE mobility information is applicable to all the applications for the UE.

type: object

properties:

```
  supi:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
  appId:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationId'
  ueTrajs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '##/components/schemas/UeTrajectoryInfo'
    minItems: 1
  areas:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29554_Npcf_BDTPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/NetworkAreaInfo'
    minItems: 1
  required:
    - supi
    - ueTrajs
```

**UeCommunicationInfo:**

description: Contains UE communication information associated with an application.

type: object

properties:

```
  supi:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
  interGroupId:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GroupId'
  appId:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationId'
  comms:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/CommunicationCollection'
    minItems: 1
  required:
    - comms
```

**UeTrajectoryInfo:**

description: Contains UE trajectory information.

type: object

```
properties:
  ts:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
  location:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
required:
- ts
- location
```

```
PerformanceDataInfo:
  description: Contains Performance Data Analytics related information collection.
  type: object
  properties:
    appId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationId'
    ueIpAddr:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'
    ipTrafficFilter:
      $ref: 'TS29122_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/FlowInfo'
    userLoc:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    appLocs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnai'
      minItems: 1
    asAddr:
      $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/AddrFqdn'
    perfData:
      $ref: 'TS29517_Naf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/PerformanceData'
    timeStamp:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
  required:
  - perfData
  - timeStamp
```

```
GNSSAssistDataInfo:
  description: Represents GNSS Assistance Data related information.
  type: object
  properties:
    gnssAssistData:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/GNSSAssistData'
    servArea:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/GNSSServArea'
    sourceInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicalCoordinates'
  required:
  - gnssAssistData
  - servArea
```

```
GNSSServArea:
  description: Represents the serving area of the GNSS Assistance Data.
  type: object
  properties:
    geographicalArea:
      $ref: 'TS29572_Nlmf_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicArea'
    tailList:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Tai'
      minItems: 1
  oneOf:
  - required: [geographicalArea]
  - required: [tailList]
```

# Simple data types and Enumerations

```
NefEvent:
  anyOf:
  - type: string
  enum:
  - SVC_EXPERIENCE
  - UE_MOBILITY
  - UE_COMM
  - EXCEPTIONS
  - USER_DATA_CONGESTION
  - PERF_DATA
  - DISPERSION
```

```

- COLLECTIVE_BEHAVIOUR
- MS_QOE_METRICS
- MS_CONSUMPTION
- MS_NET_ASSIST_INVOCATION
- MS_DYN_POLICY_INVOCATION
- MS_ACCESS_ACTIVITY
- GNSS_ASSISTANCE_DATA
- DATA_VOLUME_TRANSFER_TIME
- APP_ACTIVE_TIME
- SIGNALLING_INFO
- UE_ALTITUDE
- type: string
description: >
  This string provides forward-compatibility with future extensions to the enumeration but
  is not used to encode content defined in the present version of this API.
description: |
  Represents a Network Exposure Event.
  Possible values are:
  - SVC_EXPERIENCE: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is service experience
    information for an application.
  - UE_MOBILITY: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is UE mobility information.
  - UE_COMM: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is UE communication information.
  - EXCEPTIONS: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is exceptions information.
  - USER_DATA_CONGESTION: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is user data congestion
    analytics related information.
  - PERF_DATA: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is performance data information.
  - DISPERSION: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is dispersion information.
  - COLLECTIVE_BEHAVIOUR: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is collective behaviour
    information.
  - MS_QOE_METRICS: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is Media Streaming QoE
    metrics.
  - MS_CONSUMPTION: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is Media Streaming
    consumption reports.
  - MS_NET_ASSIST_INVOCATION: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is Media Streaming
    network assistance invocation.
  - MS_DYN_POLICY_INVOCATION: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is Media Streaming
    dynamic policy invocation.
  - MS_ACCESS_ACTIVITY: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is Media Streaming access
    activity.
  - GNSS_ASSISTANCE_DATA: Indicates that the subscribed/notified event is GNSS Assistance Data
    Collection.
  - DATA_VOLUME_TRANSFER_TIME: Indicates that the event subscribed is data volume transfer
    time information.
  - APP_ACTIVE_TIME: Indicates that the event subscribed is application activation time
    information.
  - SIGNALLING_INFO: Indicates that the event subscribed/notified is signalling information.
  - UE_ALTITUDE: Indicates that the event subscribed/notified is UE altitude information.

GNSSAssistData:
type: string
description: >
  Represents GNSS Assistance Data encoded as specified in clause 6.5.2.1 of
  3GPP TS 37.355 [31].

```

---

## A.3 Nnef\_EASDeployment API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

```

title: Nnef_EASDeployment
version: 1.2.0
description: |
  NEF EAS Deployment service.
  © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
  All rights reserved.

```

externalDocs:

```

description: >
  3GPP TS 29.591 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Southbound Services; Stage 3.
url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.591/

```

servers:

```

- url: '{apiRoot}/nnef-eas-deployment/v1'
  variables:
    apiRoot:

```

default: https://example.com  
 description: apiRoot as defined in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501

security:

- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials:
- nnef-eas-deployment

paths:

/subscriptions:

post:

summary: subscribe to notifications  
 operationId: CreateIndividualSubscription

tags:

- Subscriptions (Collection)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/EasDeploySubData'

responses:

'201':

description: Success

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/EasDeploySubData'

headers:

Location:

description: >

Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure:  
 {apiRoot}/nnef-eas-deployment/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}.

required: true

schema:

type: string

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

callbacks:

notifUri:

'{\$request.body#/notifUri}':

post:

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/EasDeployInfoNotif'

responses:

'204':

description: No Content, Notification was succesfull

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

```

    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '502':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:

get:

```

summary: retrieve subscription
operationId: GetIndividualSubscription
tags:
  - IndividualSubscription (Document)
parameters:
  - name: subscriptionId
    in: path
    description: Event Subscription ID
    required: true
    schema:
      type: string

```

responses:

```

  '200':
    description: OK. Resource representation is returned
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EasDeploySubData'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '502':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

delete:

```

summary: unsubscribe from notifications
operationId: DeleteIndividualSubscription
tags:
  - IndividualSubscription (Document)
parameters:
  - name: subscriptionId
    in: path
    description: Event Subscription ID

```

```

    required: true
    schema:
      type: string
  responses:
    '204':
      description: No Content. Resource was succesfully deleted
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '502':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

```

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'
          scopes:
            nnef-eas-deployment: Access to the Nnef_EASDeployment API

```

```

schemas:
  EasDeploySubData:
    description: Represents an Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription resource.
    type: object
    properties:
      appId:
        type: string
      dnnSnssaiInfos:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29522_AMInfluence.yaml#/components/schemas/DnnSnssaiInformation'
        minItems: 1
        description: Each of the element identifies a (DNN, S-NSSAI) combination.
      eventId:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EasEvent'
      eventsNotifs:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EasDeployInfoData'
        minItems: 1
        description: >
          Represents the EAS Deployment Information changes event(s) to be reported.
          Shall only be present if the "immRep" attribute is included and sets to true,
          and the current status of EAS Deployment Information is available.
      immRep:
        type: boolean
        description: >
          Indication of immediate reporting. Set to true: requires the immediate reporting of the
          current status of EAS Deployment Information, if available. Set to false (default): EAS
          Deployment Information event report occurs when the event is met.
      interGroupId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GroupId'
      notifId:
        type: string
      notifUri:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      suppFeat:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

```

```

required:
- eventId
- notifId
- notifUri

```

```

EasDeployInfoNotif:
description: >
  Represents notifications on EAS Deployment Information changes event(s) that occurred for an
  Individual EAS Deployment Event Subscription resource.
type: object
properties:
  easDepNotifs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EasDepNotification'
    minItems: 1
  notifId:
    type: string
required:
- easDepNotifs
- notifId

```

```

EasDepNotification:
description: Represents the EAS Deployment Notification.
type: object
properties:
  easDepInfo:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/EasDeployInfoData'
  eventId:
    $ref: '#/components/schemas/EasEvent'
required:
- easDepInfo
- eventId

```

```

EasDeployInfoData:
description: Represents the EAS Deployment Information to be reported.
type: object
properties:
  appId:
    type: string
  dnaiInfos:
    type: object
    additionalProperties:
      $ref: 'TS29522_EASDeployment.yaml#/components/schemas/DnaiInformation'
    minProperties: 1
    description: >
      list of DNS server identifier (consisting of IP address and port) and/or IP address(s)
      of the EAS in the local DN for each DNAI. The key of map is the DNAI.
  dnn:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
  fqdnPatternList:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/FqdnPatternMatchingRule'
    minItems: 1
  internalGroupId:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GroupId'
  snssai:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
  targetAfId:
    type: string
    description: >
      Identifier of the AF that is responsible for the EAS associated with this EAS
      deployment information.
  n6DelayPerDnaiEas:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29522_EASDeployment.yaml#/components/schemas/N6DelayPerDnaiEas'
    minItems: 1
    description: >
      N6 delay measurement assistance information per DNAI and/or EAS.
required:
- fqdnPatternList

```

# Simple data types and Enumerations

```

EasEvent:
anyOf:

```

- type: string
- enum:
  - EAS\_INFO\_CHG
- type: string
- description: |
 

Represents the EAS event.  
Possible values are:

  - EAS\_INFO\_CHG: Indicates that the EAS Deployment Information is changed.

## A.4 Nnef\_TrafficInfluenceData API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

```
title: Nnef_TrafficInfluenceData
version: 1.1.0
description: |
  NEF Traffic Influence Data Service.
  © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
  All rights reserved.
```

externalDocs:

```
description: >
  3GPP TS 29.591 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Southbound Services; Stage 3.
url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.591/
```

servers:

```
- url: '{apiRoot}/nnef-traffic-influence-data/v1'
  variables:
    apiRoot:
      default: https://example.com
      description: apiRoot as defined in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501
```

security:

```
- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials:
  - nnef-traffic-influence-data
```

paths:

```
/subscriptions:
  post:
    summary: subscribe to notifications
    operationId: CreateIndividualSubscription
    tags:
      - Subscriptions (Collection)
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluDataSub'
    responses:
      '201':
        description: >
          Created. A representation of the created Individual Traffic Influence Data
          Subscription resource is returned in the response body.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluDataSub'
        headers:
          Location:
            description: >
              Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure
              {apiRoot}/nnef-traffic-influence-data/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}
            required: true
            schema:
              type: string
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
```

```

'404':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'502':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  myNotification:
    '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluDataNotify'
        responses:
          '204':
            description: No Content, Notification was succesfull
          '307':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
          '308':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
          '400':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
          '401':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
          '403':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
          '404':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          '415':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          '429':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
          '500':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
          '502':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
          '503':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
          default:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  parameters:
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: Subscription ID
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  get:
    summary: retrieve subscription
    operationId: GetIndividualSubscription
    tags:
      - IndividualSubscription (Document)
  responses:
    '200':
      description: OK. Resource representation is returned
      content:
        application/json:

```

```

    schema:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluDataSub'
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '406':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '502':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

put:
  summary: update subscription
  operationId: ReplaceIndividualSubscription
  tags:
    - IndividualSubscription (Document)
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluDataSub'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: OK. Resource was succesfully modified and representation is returned
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluDataSub'
    '204':
      description: No Content. Resource was succesfully modified
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '502':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

delete:
  summary: unsubscribe from notifications

```

```
operationId: DeleteIndividualSubscription
tags:
  - IndividualSubscription (Document)
responses:
  '204':
    description: No Content. Resource was succesfully deleted
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '502':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'
          scopes:
            nnef-traffic-influence-data: Access to the Nnef_TrafficInfluenceData API

schemas:
  TrafficInfluDataSub:
    description: Represents an Individual Traffic Influence Subscription data.
    type: object
    properties:
      notifUri:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      notifCorrId:
        type: string
        description: Notification correlation identifier.
      dnns:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
        minItems: 1
        description: Each element identifies a DNN.
      snssais:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
        minItems: 1
        description: Each element identifies a slice.
      supis:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
        minItems: 1
        description: Each element identifies the user.
      anyUe:
        type: boolean
        description: >
          Identifies any UE when setting to true. Default value is false if omitted.
      hplmnId:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
      ipv4Addrs:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
        minItems: 1
```

```

    description: Each element identifies an IPv4 address.
  ipv6Addrs:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
    minItems: 1
    description: Each element identifies an IPv6 address.
  rptInfo:
    $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
  immReports:
    type: array
    items:
      $ref: 'TS29519_Application_Data.yaml#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluData'
    minItems: 1
    description: Immediate report with Traffic Influence Data that match this subscription.
  supportedFeatures:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
  required:
    - notifUri
    - notifCorrId
  anyOf:
    - required: [dnns]
    - required: [snssais]

TrafficInfluDataNotify:
  description: Represents notifications for traffic influence data.
  type: object
  properties:
    notifCorrId:
      type: string
      description: Notification correlation identifier.
    eventNotifications:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29519_Application_Data.yaml#/components/schemas/TrafficInfluDataNotif'
      minItems: 1
      description: Notifications about Individual Events.
  required:
    - notifCorrId
    - eventNotifications

```

---

## A.5 Nnef\_ECSAddress API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: Nnef_ECSAddressConfigurationInformation
  version: 1.1.0
  description: |
    NEF ECS Address Service.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.591 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Southbound Services; Stage 3.
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.591/

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials:
    - nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info

paths:
  /subscriptions:
    post:

```

```

summary: subscribe to notifications
operationId: CreateIndividualSubscription
tags:
  - Subscriptions (Collection)
requestBody:
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrCfgInfoSub'
responses:
  '201':
    description: Success
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrCfgInfoSub'
    headers:
      Location:
        description: >
          Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure
          {apiRoot}/nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '502':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  myNotification:
    '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification'
        responses:
          '204':
            description: No Content, Notification was succesfull
          '307':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
          '308':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
          '400':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
          '401':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
          '403':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
          '404':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

```

```
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '502':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  parameters:
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: Subscription ID
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string

  get:
    summary: retrieve subscription
    operationId: GetIndividualSubscription
    tags:
      - IndividualSubscription (Document)
    responses:
      '200':
        description: OK. Resource representation is returned
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrCfgInfoSub'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '406':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '502':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

  put:
    summary: fully update subscription
    operationId: ReplaceIndividualSubscription
    tags:
      - IndividualSubscription (Document)
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrCfgInfoSub'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: OK. Resource was successfully modified and representation is returned
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrCfgInfoSub'
      '204':
```

```
description: No Content. Resource was succesfully modified
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'502':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

**patch:**

```
summary: Partially update subscription
operationId: ModifyIndividualSubscription
```

**tags:**

```
- IndividualSubscription (Document)
```

**requestBody:**

```
required: true
```

**content:**

```
application/merge-patch+json:
```

**schema:**

```
$ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrCfgInfoSubPatch'
```

**parameters:**

```
- name: subscriptionId
```

```
in: path
```

```
description: Subscription ID
```

```
required: true
```

**schema:**

```
type: string
```

**responses:**

```
'200':
```

```
description: OK. Resource was succesfully modified and representation is returned
```

**content:**

```
application/json:
```

**schema:**

```
$ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrCfgInfoSub'
```

```
'204':
```

```
description: No Content. Resource was succesfully modified
```

```
'307':
```

```
$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
```

```
'308':
```

```
$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
```

```
'400':
```

```
$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
```

```
'401':
```

```
$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
```

```
'403':
```

```
$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
```

```
'404':
```

```
$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
```

```
'411':
```

```
$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
```

```
'413':
```

```
$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
```

```
'415':
```

```
$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
```

```
'429':
```

```
$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
```

```
'500':
```

```

    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '502':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

## delete:

```

summary: unsubscribe from notifications
operationId: DeleteIndividualSubscription
tags:

```

```

  - IndividualSubscription (Document)

```

## responses:

```

  '204':
    description: No Content. Resource was succesfully deleted
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '502':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

## components:

## securitySchemes:

```

  oAuth2ClientCredentials:
    type: oauth2
    flows:
      clientCredentials:
        tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'
        scopes:
          nnef-ecs-addr-cfg-info: Access to the Nnef_ECSAddress API

```

## schemas:

```

  EcsAddrCfgInfoSub:
    description: Represents an Individual ECS Address Configuration Information subscription data.
    type: object
    properties:
      notifUri:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      notifCorrId:
        type: string
        description: Notification correlation identifier.
      dnns:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
        minItems: 1
        description: Each element identifies a DNN.
      snssais:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
        minItems: 1
        description: Each element identifies a slice.
      immRepInd:
        type: boolean
        description: >
          Indication of immediate reporting. If included, when it is set to true it indicates
          immediate reporting of the subscribed events, if available. Otherwise, reporting will
          occur when the event is met.

```

```

    immReports:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification'
      minItems: 1
      description: >
        Immediate report with ECS Address Configuration Information that match this
subscription.
    supportedFeatures:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
    required:
      - notifUri
      - notifCorrId

EcsAddrCfgInfoNotification:
  description: Represents notifications for ECS Address Configuration Information data.
  type: object
  properties:
    notifCorrId:
      type: string
      description: Notification correlation identifier.
    ecsAddrCfgInfo:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29522_ECSAddress.yaml#/components/schemas/EcsAddrInfo'
      minItems: 1
      description: Contains the ECS Address Configuration Information.
    required:
      - notifCorrId
      - ecsAddrCfgInfo

EcsAddrCfgInfoSubPatch:
  description: Represents an updated ECS Address Configuration Information subscription data.
  type: object
  properties:
    notifUri:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    notifCorrId:
      type: string
      description: Notification correlation identifier.
    dnns:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
      minItems: 1
      description: Each updated element identifies a DNN.
    snssais:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
      minItems: 1
      description: Each updated element identifies a slice.
    immRepInd:
      type: boolean
      description: >
        Indication of immediate reporting. If included, when it is set to true it indicates
        immediate reporting of the subscribed events, if available. Otherwise, reporting will
        occur when the event is met.

```

---

## A.6 Nnef\_DNAIMapping API

```

openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  title: Nnef_DNAIMapping
  version: 1.1.0
  description: |
    NEF DNAI Mapping Service.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
  externalDocs:
    description: >
      3GPP TS 29.591 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Southbound Services; Stage 3.
    url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.591/
  servers:
    - url: '{apiRoot}/nnef-dnai-mapping/v1'
    variables:

```

```

    apiRoot:
      default: https://example.com
      description: apiRoot as defined in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501
  security:
    - {}
    - oAuth2ClientCredentials:
        - nnef-dnai-mapping
  paths:
    /subscriptions:
      post:
        summary: subscribe to notifications
        operationId: CreateIndividualSubscription
        tags:
          - Subscriptions (Collection)
        requestBody:
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: 'TS29522_DNAIMapping.yaml#/components/schemas/DnaiMapSub'
        responses:
          '201':
            description: Success
            content:
              application/json:
                schema:
                  $ref: 'TS29522_DNAIMapping.yaml#/components/schemas/DnaiMapSub'
            headers:
              Location:
                description: >
                  Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure
                  {apiRoot}/nnef-dnai-mapping/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}
                required: true
                schema:
                  type: string
          '400':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
          '401':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
          '403':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
          '404':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          '415':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          '429':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
          '500':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
          '502':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
          '503':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
          default:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
        callbacks:
          myNotification:
            '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
              post:
                requestBody:
                  required: true
                  content:
                    application/json:
                      schema:
                        $ref: 'TS29522_DNAIMapping.yaml#/components/schemas/DnaiMapUpdateNotif'
              responses:
                '204':
                  description: No Content, Notification was succesfull
                '307':
                  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
                '308':
                  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
                '400':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '502':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:

get:

summary: retrieve subscription  
 operationId: GetIndividualSubscription  
 tags:

- IndividualSubscription (Document)

parameters:

- name: subscriptionId  
 in: path  
 description: Subscription ID  
 required: true  
 schema:  
 type: string

responses:

'200':  
 description: OK. Resource representation is returned  
 content:  
 application/json:  
 schema:  
 \$ref: 'TS29522\_DNAIMapping.yaml#/components/schemas/DnaiMapSub'

'307':  
 \$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':  
 \$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':  
 \$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':  
 \$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':  
 \$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':  
 \$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'406':  
 \$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'

'429':  
 \$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':  
 \$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':  
 \$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':  
 \$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:  
 \$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

delete:

summary: unsubscribe from notifications  
 operationId: DeleteIndividualSubscription  
 tags:

- IndividualSubscription (Document)

parameters:

- name: subscriptionId  
 in: path  
 description: Subscription ID  
 required: true

```

    schema:
      type: string
  responses:
    '204':
      description: No Content. Resource was succesfully deleted
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '502':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'
          scopes:
            nnef-dnai-mapping: Access to the Nnef_DNAIMapping API

```

---

## A.7 Nnef\_UEId API

```

openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  title: Nnef_UEId
  version: 1.1.1
  description: |
    NEF Traffic Correlation Service.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.591 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Southbound Services; Stage 3.
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.591/
servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/nnef-ueid/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501
security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      - nnef-ueid
paths:
  /fetch:
    post:
      summary: fetch the Internal UE Identifier for roaming UE(s).
      operationId: FetchUEId
      tags:
        - UE ID (Document)
      security:
        - {}
        - oAuth2ClientCredentials:
            - nnef-ueid
        - oAuth2ClientCredentials:
            - nnef-ueid

```

```

    - nnef-ueid:fetch:read
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeIdReq'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: The requested information was returned successfully.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/UeIdInfo'
    '204':
      description: No Content (The requested Internal UE Identifier does not exist.)
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '502':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/get-ueid-mapping:
  post:
    summary: Retrieve the UE ID mapping information.
    operationId: UEIDMappingInfoRetrieval
    tags:
      - UE ID Mapping Info Retrieval Request
    security:
      - {}
      - OAuth2ClientCredentials:
          - nnef-ueid
      - OAuth2ClientCredentials:
          - nnef-ueid
          - nnef-ueid:get-ueid-mapping:read
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/MapUeIdInfo'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: Successful case. The requested UE ID mapping information is returned.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/MapUeIdInfo'
      '204':
        description: No Content (The requested UE ID mapping information does not exist.)
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '411':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '502':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

## components:

## securitySchemes:

## oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

## flows:

## clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'

## scopes:

nnef-ueid: Access to the UE ID API

nnef-ueid:fetch:read: &gt;

Access to service operation applying to retrieve the internal UE identifier from the H-NEF for the roaming UE.

nnef-ueid:get-ueid-mapping:read: &gt;

Access to service operation applying to retrieve the UE ID.

## schemas:

## UeIdReq:

description: Contains parameters to request to fetch the Internal UE Identifier.

type: object

## properties:

## gpsi:

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'

## uePubIpAddr:

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'

## suppFeat:

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

## oneOf:

- required: [gpsi]

- required: [uePubIpAddr]

## UeIdInfo:

description: Contains the UE ID Information.

type: object

## properties:

## hPlmnDnnSnssai:

\$ref: 'TS29522\_AMInfluence.yaml#/components/schemas/DnnSnssaiInformation'

## supi:

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

## uePvtIpAddr:

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/IpAddr'

## suppFeat:

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

## oneOf:

- required: [supi]

- required: [uePvtIpAddr]

## MapUeIdInfo:

description: Contains the UE ID mapping information.

type: object

## properties:

## appLayerId:

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationlayerId'

## gpsi:

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'

## suppFeat:

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

## oneOf:

- required: [appLayerId]

- required: [gpsi]

## A.8 Nnef\_VFLInference API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

title: Nnef\_VFLInference  
version: 1.0.0  
description: |  
API for Nnef\_VFLInference Service.  
© 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).  
All rights reserved.

externalDocs:

description: >  
3GPP TS 29.591 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Southbound Services; Stage 3.  
url: [https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29\\_series/29.591/](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.591/)

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/nnef-vfl-inference/v1'  
variables:  
apiRoot:  
default: <https://example.com>  
description: apiRoot as defined in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501

security:

- {}  
- oAuth2ClientCredentials:  
- nnef-vfl-inference

paths:

/subscriptions:  
post:  
summary: Create a new Individual VFL Inference Subscription resource.  
operationId: CreateVFLInferenceSubscription  
tags:  
- Subscriptions (Collection)  
requestBody:  
required: true  
content:  
application/json:  
schema:  
\$ref: '#/components/schemas/VflInferSub'  
responses:  
'201':  
description: Create a new Individual VFL Inference Subscription resource.  
content:  
application/json:  
schema:  
\$ref: '#/components/schemas/VflInferSub'  
headers:  
Location:  
description: >  
Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the  
structure  
{apiRoot}/nnef-vfl-inference/v1/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}.  
required: true  
schema:  
type: string  
'400':  
\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'  
'401':  
\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'  
'403':  
\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'  
'404':  
\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'  
'411':  
\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'  
'413':  
\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'  
'415':  
\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'  
'429':  
\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'  
'500':  
\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'  
'502':

```

    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  myNotification:
    '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: 'TS29520_NnwdaF_VFLInference.yaml#/components/schemas/VflInferNotif'
  responses:
    '204':
      description: No Content, Notification was successful
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '502':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  parameters:
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: String identifying an Individual VFL Inference Subscription.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  get:
    summary: Retrieve an existing Individual VFL Inference Subscription resource.
    operationId: GetVFLInferenceSubscription
    tags:
      - Individual VFL Inference Subscription (Document)
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. The requested Individual VFL Inference Subscription resource is
          successfully returned in the response body.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/VflInferSub'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':

```

```
$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'406':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'502':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

put:

summary: Update an existing Individual VFL Inference Subscription

operationId: UpdateVFLInferenceSubscription

tags:

- Individual VFL Inference Subscription (Document)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/VflInferSub'

responses:

'200':

description: >

The Individual VFL Inference Subscription resource was modified successfully and a representation of that resource is returned.

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/VflInferSub'

'204':

description: >

The Individual VFL Inference Subscription resource was modified successfully.

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

patch:

summary: Partial update an existing Individual VFL Inference Subscription

operationId: PartialUpdateVFLInferenceSubscription

tags:

- Individual VFL Inference Subscription (Document)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/merge-patch+json:

```
    schema:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/VflInferSubPatch'
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        The Individual VFL Inference Subscription resource was partial
        modified successfully and a representation of that resource is returned.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/VflInferSub'
    '204':
      description: >
        The Individual VFL Inference Subscription resource was partial
        modified successfully.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '502':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

delete:
  summary: Delete an existing Individual VFL Inference Subscription.
  operationId: DeleteVFLInferenceSubscription
  tags:
    - Individual VFL Inference Subscription (Document)
  responses:
    '204':
      description: >
        No Content. The Individual VFL Inference Subscription matching the
        subscriptionId was deleted.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '502':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

components:

```

securitySchemes:
  oAuth2ClientCredentials:
    type: oauth2
    flows:
      clientCredentials:
        tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'
        scopes:
          nnef-vfl-inference: Access to the Nnef_VFLInference API

schemas:
  VflInferSub:
    description: Represents a VFL Inference subscription.
    type: object
    properties:
      notifCorrId:
        type: string
        description: >
          String identifying the Notification Correlation ID in the corresponding
          notification.
      notifUri:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      afId:
        type: string
        description: Identity of the AF acting as VFL client.
      reportingReqs:
        $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
      suppFeats:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      vflInferAnaSubs:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_VFLInference.yaml#/components/schemas/VflInferAnaSub'
        minItems: 1
        description: Represents inference subscription per analytics Id.
      vflInferReq:
        $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_VFLInference.yaml#/components/schemas/VflInferReq'
      vflInferResults:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_VFLInference.yaml#/components/schemas/VflInferResult'
        minItems: 1
        description: Represents intermediate VFL Inference result.
    required:
      - notifUri
      - notifCorrId
      - vflInferAnaSubs

  VflInferSubPatch:
    description: >
      Represents parameters to request the modification of a VFL Inference
      subscription.
    type: object
    properties:
      notifUri:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      notifCorrId:
        type: string
        description: >
          String identifying the Notification Correlation ID in the corresponding
          notification.
      reportingReqs:
        $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
      vflInferAnaSubs:
        type: array
        items:
          $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_VFLInference.yaml#/components/schemas/VflInferAnaSub'
        minItems: 1
        description: Represents inference subscription per analytics Id.
      vflInferReq:
        $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_VFLInference.yaml#/components/schemas/VflInferReq'

```

---

## A.9 Nnef\_Inference API

openapi: 3.0.0

```
info:
  title: Nnef_Inference
  version: 1.0.0
  description: |
    API for Nnef_Inference Service.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.591 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Southbound Services; Stage 3.
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.591/

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/nnef-inference/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      - nnef-inference

paths:
  /subscriptions:
    post:
      summary: Create a new Individual Inference Subscription resource.
      operationId: CreateInferenceSubscription
      tags:
        - Subscriptions (Collection)
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/InferEventSubsc'
      responses:
        '201':
          description: Create a new Individual Inference Subscription resource.
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/InferEventSubsc'
          headers:
            Location:
              description: >
                Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the
                structure
                {apiRoot}/nnef-inference/v1/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}.
              required: true
              schema:
                type: string
        '400':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '403':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
        '404':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
        '411':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        '415':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
        '429':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
        '500':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        '502':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
        '503':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

```

callbacks:
  myNotification:
    '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: 'TS29530_Naf_Inference.yaml#/components/schemas/InferNotif'
        responses:
          '204':
            description: No Content, Notification was successful
          '307':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
          '308':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
          '400':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
          '401':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
          '403':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
          '404':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
          '411':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
          '413':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          '415':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
          '429':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
          '500':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
          '502':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
          '503':
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
          default:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  put:
    summary: Update an existing Individual Inference Subscription
    operationId: UpdateInferenceSubscription
    tags:
      - Individual Inference Subscription (Document)
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/InferEventSubsc'
    parameters:
      - name: subscriptionId
        in: path
        description: String identifying an Individual Inference Subscription.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          The Individual Inference Subscription resource was modified
          successfully and a representation of that resource is returned.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/InferEventSubsc'
      '204':
        description: >
          The Individual Inference Subscription resource was modified
          successfully.
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '502':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
patch:
  summary: Partial update an existing Individual Inference Subscription
  operationId: PartialUpdateInferenceSubscription
  tags:
    - Individual Inference Subscription (Document)
  requestBody:
    required: true
    content:
      application/merge-patch+json:
        schema:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/InferEventSubscPatch'
  parameters:
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: String identifying an Individual Inference Subscription.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  responses:
    '200':
      description: >
        The Individual Inference Subscription resource was partial
        modified successfully and a representation of that resource is returned.
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/InferEventSubsc'
    '204':
      description: >
        The Individual Inference Subscription resource was partial
        modified successfully.
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '502':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

```

```

    '503':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  delete:
    summary: Delete an existing Individual Inference Subscription.
    operationId: DeleteInferenceSubscription
    tags:
      - Individual Inference Subscription (Document)
    parameters:
      - name: subscriptionId
        in: path
        description: >
          String identifying an Individual Inference Subscription.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    responses:
      '204':
        description: >
          No Content. The Individual Inference Subscription matching the
          subscriptionId was deleted.
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '502':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:
  securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'
          scopes:
            nnef-inference: Access to the Nnef_Inference API

schemas:
  InferEventSubsc:
    description: Represents an Inference subscription.
    type: object
    properties:
      notifCorrId:
        type: string
        description: >
          String identifying the Notification Correlation ID in the corresponding notification.
      notifUri:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
      suppFeats:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
      inferAnaSubs:
        type: object
        additionalProperties:
          $ref: 'TS29530_Naf_Inference.yaml#/components/schemas/InferAnaSub'
        minProperties: 1
        description: >
          Represents inference subscription per analytics Id. The key of
          the map shall be set to the value of the "anaEvent" attribute in the
          InferAnaSub data structure.
      inferResults:

```

```

    type: object
    additionalProperties:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/EventNotification'
    minProperties: 1
    description: >
      Represents Inference result. The key of the map shall be set to the value of the "Event"
      attribute in the EventNotification data structure.
    reportingReqs:
      $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
    targetServerId:
      type: string
      description: String identifying target VFL server id.
    required:
      - notifUri
      - notifCorrId
      - inferAnaSubs
      - targetServerId

InferEventSubscPatch:
  description: Represents parameters to request the modification of an Inference subscription.
  type: object
  properties:
    inferAnaSubs:
      type: object
      additionalProperties:
        $ref: 'TS29530_Naf_Inference.yaml#/components/schemas/InferAnaSub'
      minProperties: 1
      description: >
        Represents inference subscription per analytics Id. The key of
        the map shall be set to the value of the "anaEvent" attribute in the
        InferAnaSub data structure.
    notifUri:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    notifCorrId:
      type: string
      description: >
        String identifying the Notification Correlation ID in the corresponding notification.
    reportingReqs:
      $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'

```

---

## A.10 Nnef\_VFLTraining API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: Nnef_VFLTraining
  version: 1.0.0
  description: |
    Nnef_VFLTraining API Service.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

```

```

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.591 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Southbound Services; Stage 3.
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.591/

```

```

servers:
  - url: '{apiRoot}/nnef-vfl-training/v1'
    variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501

```

```

security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      - nnef-vfl-training

```

```

paths:
  /subscriptions:
    post:
      summary: Create a new Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription resource.
      operationId: CreateNEFVFLTrainingSubscription
      tags:

```

```

- Subscriptions (Collection)
requestBody:
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/NefVflTrainSubs'
responses:
  '201':
    description: Create a new Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription resource.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/NefVflTrainSubs'
    headers:
      Location:
        description: >
          Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure
          {apiRoot}/nnef-vfl-training/v1/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '502':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
callbacks:
  NEFVflTrainingNotification:
    '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
      post:
        requestBody:
          required: true
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_VFLTraining.yaml#/components/schemas/VflTrainingNotify'
  responses:
    '204':
      description: No Content, Notification was succesfull
    '307':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
    '308':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
    '400':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '502':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
  parameters:
    - name: subscriptionId
      in: path
      description: String identifying a subscription to the Nnef_VFLTraining Service.
      required: true
      schema:
        type: string
  get:
    summary: Retrieve an existing Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription resource.
    operationId: RetrieveNEFVFLTrainingSubscription
    tags:
      - Individual VFL Training Subscription (Document)
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          OK. The requested Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription resource is returned.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/NefVflTrainSubs'
      '307':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
      '308':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
      '400':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
      '401':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
      '403':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
      '404':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
      '406':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/406'
      '429':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
      '500':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
      '502':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
      '503':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
      default:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  put:
    summary: update an existing Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription
    operationId: UpdateNEFVFLTrainingSubscription
    tags:
      - Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription (Document)
    requestBody:
      required: true
      content:
        application/json:
          schema:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/NefVflTrainSubs'
    responses:
      '200':
        description: >
          The Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription resource was modified successfully and a
          representation of that resource is returned.
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/NefVflTrainSubs'
      '204':
        description: >
          The Individual VFL Training Subscription resource was modified successfully.

```

```

'307':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'411':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
'413':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
'415':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'502':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

patch:

summary: Modifies an existing Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription resource.  
 operationId: ModifyNEFVFLTrainingSubscription

tags:

- Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription (Document)

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/merge-patch+json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/NefVflTrainSubsPatch'

responses:

'200':

description: >

OK. The Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription resource is successfully modified and a representation of the updated resource shall be returned in the response body.

content:

application/json:

schema:

\$ref: '#/components/schemas/NefVflTrainSubs'

'204':

description: >

No Content. The Individual VFL Training Subscription resource is successfully modified and no content is returned in the response body.

'307':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'502':

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'

'503':

```
$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

**delete:**

summary: Delete an existing Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription.

operationId: DeleteNEFVFLTrainingSubscription

**tags:**

- Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription (Document)

**responses:**

```
'204':
  description: >
    No Content. The Individual NEF VFL Training Subscription matching the subscriptionId was
    deleted.
'307':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
'308':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
'400':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
'401':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
'403':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
'404':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
'429':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
'500':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
'502':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
'503':
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
default:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
```

**components:****securitySchemes:****oAuth2ClientCredentials:**

type: oauth2

**flows:****clientCredentials:**

tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'

**scopes:**

nnef-vfl-training: Access to the Nnef\_VFLTraining API

**schemas:****NefVflTrainSubs:**

description: Represents NEF VFL Training subscription.

type: object

**properties:****vflTrainSubs:**

type: array

**items:**

\$ref: 'TS29520\_Nnwdaf\_VFLTraining.yaml#/components/schemas/VflTrainingSub'

minItems: 1

**notifUri:**

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

**notifCorrId:**

type: string

description: Notification correlation identifier.

**vflPreFlag:**

type: boolean

description: Represents whether the subscription is for preparation of VFL training.

**targetAfId:**

type: string

description: Represents the target AF identifier as VFL client.

**reportingReqs:**

\$ref: 'TS29523\_Npcf\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'

**trainReports:**

type: array

**items:**

\$ref: 'TS29520\_Nnwdaf\_VFLTraining.yaml#/components/schemas/VflTrainingNotify'

minItems: 1

**suppFeats:**

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

**required:**

```

- vflTrainSubs

NefVflTrainSubsPatch:
  description: Represents the requested modifications to a NEF VFL Training Subscription.
  type: object
  properties:
    notifUri:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    notifCorrId:
      type: string
      description: Notification correlation identifier.
    vflTrainSubs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_VFLTraining.yaml#/components/schemas/VflTrainingSub'
      minItems: 1
    reportingReqs:
      $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'

```

---

## A.11 Nnef\_Training API

openapi: 3.0.0

```

info:
  title: Nnef_Training
  version: 1.0.0
  description: |
    API for Nnef_Training Service.
    © 2025, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.

externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 29.591 V19.5.0; 5G System; Network Exposure Function Southbound Services; Stage 3.
  url: https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29_series/29.591/

servers:
- url: '{apiRoot}/nnef-training/v1'
  variables:
    apiRoot:
      default: https://example.com
      description: apiRoot as defined in clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501

security:
- {}
- oAuth2ClientCredentials:
  - nnef-training

paths:
  /subscriptions:
    post:
      summary: Create a new Individual Training Subscription resource.
      operationId: CreateTrainingSubscription
      tags:
        - Subscriptions (Collection)
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrainEventsSubsc'
      responses:
        '201':
          description: Create a new Individual Training Subscription resource.
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrainEventsSubsc'
      headers:
        Location:
          description: >
            Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the
            structure
            {apiRoot}/nnef-training/v1/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}.
          required: true
          schema:

```

```

        type: string
    '400':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
    '401':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
    '403':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
    '404':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
    '411':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
    '413':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
    '415':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
    '429':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
    '500':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
    '502':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
    '503':
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
    default:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  callbacks:
    myNotification:
      '{$request.body#/notifUri}':
        post:
          requestBody:
            required: true
            content:
              application/json:
                schema:
                  $ref: 'TS29530_Naf_Training.yaml#/components/schemas/TrainEventsNotif'
          responses:
            '204':
              description: No Content, Notification was successful
            '307':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
            '308':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
            '400':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
            '401':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
            '403':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
            '404':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
            '411':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
            '413':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
            '415':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
            '429':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
            '500':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
            '502':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
            '503':
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
            default:
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  /subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:
    parameters:
      - name: subscriptionId
        in: path
        description: String identifying an Individual Training Subscription.
        required: true
        schema:
          type: string
    put:
      summary: Update an existing Individual Training Subscription
      operationId: UpdateTrainingSubscription

```

```

tags:
- Individual Training Subscription (Document)
requestBody:
  required: true
  content:
    application/json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrainEventsSubsc'
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      The Individual Training Subscription resource was modified successfully and a
      representation of that resource is returned.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrainEventsSubsc'
  '204':
    description: The Individual Training Subscription resource was modified successfully.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '502':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

patch:
summary: Partial update an existing Individual Training Subscription
operationId: PartialUpdateTrainingSubscription
tags:
- Individual Training Subscription (Document)
requestBody:
  required: true
  content:
    application/merge-patch+json:
      schema:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrainEventsSubscPatch'
responses:
  '200':
    description: >
      The Individual Training Subscription resource was partial modified successfully and a
      representation of that resource is returned.
    content:
      application/json:
        schema:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/TrainEventsSubsc'
  '204':
    description: >
      The Individual Training Subscription resource was partial modified successfully.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':

```

```

    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '411':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
  '413':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
  '415':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '502':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

## delete:

summary: Delete an existing Individual Training Subscription.

operationId: DeleteTrainingSubscription

tags:

- Individual Training Subscription (Document)

responses:

```

  '204':
    description: >
      No Content. The Individual Training Subscription matching the subscriptionId was
      deleted.
  '307':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'
  '308':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'
  '400':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'
  '401':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
  '403':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'
  '404':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'
  '429':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'
  '500':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
  '502':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/502'
  '503':
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
  default:
    $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

```

## components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'

scopes:

nnef-training: Access to the Nnef\_Training API

## schemas:

TrainEventsSubsc:

description: Represents an Training subscription.

type: object

properties:

notifUri:

\$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

notifCorrId:

type: string

description: >

String identifying the Notification Correlation ID in the corresponding notification.

reportingReqs:

\$ref: 'TS29523\_Npcf\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'

```
trainEventSubs:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29530_Naf_Training.yaml#/components/schemas/EventSubsc'
  minItems: 1
  description: Represents Training subscription per analytics Id.
eventNotifs:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29530_Naf_Training.yaml#/components/schemas/EventNotif'
  minItems: 1
  description: Contains the training related event(s) report(s).
afId:
  type: string
suppFeats:
  $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
required:
- notifUri
- notifCorrId
- trainEventSubs

TrainEventsSubscPatch:
  description: Represents a modification request of Training subscription.
  type: object
  properties:
    notifUri:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    notifCorrId:
      type: string
      description: >
        String identifying the Notification Correlation ID in the corresponding notification.
    trainEventSubs:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29530_Naf_Training.yaml#/components/schemas/EventSubsc'
      minItems: 1
      description: Represents Training subscription per analytics Id.
    reportingReqs:
      $ref: 'TS29523_Npcf_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingInformation'
```

---

## Annex B (informative): Change history

| Change history |          |           |      |     |     |                                                                                                                    |             |
|----------------|----------|-----------|------|-----|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Date           | Meeting  | TDoc      | CR   | Rev | Cat | Subject/Comment                                                                                                    | New version |
| 2019-10        | CT3#106  |           |      |     |     | TS Skeleton                                                                                                        | 0.0.0       |
| 2019-10        | CT3#106  | C3-194392 |      |     |     | Removed some subclauses and editorial changes                                                                      | 0.1.0       |
| 2019-10        | CT3#106  |           |      |     |     | Inclusion of C3-194271, C3-194396, C3-194397 and C3-194399.                                                        | 0.2.0       |
| 2019-11        | CT3#107  |           |      |     |     | Inclusion of C3-195234, C3-195235, C3-195236 and C3-195274.                                                        | 0.3.0       |
| 2020-02        | CT3#108e |           |      |     |     | Inclusion of C3-201284, C3-201288, C3-201367, C3-201368, C3-201370, C3-201407, C3-201409, C3-201413 and C3-201516. | 0.4.0       |
| 2020-03        | CT#87e   | CP-200187 |      |     |     | TS sent to plenary for approval                                                                                    | 1.0.0       |
| 2020-03        | CT#87e   | CP-200187 |      |     |     | TS approved by plenary                                                                                             | 16.0.0      |
| 2020-06        | CT#88e   | CP-201234 | 0001 | 1   | F   | Correction on resource usage                                                                                       | 16.1.0      |
| 2020-06        | CT#88e   | CP-201234 | 0002 |     | F   | Data type used during event subscription                                                                           | 16.1.0      |
| 2020-06        | CT#88e   | CP-201234 | 0007 | 1   | F   | Correction to service operation description                                                                        | 16.1.0      |
| 2020-06        | CT#88e   | CP-201244 | 0008 | 1   | F   | Storage of YAML files in ETSI Forge                                                                                | 16.1.0      |
| 2020-06        | CT#88e   | CP-201210 | 0009 | 1   | F   | Removal of Nnef_EventExposure service                                                                              | 16.1.0      |
| 2020-06        | CT#88e   | CP-201256 | 0011 | 1   | F   | URI of the Nnef_EventExposure service                                                                              | 16.1.0      |
| 2020-06        | CT#88e   | CP-201234 | 0012 |     | F   | Event Reporting Information data usage                                                                             | 16.1.0      |
| 2020-06        | CT#88e   | CP-201234 | 0013 |     | F   | Support of immediate reporting                                                                                     | 16.1.0      |
| 2020-06        | CT#88e   | CP-201234 | 0014 |     | F   | Supported features definition                                                                                      | 16.1.0      |
| 2020-06        | CT#88e   | CP-201234 | 0015 |     | F   | Correction on the ueCommInfos                                                                                      | 16.1.0      |
| 2020-06        | CT#88e   | CP-201234 | 0016 |     | F   | Applicabilities for UE communication                                                                               | 16.1.0      |
| 2020-06        | CT#88e   | CP-201234 | 0017 | 1   | F   | Supported headers, Resource Data type and yaml mapping                                                             | 16.1.0      |
| 2020-06        | CT#88e   | CP-201255 | 0018 |     | F   | Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field                                                     | 16.1.0      |
| 2020-09        | CT#89e   | CP-202066 | 0019 | 1   | F   | Default value for eventsRepInfo attribute                                                                          | 16.2.0      |
| 2020-09        | CT#89e   | CP-202066 | 0022 |     | F   | Missed response code                                                                                               | 16.2.0      |
| 2020-09        | CT#89e   | CP-202066 | 0023 |     | F   | Applicabilities of appls and locArea                                                                               | 16.2.0      |
| 2020-09        | CT#89e   | CP-202084 | 0024 |     | F   | Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field                                                     | 16.2.0      |
| 2020-12        | CT#90e   | CP-203139 | 0025 | 1   | F   | Essential Corrections and alignments                                                                               | 16.3.0      |
| 2020-12        | CT#90e   | CP-203139 | 0026 |     | F   | Storage of YAML files in 3GPP Forge                                                                                | 16.3.0      |
| 2020-12        | CT#90e   | CP-203139 | 0028 | 1   | F   | Callback URI correction                                                                                            | 16.3.0      |
| 2020-12        | CT#90e   | CP-203152 | 0030 |     | F   | Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field                                                     | 16.3.0      |
| 2020-12        | CT#90e   | CP-203130 | 0029 | 1   | F   | Corrections to location area usage                                                                                 | 17.0.0      |
| 2021-03        | CT#91e   | CP-210191 | 0032 |     | F   | Support Stateless NFs                                                                                              | 17.1.0      |
| 2021-03        | CT#91e   | CP-210218 | 0033 |     | F   | OpenAPI reference                                                                                                  | 17.1.0      |
| 2021-03        | CT#91e   | CP-210230 | 0034 | 2   | F   | Correction to location information usage                                                                           | 17.1.0      |
| 2021-03        | CT#91e   | CP-210221 | 0035 | 1   | F   | Adding some missing description fields to data type definitions in OpenAPI                                         | 17.1.0      |
| 2021-03        | CT#91e   | CP-210230 | 0036 | 1   | F   | Adding description fields to the data types in the Nnef_EventExposure specific and reused Data Types tables        | 17.1.0      |
| 2021-03        | CT#91e   | CP-210230 | 0037 | 1   | F   | Specifying the Applicability field for some data types in the Nnef_EventExposure Data Types tables                 | 17.1.0      |
| 2021-03        | CT#91e   | CP-210220 | 0038 |     | F   | Optional header clarification                                                                                      | 17.1.0      |
| 2021-03        | CT#91e   | CP-210206 | 0040 |     | A   | Resource URI correction                                                                                            | 17.1.0      |
| 2021-03        | CT#91e   | CP-210240 | 0042 |     | F   | Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field                                                     | 17.1.0      |
| 2021-06        | CT#92e   | CP-211221 | 0043 |     | B   | Support of Mute reporting                                                                                          | 17.2.0      |
| 2021-06        | CT#92e   | CP-211221 | 0044 |     | B   | Partitioning criteria for applying sampling in specific UE partitions in NEF event exposure                        | 17.2.0      |
| 2021-06        | CT#92e   | CP-211220 | 0046 | 1   | A   | Presence condition of eventsRepInfo attribute                                                                      | 17.2.0      |
| 2021-06        | CT#92e   | CP-211200 | 0048 | 1   | A   | Redirection responses                                                                                              | 17.2.0      |
| 2021-06        | CT#92e   | CP-211173 | 0049 | 2   | B   | Extensions to User Data Congestion Analytics                                                                       | 17.2.0      |
| 2021-06        | CT#92e   | CP-211265 | 0051 |     | F   | Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field                                                     | 17.2.0      |
| 2021-09        | CT#93e   | CP-212220 | 0052 |     | F   | Resource URI correction on Nnef_EventExposure API                                                                  | 17.3.0      |
| 2021-09        | CT#93e   | CP-212245 | 0053 | 1   | B   | Implementation for Performance Data event                                                                          | 17.3.0      |
| 2021-09        | CT#93e   | CP-212203 | 0054 |     | B   | Support UE data volume dispersion collection                                                                       | 17.3.0      |
| 2021-09        | CT#93e   | CP-214553 | 0055 |     | F   | Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field                                                     | 17.3.0      |
| 2021-12        | CT#94e   | CP-213227 | 0057 | 1   | F   | Updates to User Data Congestion                                                                                    | 17.4.0      |
| 2021-12        | CT#94e   | CP-213227 | 0058 | 1   | F   | Updates to UE data volume dispersion collection                                                                    | 17.4.0      |
| 2021-12        | CT#94e   | CP-213227 | 0059 | 2   | F   | Update of notification procedure with description of USER_DATA_CONGESTION and DISPERSION events                    | 17.4.0      |
| 2021-12        | CT#94e   | CP-213233 | 0060 |     | B   | Clarification on Nnef_Authentication service                                                                       | 17.4.0      |
| 2021-12        | CT#94e   | CP-213223 | 0063 |     | B   | Procedures to support Nnef_EASDeployment_Subscribe service operation                                               | 17.4.0      |

|         |        |                           |      |   |   |                                                                                               |        |
|---------|--------|---------------------------|------|---|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 2021-12 | CT#94e | CP-213228                 | 0061 |   | B | Collective Behaviour Analytics                                                                | 17.4.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94e | <a href="#">CP-213246</a> | 0062 |   | F | Update of OpenAPI version and TS version in externalDocs field                                | 17.4.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | CP-220185                 | 0064 | 3 | B | Procedures to support Nnef_EASDeployment_Unsubscribe service operation                        | 17.5.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | CP-220185                 | 0065 | 4 | B | Procedures to support Nnef_EASDeployment_Notify service operation                             | 17.5.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | CP-220186                 | 0067 |   | B | Service Architecture for Nnef_EASDeployment service                                           | 17.5.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | CP-220186                 | 0068 | 1 | B | Update procedures to support Nnef_EASDeployment_Subscribe service operation                   | 17.5.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | CP-220186                 | 0069 | 1 | B | API definition to support Nnef_EASDeployment service                                          | 17.5.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | CP-220361                 | 0070 | 2 | B | OpenAPI to support Nnef_EASDeployment service                                                 | 17.5.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | CP-220190                 | 0071 | 1 | F | Corrections to Data Model of NEF Event Exposure service                                       | 17.5.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | CP-220201                 | 0072 |   | F | Corrections to Nnef_EventExposure_Subscribe Service Operation                                 | 17.5.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | CP-220185                 | 0073 | 1 | F | Formatting of description fields                                                              | 17.5.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | CP-220194                 | 0074 |   | F | Update of info and externalDocs field                                                         | 17.5.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96  | CP-221126                 | 0078 | 1 | F | Updates to EasDeploySubData data type                                                         | 17.6.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96  | CP-221155                 | 0081 | 1 | F | Remove the apiVersion placeholder from the resource URI variables table                       | 17.6.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96  | CP-221127                 | 0080 | 2 | F | Defining FQDN information for EAS deployment                                                  | 17.6.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96  | CP-221133                 | 0079 | - | F | Muting notifications correction                                                               | 17.6.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96  | CP-221142                 | 0082 | 1 | B | Support new NF service consumer in the Nnef_EventExposure API                                 | 17.6.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96  | CP-221142                 | 0083 | 1 | B | Support QoE metrics in NEF Event Exposure                                                     | 17.6.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96  | CP-221142                 | 0084 | 1 | B | Support Consumption reports in NEF Event Exposure                                             | 17.6.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96  | CP-221142                 | 0085 | 1 | B | Support Network Assistance invocations in NEF Event Exposure                                  | 17.6.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96  | CP-221142                 | 0086 | 1 | B | Support Consumption reports in NEF Event Exposure                                             | 17.6.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96  | CP-221142                 | 0087 | 1 | B | Support Consumption reports in NEF Event Exposure                                             | 17.6.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96  | CP-221152                 | 0088 | - | F | Update of info and externalDocs fields                                                        | 17.6.0 |
| 2022-09 | CT#97e | CP-222102                 | 0094 | 1 | F | Missing description field for enumeration data types                                          | 17.7.0 |
| 2022-09 | CT#97e | CP-222110                 | 0089 | 1 | B | Updates to Media Streaming QoE metrics Event                                                  | 17.7.0 |
| 2022-09 | CT#97e | CP-222110                 | 0090 | 1 | F | Updates to Media Streaming Consumption Event                                                  | 17.7.0 |
| 2022-09 | CT#97e | CP-222110                 | 0091 | 1 | F | Updates to Media Streaming Network Assistance Invocation Event                                | 17.7.0 |
| 2022-09 | CT#97e | CP-222110                 | 0092 | 1 | F | Updates to Media Streaming Dynamic Policy Event                                               | 17.7.0 |
| 2022-09 | CT#97e | CP-222110                 | 0093 | 1 | F | Updates to Media Streaming Access Event                                                       | 17.7.0 |
| 2022-09 | CT#97e | CP-222121                 | 0095 | - | F | Update of info and externalDocs fields                                                        | 17.7.0 |
| 2022-12 | CT#98e | CP-223179                 | 0097 | 1 | F | Corrections to procedures of MS Event Exposure                                                | 17.8.0 |
| 2022-12 | CT#98e | CP-223179                 | 0100 | - | F | Correct the data type of the attributeV                                                       | 17.8.0 |
| 2022-12 | CT#98e | CP-223179                 | 0101 | - | F | Correct the events and features in the data structures                                        | 17.8.0 |
| 2022-12 | CT#98e | CP-223191                 | 0096 | - | F | Adding the mandatory error code 502 Bad Gateway                                               | 18.0.0 |
| 2022-12 | CT#98e | CP-223198                 | 0098 | - | F | Updates to introduce SMS service in NEF southbound API                                        | 18.0.0 |
| 2022-12 | CT#98e | CP-223176                 | 0099 | 1 | F | Corrections to UE Mobility event                                                              | 18.0.0 |
| 2022-12 | CT#98e | CP-223190                 | 0104 | - | F | Update of info and externalDocs fields                                                        | 18.0.0 |
| 2023-03 | CT#99  | CP-230145                 | 0106 | 1 | A | Adding DCCF and MFAF to the NF service consumers                                              | 18.1.0 |
| 2023-03 | CT#99  | CP-230134                 | 0108 | 1 | B | Updates to Data Type UeMobilityInfo for UE Mobility                                           | 18.1.0 |
| 2023-03 | CT#99  | CP-230166                 | 0109 | - | F | Correction of the description fields in enumerations                                          | 18.1.0 |
| 2023-03 | CT#99  | CP-230125                 | 0110 | 1 | B | Updates to support GNSS assistance data collection from AF via NEF                            | 18.1.0 |
| 2023-03 | CT#99  | CP-230162                 | 0112 | - | F | Update of info and externalDocs fields                                                        | 18.1.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231127                 | 0107 | 3 | B | Update to Data Type PerformanceDataInfo for DN Performance                                    | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231124                 | 0111 | 2 | B | Improving the Correctness of Service Experience Predictions with Contribution Weights         | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231135                 | 0113 | 1 | B | Adding target AF ID to the EAS deployment information                                         | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231137                 | 0114 | 1 | B | Adding UE address to the target UE information                                                | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231125                 | 0115 | 1 | B | Event muting enhancements for NEF event exposure                                              | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231137                 | 0116 | 1 | B | Implementing required AF event filters                                                        | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231131                 | 0118 | 1 | F | Corrections to the description fields of the enumerations defined for the NEF southbound APIs | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231166                 | 0119 | 1 | F | Changing the feature name for the GNSS Assistance Data Collection functionality               | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231166                 | 0120 | 1 | B | Continuing the definition of the content of the GNSS Assistance Data Collection information   | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231307                 | 0121 | 1 | B | Define OpenAPI for the new TrafficInfluenceData API                                           | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231308                 | 0122 | 1 | B | Define service description for the new TrafficInfluenceData API                               | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231297                 | 0123 | 4 | B | Definition of the new TrafficInfluenceData API                                                | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231154                 | 0125 | - | A | Wrong attribute name for EAS deployment information                                           | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231154                 | 0127 | - | A | EAS Deployment immediate reporting procedure correction                                       | 18.2.0 |

|         |        |           |      |   |   |                                                                                           |        |
|---------|--------|-----------|------|---|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231128 | 0129 | 1 | B | Update to Nnef_EventExposure API for E2E Data Volume Transfer Time Analytics              | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231293 | 0130 | 1 | B | Definition of OpenAPI file for the new Nnef_ECSAddress API                                | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231294 | 0131 | 1 | B | Definition of resource and data model for the new Nnef_ECSAddress API                     | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231295 | 0132 | 1 | B | Definition of service description for the new Nnef_ECSAddress                             | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231132 | 0133 | 1 | F | Corrections to the redirection mechanism description                                      | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-06 | CT#100 | CP-231154 | 0134 | - | F | Update of info and externalDocs fields                                                    | 18.2.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232257 | 0135 | 1 | F | Data model corrections for TrafficInfluenceData and ECSAddress APIs                       | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232086 | 0136 | - | F | Corrections to Nnef_EASDeployment service                                                 | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232257 | 0140 | 1 | F | Corrections to Nnef_TrafficInfluenceData and Nnef_ECSAddress services                     | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232095 | 0141 | 1 | B | Nnef_DNAIMapping service description and procedures                                       | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232095 | 0142 | 1 | B | Nnef_DNAIMapping API definitions                                                          | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232095 | 0143 | 1 | B | Nnef_DNAIMapping OpenAPI file definitions                                                 | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232106 | 0145 | - | A | aligning the name of internalGroupId attribute                                            | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232257 | 0146 | 1 | F | Complete description for EDGE_Ph2                                                         | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232257 | 0147 | 1 | F | Correction on immediate report for Nnef_TrafficInfluenceData Service                      | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232180 | 0148 | 1 | F | Corrections to Nnef_ECSAddress Service                                                    | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232109 | 0149 | 1 | F | Corrections to GNSS Assistance Data Collection                                            | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-09 | CT#101 | CP-232085 | 0151 | - | F | Update of info and externalDocs fields                                                    | 18.3.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233239 | 0137 | 2 | B | Nnef_UEId service descriptions supporting HR-SBO                                          | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233239 | 0138 | 1 | B | Nnef_UEId API definitions                                                                 | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233239 | 0139 | 2 | B | Nnef_UEId API OpenAPI file definitions                                                    | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233239 | 0152 | 1 | F | Remove the EN for the Traffic Influence Data Subscription                                 | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233262 | 0153 | 1 | B | Complete the definition of the content of the GNSS Assistance Data Collection information | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233277 | 0159 | - | A | Correct the data type of eventNotifs                                                      | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233239 | 0160 | - | F | Data types of error responses for TrafficInfluenceData                                    | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233249 | 0161 | - | B | Updates in the DNAIMapping procedure                                                      | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233239 | 0163 | 1 | F | Correction to Traffic Influence Data change notification procedure                        | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233249 | 0164 | - | F | Incorrect description of error handling in subscription creation procedure                | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233246 | 0165 | - | F | Missing applicable feature for appls                                                      | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233229 | 0167 | 1 | B | ProblemDetails RFC 7807 obsoleted by RFC 9457                                             | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233229 | 0168 | 1 | B | Updating the obsoleted IETF HTTP RFC                                                      | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233137 | 0169 | 1 | B | Update the data types of the Media Steaming attributes                                    | 18.4.0 |
| 2023-12 | CT#102 | CP-233238 | 0170 | - | F | Update of info and externalDocs fields                                                    | 18.4.0 |
| 2024-03 | CT#103 | CP-240180 | 0172 | 1 | B | Support per event reporting requirements management                                       | 18.5.0 |
| 2024-03 | CT#103 | CP-240167 | 0174 | - | F | Update of info and externalDocs fields                                                    | 18.5.0 |
| 2024-03 | CT#104 | CP-241107 | 0173 | 3 | B | Add GPSI and Application Layer ID mapping information                                     | 18.6.0 |
| 2024-06 | CT#104 | CP-241087 | 0175 | - | F | ECSAddress contents correction                                                            | 18.6.0 |
| 2024-06 | CT#104 | CP-241087 | 0176 | 1 | B | UP path change notification for HR-SBO                                                    | 18.6.0 |
| 2024-06 | CT#104 | CP-241137 | 0177 | - | F | Miscellaneous corrections on Nnef_EASDeployment API                                       | 18.6.0 |
| 2024-06 | CT#104 | CP-241087 | 0178 | 1 | F | Removal of the Editor's note about ECS Address Configuration Information                  | 18.6.0 |
| 2024-06 | CT#104 | CP-241087 | 0179 | 2 | F | Removal of the Editor's note about traffic influence service                              | 18.6.0 |
| 2024-06 | CT#104 | CP-241087 | 0180 | 1 | F | Removal of the Editor's note and enhancement about ECSAddress API                         | 18.6.0 |
| 2024-06 | CT#104 | CP-241088 | 0181 | 3 | B | Update the Nnef_UEId service for HR-SBO                                                   | 18.6.0 |
| 2024-06 | CT#104 | CP-241107 | 0182 | 2 | B | Updates to Service Descriptions in Nnef_UEId API                                          | 18.6.0 |
| 2024-06 | CT#104 | CP-241270 | 0183 | 2 | B | Updates to Security and custom operations overview in Nnef_UEId API                       | 18.6.0 |
| 2024-06 | CT#104 | CP-241091 | 0185 | 1 | F | NefEvent update in Nnef_EventExposure API                                                 | 18.6.0 |
| 2024-06 | CT#104 | CP-241094 | 0186 | 1 | F | Reference update                                                                          | 18.6.0 |
| 2024-06 | CT#104 | CP-241088 | 0187 | 1 | B | Updates to Traffic Influence Data subscriptions for HR-SBO                                | 18.6.0 |
| 2024-06 | CT#104 | CP-241087 | 0188 | - | F | Various corrections to the Nnef APIs                                                      | 18.6.0 |
| 2024-06 | CT#104 | CP-241088 | 0189 | 1 | F | Various corrections to the Nnef_TrafficInfluenceData API                                  | 18.6.0 |
| 2024-06 | CT#104 | CP-241252 | 0192 | 1 | B | Support of providing the relative proximity data collected from the AF                    | 18.6.0 |
| 2024-06 | CT#104 | CP-241086 | 0194 | - | F | Update of info and externalDocs fields                                                    | 18.6.0 |
| 2024-09 | CT#105 | CP-242126 | 0198 | - | F | Corrections to the EcsAddrCfgInfoSubPatch data type definition                            | 18.7.0 |
| 2024-09 | CT#105 | CP-242126 | 0201 | - | F | Corrections on Nnef_UEId API                                                              | 18.7.0 |
| 2024-09 | CT#105 | CP-242126 | 0204 | 1 | F | Corrections to EDGE supporting in Nnef_UEId service                                       | 18.7.0 |
| 2024-09 | CT#105 | CP-242125 | 0196 | - | F | Corrections on the event name of data volume transfer time                                | 18.7.0 |
| 2024-09 | CT#105 | CP-242125 | 0205 | 1 | F | Corrections on the non-existent feature                                                   | 18.7.0 |
| 2024-09 | CT#105 | CP-242119 | 0199 | 1 | F | Relative Proximity data applicability                                                     | 18.7.0 |

|         |        |           |      |   |   |                                                                                      |        |
|---------|--------|-----------|------|---|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 2024-09 | CT#105 | CP-242126 | 0198 | - | F | Corrections to the EcsAddrCfgInfoSubPatch data type definition                       | 18.7.0 |
| 2024-09 | CT#105 | CP-242118 | 0200 | 1 | F | Corrections to Ranging supporting in Nnef_UEId service                               | 19.0.0 |
| 2024-09 | CT#105 | CP-242120 | 0206 | - | F | Update of info and externalDocs fields                                               | 19.0.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243082 | 0208 |   | F | missing Data volume transfer time information event                                  | 19.1.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243082 | 0209 | 1 | F | Wrong description of Event Consumer AF                                               | 19.1.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243100 | 0210 | 1 | B | Support the I-SMF for EAS Deployment Information management                          | 19.1.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243090 | 0211 |   | F | Corrections on the security information                                              | 19.1.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243090 | 0212 |   | F | Corrections on the service consumer                                                  | 19.1.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243090 | 0213 | 1 | F | Various corrections on Nnef service                                                  | 19.1.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243135 | 0215 | 1 | A | EASDeployment feature negotiation                                                    | 19.1.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243090 | 0216 | 1 | B | UEId feature negotiation                                                             | 19.1.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243116 | 0220 | 1 | A | Corrections to the GNSS Assistance Data information collection                       | 19.1.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243095 | 0221 | 1 | B | Support of activation time information collection                                    | 19.1.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243100 | 0222 | 1 | B | N6 delay measurement support in EAS Deployment information                           | 19.1.0 |
| 2024-12 | CT#106 | CP-243147 | 0226 |   | F | Update of info and externalDocs fields                                               | 19.1.0 |
| 2025-03 | CT#107 | CP-250083 | 0229 | - | F | Corrections on the event name                                                        | 19.2.0 |
| 2025-03 | CT#107 | CP-250096 | 0227 | 1 | B | Signalling storm information exposure                                                | 19.2.0 |
| 2025-03 | CT#107 | CP-250130 | 0231 | - | F | Update of info and externalDocs fields                                               | 19.2.0 |
| 2025-03 | CT#107 |           |      |   |   | Corrects missing newline in A.6 Nnef_DNAIMapping API                                 | 19.2.1 |
| 2025-06 | CT#108 | CP-251086 | 0232 | - | F | eventFilter for APP_ACTIVE_TIME                                                      | 19.3.0 |
| 2025-06 | CT#108 | CP-251086 | 0233 | - | F | Removal of the EN for the attribute with array data type                             | 19.3.0 |
| 2025-06 | CT#108 | CP-251090 | 0234 | - | F | Incorrect resource URI structure                                                     | 19.3.0 |
| 2025-06 | CT#108 | CP-251115 | 0237 | 1 | A | Wrong data type name                                                                 | 19.3.0 |
| 2025-06 | CT#108 | CP-251232 | 0239 | - | F | Update of info and externalDocs fields                                               | 19.3.0 |
| 2025-09 | CT#109 | CP-252072 | 0244 | 1 | B | Definition of Nnef_Inference                                                         | 19.4.0 |
| 2025-09 | CT#109 | CP-252072 | 0245 | 1 | B | Definition of Nnef_VFLInference                                                      | 19.4.0 |
| 2025-09 | CT#109 | CP-252114 | 0246 | - | F | Update of info and externalDocs fields                                               | 19.4.0 |
| 2025-12 | CT#110 | CP-253022 | 0247 | 1 | F | Corrections on the Nnef_Inference API                                                | 19.5.0 |
| 2025-12 | CT#110 | CP-253036 | 0248 |   | F | Corrections on the reference number of the TSs                                       | 19.5.0 |
| 2025-12 | CT#110 | CP-253022 | 0249 | 1 | F | Correction to add missing Nnef_VFLInference service description                      | 19.5.0 |
| 2025-12 | CT#110 | CP-253023 | 0250 | 3 | B | Limited alignment for VFL Inference with VFL Training                                | 19.5.0 |
| 2025-12 | CT#110 | CP-253029 | 0251 | 1 | F | TrafficInfluData type not included as a reused data type                             | 19.5.0 |
| 2025-12 | CT#110 | CP-253022 | 0252 |   | F | NEF Inference service description corrections                                        | 19.5.0 |
| 2025-12 | CT#110 | CP-253029 | 0253 |   | F | Corrections to Supported Features                                                    | 19.5.0 |
| 2025-12 | CT#110 | CP-253042 | 0254 | 1 | B | Support UE altitude information exposure for UAV UE                                  | 19.5.0 |
| 2025-12 | CT#110 | CP-253233 | 0256 | 5 | B | Completion and corrections to Nnef_Inference                                         | 19.5.0 |
| 2025-12 | CT#110 | CP-253024 | 0257 | 3 | B | Completion and corrections to Nnef_VFLInference                                      | 19.5.0 |
| 2025-12 | CT#110 | CP-253024 | 0258 | 2 | B | Support of Nnef_VFLTraining service API - Service Description and Service Operations | 19.5.0 |
| 2025-12 | CT#110 | CP-253024 | 0260 | 2 | B | Support of Nnef_Training service API - Service Description and Service Operations    | 19.5.0 |
| 2025-12 | CT#110 | CP-253024 | 0263 | 2 | B | API definition of Nnef_VFLTraining                                                   | 19.5.0 |
| 2025-12 | CT#110 | CP-253023 | 0264 | 1 | B | OpenAPI definition of Nnef_VFLTraining                                               | 19.5.0 |
| 2025-12 | CT#110 | CP-253023 | 0265 |   | F | Correction on API name for Nnef_VFLInference                                         | 19.5.0 |
| 2025-12 | CT#110 | CP-253030 | 0266 |   | F | Update of Nnef_EASDeployment                                                         | 19.5.0 |
| 2025-12 | CT#110 | CP-253023 | 0267 | 1 | F | Missing error codes in VFL APIs                                                      | 19.5.0 |
| 2025-12 | CT#110 | CP-253023 | 0268 | 1 | F | Inference API corrections                                                            | 19.5.0 |
| 2025-12 | CT#110 | CP-253024 | 0270 | 1 | B | Definition of new parameters for Nnef_Inference API                                  | 19.5.0 |
| 2025-12 | CT#110 | CP-253023 | 0271 |   | B | Add presence condition for immediate reporting in Nnef_VFLInference API              | 19.5.0 |
| 2025-12 | CT#110 | CP-253024 | 0272 | 2 | B | Data model and resource definition clauses of the Nnef_Training API                  | 19.5.0 |
| 2025-12 | CT#110 | CP-253065 | 0275 |   | F | Update of info and externalDocs fields                                               | 19.5.0 |

---

# History

| Version | Date          | Status      |
|---------|---------------|-------------|
| V19.4.0 | January 2026  | Publication |
| V19.5.0 | February 2026 | Publication |
|         |               |             |
|         |               |             |
|         |               |             |